DAMODAR VALLEY CORPORATION

2X800 MW KODERMA TPS PHASE II
&
2X660 MW RAGHUNATHPUR PHASE II
SG ISLAND PKG

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

FOR

AIR CONDITIONING & VENTILATION SYSTEM

SPECIFICATION NO.: - PE-TS-CB-553-002-A001

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED
POWER SECTOR
PROJECT ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT
BHEL SADAN
SECTOR-16A, PLOT NO.-25, NOIDA, INDIA

CONTENTS

DAMODAR VALLEY CORPORATION

2X800 MW KODERMA TPS PHASE II
(2 X 800 MW)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

FOR

HVAC SYSTEM

SPECIFICATION NO.: - PE-TS-519-553-002-A001 (REV-00)

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED
POWER SECTOR
PROJECT ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT
BHEL SADAN
SECTOR-16A, PLOT NO.-25, NOIDA, INDIA

CONTENTS

SECTION – I: SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

SECTION – II

SECTION-I

SUB-SECTION-A

INTENT OF SPECIFICATION

1.0 INTENT OF SPECIFICATION

1.1 The specification covers design (i.e. preparation and submission of drawing /documents including "As Built" drawings and O&M manuals), engineering, manufacture, fabrication, assembly, inspection / testing at vendor's & sub-vendor's works, painting, maintenance tools & tackles, fill of lubricants, chemicals, reagents and consumables required for pre-commissioning, commissioning , performance testing, mandatory spares along with spares for erection, start-up and commissioning as required, forwarding, proper packing, shipment and delivery at site, unloading, handling, transportation, storage & preservation at site, in-site transportation, assembly, erection & commissioning, final painting at site, minor civil and structural work, trial run at site and carrying out Performance guarantee / Functional / Demonstration tests at site, training of customer/client O&M staff, handing over and handover in flawless condition to BHEL's customer of **HVAC SYSTEM with mandatory spares** as per the details in different sections / volumes of this specification and various pre award agreements for **2X800 MW KODERMA TPS PHASE II at Koderma, Jharkhand**

1.2 The contractor shall be responsible for providing all material, equipment & services, which are required to fulfil the intent of ensuring operability, maintainability, reliability and complete safety of the complete work covered under this specification, irrespective of whether it has been specifically listed herein or not. Omission of specific reference to any component / accessory necessary for proper performance of the equipment shall not relieve the contractor of the responsibility of providing such facilities to complete the supply, erection and commissioning, performance and guarantee/demonstration testing of **HVAC SYSTEM.**

1.3 It is not the intent to specify herein all the details of design and manufacture. However, the equipment shall conform in all respects to highest standards of design, engineering and workmanship and shall be capable of performing the required duties in a manner acceptable to purchaser who will interpret the meaning of drawings and specifications and shall be entitled to reject any work or material which in his judgement is not in full accordance herewith.

1.4 The extent of supply under the contract includes all items shown in the drawings, notwithstanding the fact that such items may have been omitted from the specification or schedules. Similarly, the extent of supply also includes all items mentioned in the specification and /or schedules, notwithstanding the fact that such items may have been omitted in the drawing. Similarly, the extent of supply also includes all items required for completion of the system and not withstanding that they may have been omitted in drawings / specifications or schedules.

1.5 The general term and conditions, instructions to tenderers and other attachment referred to elsewhere are made part of the tender specification. The equipment materials and works covered by this specification is subject to compliance to all attachments referred to in the specification. The bidder shall be responsible for and governed by all requirements stipulated herein.

1.6 While all efforts have been made to make the specification requirement complete & unambiguous, it shall be bidders' responsibility to ask for missing information, ensure

completeness of specification, to bring out any contradictory / conflicting requirement in different sections of the specification and within a section itself to the notice of BHEL and to seek any clarification on specification requirement in the format enclosed under SEC-II of the specification **within 10 days of receipt of tender documents.** In absence of any such clarifications, in case of any contradictory requirement, the more stringent requirement as per interpretation of Purchaser / Customer shall prevail and shall be complied by the bidder without any commercial implication on account of the same. Further in case of any missing information in the specification not brought out by the prospective bidders as part of pre-bid clarification, the same shall be furnished by Purchaser/ Customer as and when brought to their notice either by the bidder or by purchaser/ customer themselves. However, such requirements shall be binding on the successful bidder without any commercial & delivery implication.

1.7 The bidder's offer shall not carry any sections like clarification, interpretations and /or assumptions.

1.8 Deviations, if any, should be very clearly brought out clause by clause along with cost of withdrawal in the enclosed schedule (in Sec – II); otherwise, it will be presumed that the vendor's offer is strictly in line with NIT specification. If no cost of withdrawal is given against the deviation, it will be presumed that deviation can be withdrawn without any cost to BHEL/its customer.

1.9 In the event of any conflict between the requirements of two clauses of this specification & requirements of different codes/standards and between respective clauses of subsection C & sub-section D, more stringent clause as per the interpretation of the owner shall apply.

1.10 In case all above requirements are not complied with, the offer may be considered as incomplete and would become liable for rejection.

1.11 For definition of word like Contractor, bidder, supplier, vendor, Customer/ Purchaser Employer, consultant, please refer relevant clause of NIT.

SECTION: I

SUB-SECTION: B

PROJECT INFORMATION

SUB-SECTION–I-B

PROJECT INFORMATION

CLAUSE NO.	PROJECT INFORMATION

1.00.00 BACKGROUND

KTPC PH-I (2X500 MW) units are in operation near Benjhidih Village of Koderma District in Jharkhand. The Present proposal is for KTPS PH-II (2x800 MW) as an extension of the existing Phase-I.

2.00.00 LOCATION AND APPROACH

The Koderma Thermal Power Station project is located near Benjhidih Village of Koderma District in Jharkhand. National Highway NH-19, which is referred to Delhi–Kolkata highway is about 25 Km from the Site. The nearest National Highway NH- 20 is about 8 Km from the site.

The Site is located at latitudes of 24°23'00" N and longitudes of 85°33'15" E respectively.

The Site can be approached from District Head Quarters through National Highway NH-20 and thereafter the internal road of the town. The nearest airport is Gaya Airport at Bodh Gaya at about 108 Km from the project site. The project is situated about 150 Km from Ranchi, the capital of Jharkhand.

Town/City

Nearest Town	Koderma About	7 Km
District Head Quarters	Koderma Collectorate	About 16 Km
Nearest Major Town	Hazaribagh	About 60 Km
Nearest Major	City Gaya	About 115 Km

2.01.00 RAIL LINK

Nearest Railway Station	Koderma	About 2 Km
Other Nearby Important Stations	Gomo Junction	About 124 Km
Other Major Stations	Gaya Junction	About 114 Km

2.02.00 AIRPORT

Nearest Commercial Airport	Gaya Airport, Gaya	About 108 Km
Other Important Commercial Airport	Birsa Muda International Airport, Ranchi	About 170 Km

The vicinity Plan is placed in **Annexure-I.**

3.00.00 CAPACITY

Phase-I	:	1000 MW (2x500 MW) – Under Operation
Phase-II	:	1600 MW (2x800 MW) - Present proposal

4.00.00 LAND

About 1879 Acres of Land has been acquired for the Koderma Thermal Power station. The expansion project is envisaged to be accommodated within the land already acquired during Phase-I.

5.00.00 WATER

The water requirement of Koderma TPS is being met from the Barakar River above Tilaiya Reservoir, which is about 8 Km from the Site.

As per MOEF&CC vide notification dated 07.12.2015 and its amendment dated 28.06.2018, the water requirement for the Ph-II project is limited to 48 Cusecs. The project shall be provided with Water Cooled Condenser (WCC) and accordingly, the consumptive make-up water requirement would be about 48 Cusecs.

A total water allocation of 18.50 MGD (29 Cusecs) is available with DVC for 2x500 MW units of KTPS. The water requirement for the Ph-II project (2x800 MW) is about 48 Cusecs (with ash water recovery) and about 68 Cusecs (without ash water recovery). Damodar Valley Reservoirs Regulating Committee (DVRRC) vide its minutes of the 145th meeting held on 24.11.2022 has consented to allocate additional water of 44.30 MGD (70 Cusecs) to the Ph-II project (2x800 MW) on a provisional basis for a period of 4 years (30.11.2026) and thereafter water allocation would be as per actual requirements of the project..

A closed cycle cooling water system using cooling towers is envisaged for Ph-II of the project.

6.00.00 COAL

6.01.00 The coal requirement for the project is estimated at about 7.43 MTPA corresponding to 85% PLF considering GCV of 3500 Kcal/Kg. The likely coal source for the project is from the Central Coalfields Ltd (CCL). The coal linkage for the project is yet to be tied up/ to be established.

6.02.00 Coal Transportation

The transportation of Coal from Coal Mines to Koderma Ph-II is proposed through Rail mode.

6.03.00 Coal Quality

The primary fuel for the main steam generator shall be coal. The coal quality parameters indicated in **Annexure-IV-2** are to be considered for steam generator design.

7.00.00 Fuel Oil

The fuel oils to be used for start-up, coal flame stabilization and low load operation of the steam generator shall be Light Diesel Oils having the characteristics given in **Annexure-IV-1**.

8.00.00 MODE OF OPERATION : Middle load (two shifting and load cycling)

9.00.00 STEAM GENERATOR TECHNOLOGY

The steam generators shall be super critical, once through, water tube type, direct pulverized coal fired, top supported, balanced draft furnace, single reheat, radiant, dry bottom type, suitable for outdoor installation. The gas path arrangement shall be single pass (Tower type) or two pass type.

10.00.00 **FLUE GAS DESULPHURIZATION SYSTEM (FGD) & DeNOx ready System:**

The project is envisaged with environmental emission control devices and steam generator design towards compliance with the applicable emission norms. The secondary NOx control system (SCR/SNCR or a hybrid of both) is not included in the scope of this contract. Necessary provisioning as detailed in specifications shall however be in the scope of the Contractor. The limestone to be used for the design of the FGD system shall be as per the characteristic given in **Annexure-IV-5**.

11.00.00 **CONSTRUCTION POWER**

The requirements of the construction power supply for the project would be met from already existing 50MVA 132/11kV Construction power transformer under Ph-I. Necessary 11 KV ring main/LT sub-stations shall be provided for Ph-II.

12.00.00 **POWER EVACUATION SYSTEM**

It is proposed to consider 400kV step up voltage for the Ph-II project in line with all the existing units of Koderma TPS. Two (2) numbers of 315 MVA, 400/220/33kV ICT exist at KTPS switchyard. These shall be replaced with new two (2) numbers 500 MVA, 400/220/33kV ICTs. Along with this, a new 500 MVA, 400/220/33kV ICT is proposed for power evacuation at 220kV voltage level. For this 3rd ICT, new 400kV switchyard Bay has been envisaged.

The issue of power evacuation of the proposed project shall be taken up by Damodar Valley Corporation with the appropriate Transmission Utility (CTU) as per regulatory provisions. The above scheme considered presently shall be reviewed based on the finalized ATS of the project.

13.00.00 **PLANT WATER SCHEME**

13.01.00 **Equipment Cooling Water (ECW) System (Unit Auxiliaries)**

All plant auxiliaries and station auxiliaries shall be cooled by De-mineralized water (DM) in a closed circuit. The primary circuit DM water shall be cooled through plate type heat exchangers by Circulating Water tapped from CW system in a closed secondary circuit.

It is proposed to provide independent primary cooling water circuit for TG & its auxiliaries and Steam Generator & auxiliaries (including FGD & station auxiliaries) on Unit basis.

13.02.00 **Other Miscellaneous Water Systems**

CW system blow down water shall be used in Ash Handling System, FGD process water and CHP dust suppression, service water etc. (Refer Plant Water Scheme). Further, the plant service water requirement, sealing of Vacuum pumps (if applicable) of Ash Handling plant, make-up to fire water system, APH wash & FGD system (gypsum cake wash) make up shall be met from PT plant of CW system (PT-CW). The

waste service water collected from various areas and coal-laden water from coal handling plant shall be treated as per requirement and reused.

The quality of Raw water, & DM water is given in this sub-section at **Annexure-III-A, and IIIB**.

13.03.00 Condenser Cooling (CW) Water System

It is proposed to adopt a recirculating type cooling water system with Induced Draft type cooling towers for the project. For the re-circulating type CW system it is proposed to supply clarified water as make up. Circulating water from CW pumps to TG area and from TG area to cooling tower will be carried through pipes/ducts. Cooled water from Cooling Tower will be led to CW pump house through the cold water channel by gravity.

Plant water scheme is included in **Part-E** of the technical specification.

14.00.00 ENVIRONMENTAL ASPECTS

Koderma TPS, Phase-II is proposed to be constructed on the land already acquired for ultimate capacity of KTPS, which conforms to the siting criteria for thermal power plants. Environment and Forest Clearances for KTPS Ph-I have already been accorded by MoEF&CC.

16.00.00 METEOROLOGICAL DATA

The meteorological data from nearest observatory is placed at **Annexure-II.**

17.00.00 CRITERIA FOR EARTHQUAKE RESISTANT DESIGN OF STRUCTURES AND EQUIPMENT

All power plant structures and equipment, including plant auxiliary structures and equipment shall be designed for seismic forces as given in Part-B Civil Works D-1-12(E) of this section.

18.00.00 CRITERIA FOR WIND RESISTANT DESIGN OF STRUCTURES AND EQUIPMENT

All structures and equipment of the power plant, including plant auxiliary structures and equipment, shall be designed for wind forces as given as given in Part-B Civil Works D-1-12(D) of this section

19.00.00 Vulnerability Atlas of India(VAI), prepared by Building Materials, Training and Promotion Council (BMTPC) under Ministry of Housing and Urban Affairs, is a comprehensive document which provides existing hazard scenario for the entire country and presents the digitized State/UT-wise hazard, maps with respect to earthquakes, winds and floods for district-wise identification of vulnerable areas. It also includes additional digitized maps for thunderstorms, cyclones and landslides. The main purpose of this Atlas is its use for disaster preparedness and mitigation at policy planning and project formulation and construction stage. The VAI provides necessary information for risk analysis and hazard assessment and is available at website www.bmtpc.org.

As per Government's directive, it is mandatory for the bidders to refer VAI for multi-hazard risk assessment and include the relevant hazard proneness specific to project location while planning, designing and execution of the project in terms of following details:

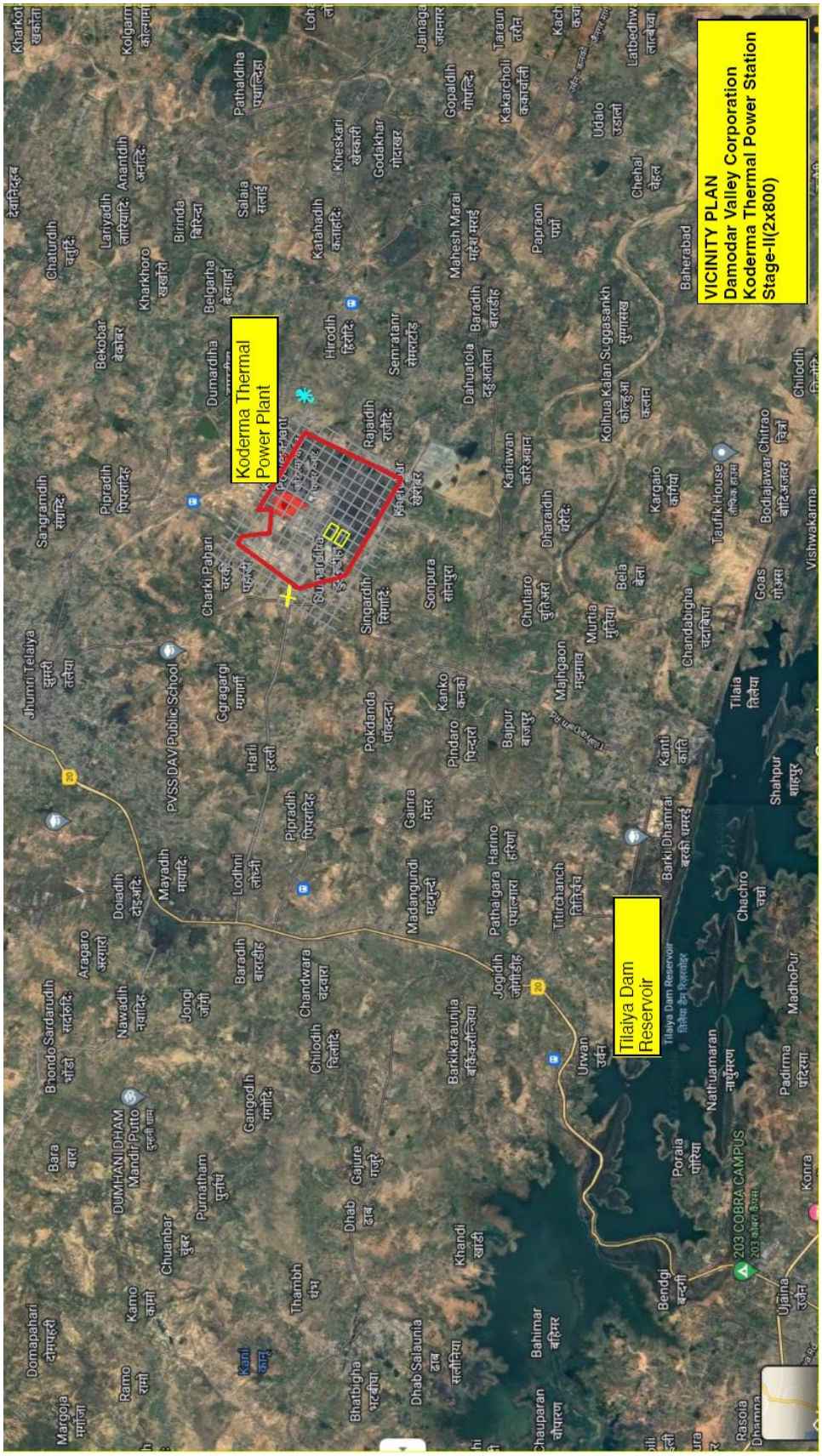
i) Seismic zone (II to V) for earthquakes
ii) Wind velocity
iii) Area liable to floods and Probable max. surge height
iv) Thunderstorms history
v) Number of cyclone storms/sever cyclone storms and max sustained wind specific to coastal region
vi) Landslides incidences with Annual rainfall normal
vii) District wise Probable Max. Precipitation

Accordingly, bidder should refer VAI while planning, designing and execution of the project.

However, for design of structures/facilities and equipment, the criteria for earthquake resistant design of structures and equipment, the criteria for Wind Resistant Design of Structures and Equipment and design parameters for drainage facilities, stipulated in the Technical Specification shall be followed.

For other information like area liable to floods, probable max. surge height, landslide, thunderstorm, cyclone etc. agencies are required to refer the VAI.

Annexure-I


VICINITY PLAN
Damodar Valley Corporation
Koderma Thermal Power Station
Stage-II(2x800)
Koderma Thermal Power Plant
Tilaiya Dam Reservoir

Annexure-II

Table
Climatological Data

Month	Temperature (°C)		Rel.Humidity(%)		Vapour (hpa)	Pressure	Mean Wind Speed (km/hr)	Rainfall (mm)	Cloud Amount (Oktas)	
	Min	Max	Morning	Evening	Morning	Evening			Morning	Evening
Jan	9.1	22.8	62	49	11.0	10.8	4.0	20.1	1.2	1.3
Feb	11.9	25.9	53	38	11.3	10.1	5.6	16.6	1.0	1.0
March	17.0	31.7	39	27	11.8	10.1	5.8	12.8	1.1	1.2
April	22.7	37.0	33	23	13.6	11.6	7.5	18.8	1.2	1.5
May	25.7	38.6	41	28	19.0	15.7	7.6	27.2	1.3	1.4
June	26.5	35.8	61	50	26.0	24.6	8.1	159.2	4.0	4.6
July	24.7	31.5	81	74	29.8	30.0	7.9	270.7	5.8	5.8
Aug	24.4	30.7	82	76	29.8	30.0	7.1	279.6	5.7	5.9
Sep	23.8	30.6	80	73	28.3	28.0	6.9	203.8	4.3	5.0
Oct	20.8	29.9	69	62	22.9	22.4	4.5	110.5	2.3	2.4
Nov	14.0	26.8	58	52	15.4	15.0	3.3	4.0	1.3	0.9
Dec	9.6	23.2	60	48	11.7	11.2	3.8	1.7	1.0	1.0

Source: IMD Station at
Tilaya (1956 to 1978)

CLARIFIED WATER ANALYSIS

S.No.	Constituent	Expected Clarified Water Analysis		Expected Circulating Water Analysis Considering 5 COC	
		As	mg/l	As	mg/l
1	Calcium	CaCO3	101	CaCO3	504
2	Magnesium	CaCO3	29	CaCO3	145
3	Sodium	CaCO3	37	CaCO3	185
4	Potassium	CaCO3	2	CaCO3	10
5	Total Cations	CaCO3	169	CaCO3	844
6	Bicarbonates	CaCO3	107	CaCO3	535
7	Carbonates	CaCO3	0	CaCO3	0
8	Nitrate	CaCO3	0	CaCO3	0
9	Chloride	CaCO3	24	CaCO3	120
10	Sulphate	CaCO3	38	CaCO3	188
11	Total Anions	CaCO3	169	CaCO3	843
12	Silica	SiO2	15	SiO2	75
13	Iron (Total)	Fe	0.3	Fe	2
14	pH Value	-	7.4	-	7.4
15	Turbidity	NTU	10	NTU	50
16	Total Suspended Solids	ppm	-	ppm	-
17	Total Dissolved Solids	ppm	249	ppm	1247
18	Organics (As per KMnO4 method)	ppm	0	ppm	0

SECTION: I

SUB SECTION: C-1

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

1. FUNCTION

The purpose of the system is to provide Air Conditioning & Ventilation system for different areas of 2X800 MW KODERMA TPS PHASE II under the scope of this tender.

2. SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

2.1 Central Air Conditioning System with Water Cooled Chiller for Main Plant areas (Control Room, CER, UPS & Battery Charger room (except battery room), SWAS room, Water Analysis Lab etc.

2.1.1 As per DVC spec. clause no. 3.01.00 a) of Section VI, part B, sub section A-17.
2.1.2 All the pumps shall be horizontal split casing type. Fans in cooling tower shall be top discharged mounted at top of cooling tower.
2.1.3 Chilled water & Condensate water pipes shall be routed outside of the CCR & CER area and pipes supporting arrangement shall be suitably done from outside of the control tower area.
2.1.4 Fresh Air fan with damper (for each AHU room): 1X100 % or 2X50 %

2.2 Central Air Conditioning System with Water Cooled Chiller for ESP Control Room Unit-3 & 4.

2.2.1 As per DVC spec. clause no. 3.01.00 b) of Section VI, part B, sub section A-17.
2.2.2 All the pumps shall be horizontal split casing type. Fans in cooling tower shall be top discharged mounted at top of cooling tower. Further, Pump head in Chilled water system shall be optimised by selecting higher pipe size for long routed pipes.
2.2.3 Fresh Air fan with damper (for each AHU room): 1X100 % or 2X50 %

2.3 Central Air Conditioning System with Water Cooled Chiller for Service Building

2.3.1 As per DVC spec. clause no. 3.01.00 c) of Section VI, part B, sub section A-17.
2.3.2 All the pumps shall be horizontal split casing type. Fans in cooling tower shall be top discharged mounted at top of cooling tower.
2.3.3 Fresh Air fan with modulating Fresh Air Damper and CO2 sensor (for each AHU room): 1X100 % or 2X50 %.
2.3.4 BTU meter for energy metering in chillers and other instrumentations as required as per ECBC to make it Green building shall be provided.

2.4 Central Air Conditioning System with D-X type Condensing Unit for CEP VFD Unit-3 & 4

2.4.1 Air cooled (D-X Type) condensing units: 2X 100% or 4X 50%
2.4.2 AHUs: 2X 100% or 4X 50 %

2.5 Offsite Building. Offsite Control Rooms/Rio Room Etc.

2.5.1 Please refer Customer spec. clause no. 3.01.00 e) of Section VI, part B, sub section A-17.

2.5.2 Split AC shall be supplied along isolation switch (MCB of suitable rating with MCB box), voltage stabilizer, ISI-marked power accessories for each single-phase Split AC (1 No. 5-pin power socket of min. 20A rating, 1 No. 3-pin power plug of min. 20A rating, and 1 No. MCB with MCB box) cabling, all supporting structure, refrigerant piping to suite actual site condition, drain piping up to nearest drain etc.

2.6 Evaporative Cooling System for Main Power House & ESP building

2.6.1 As per DVC spec. clause no. 2.00.00 a) & b) of Section VI, part A, sub section A-12.

2.6.2 Ten (10) nos. Containerized Air washer shall be placed on operating floor towards "A" row (5 air washers per unit). No separate masonry room is required to place these air washers.

2.6.3 Another 10 nos. Containerized Air Washers shall be placed on Deaerator floor towards "BC" bay (5 air washers per unit). No separate masonry room is required to place these air washers.

2.6.4 Two No. of Containerized Air Washer shall be placed in CD bay for Boiler MCC, cable vault of Boiler MCC, Cable vault of CCR and Cable vault of UPS (one for each Unit).

2.6.5 Fan Filtration Unit shall be provided for Pressurization of all Staircase wells in TG Hall C row side and also all doors/shutters provided this side shall have a provision of Air Curtains to avoid ingress of coal/ash dust from boiler side.

2.7 Evaporative Cooling System for ESP Control room for Unit-3 & 4 (Non-A/C areas Switchgear and cable gallery areas)

2.7.1 As per DVC spec. clause no. 2.00.00 c) & d) of Section VI, part A, sub section A-12.

2.7.2 UAF shall be placed at the roof of ESP Control building for Unit-3 & 4 respectively.

2.8 Ventilation System for Miscellaneous areas

2.8.1 Mechanical Ventilation (using roof extractors/Supply/ Exhaust Fans and fresh air intake/ back draft dampers) shall be provided for various other areas/buildings. For ventilation of battery rooms and oil rooms, flame proof motor shall be provided.

2.8.2 Ventilation provision for Auxiliary Buildings in various locations (offsite area) is envisaged as per DVC specification, section-VI, part-A, Sub Section – A – 12, clause number 2.00.00.e) & f).

2.8.3 RE unit/ wall mounted axial fans shall be selected so as to have motor rating as under:

1	**Roof extractor units with 15 mmwc static pressure.**		
	Capacity	**Motor rating**	**Roof / Slab opening**
a	50,000 CMH	5.5 KW	1320mm
b	40,000 CMH	5.5 KW	1320mm
c	20,000 CMH	2.2 KW	1140mm
2	**Axial flow supply fans with 30 mmwc static pressure.**		
	Capacity	**Motor rating**	**Wall opening**
a	10,000 CMH	2.2 KW	800mmx800mm
b	7,500 CMH	1.5 KW	700mmx700mm
c	6,000 CMH	1.1 KW	600mmx600mm
d	4,000 CMH	0.75 KW	500mmx500mm
3	**Axial flow supply fans with 20 mmwc static pressure.**		
	Capacity	**Motor rating**	**Wall opening**
a	10,000 CMH	1.5 KW	800mmx800mm
b	7,500 CMH	1.1 KW	700mmx700mm
c	6,000 CMH	1.1 KW	600mmx600mm
d	4,000 CMH	0.75 KW	600mmx600mm
4	**Axial flow exhaust fans (Bifurcated type) with 15 mmwc static pressure**		
	Capacity	**Motor rating**	**Wall opening**
a	15,000 CMH	2.2 KW	900mmx900mm

b	10,000 CMH	1.5 KW	800mmx800mm
c	7,500 CMH	1.1 KW	700mmx700mm
d	2,000 CMH	0.55 KW	500mmx500mm
	Axial flow exhaust fans with 10 mmwc static pressure.		
	Capacity	**Motor rating**	**Wall opening**
a	15,000 CMH	1.1 KW	900mmx900mm
b	10,000 CMH	0.75 KW	800mmx800mm
c	7,500 CMH	0.55 KW	700mmx700mm
d	6,000 CMH	0.55 KW	600mmx600mm
e	2,000 CMH	0.37 KW	500mmx500mm
	Exhaust fan (propeller type) with 5 mmwc static pressure.		
	Capacity	**Motor rating**	**Wall opening**
a	1200 CMH	100 W	330 mm circular

2.8.4 DESIGN CRITERIA: As per section C2-A, DVC Technical Specification Section-VI, part-B, sub section-A-01, clause no. 3.13.00 and 3.13.01.

2.8.5 Tentative Heat Dissipation data for various Air-Conditioned Rooms to be served with Central AC System

Sl No.	Room Description	Tentative Heat Dissipation (kW)
1	AC Area at 0.0M & 9.0 M Power House served by AHUs located at 9.0M elev.	100
2	CCR at 18.0M Power House served by AHU at 28.0M elev.	180
3	CEP VFD Room for Unit-3 & 4	120
4	ESP building Unit-3	40
5	ESP building Unit-4	40

Note: The above heat dissipation data is for the estimation of AHU capacities envisaged for various areas. However, total capacity of the working AHUs shall match with the working capacity of the corresponding chiller plant /condensing Unit. This heat dissipation data shall be finalized during detail engineering, any variation in the AHUs capacity of any area keeping overall capacity of working AHU's same corresponding to respective chiller capacities as already mentioned in BOQ shall not have any commercial impact.

3. LAYOUT CONSIDERATION:

3.1 AC PLANT -1

3.1.1 The central chilled water plant, Condenser Water & Chilled Water Pumps for AC Plant shall be housed in AC Plant Room at 0.0 M level in Control Tower area.

3.1.2 AHU Room at 9.0 M level of Power House Building in Control Tower area.

3.1.3 AHU Room at 28.5 M level of Power House Building in B-C Bay between grid 14a-17.

3.1.4 The Cooling Towers, Make-up water Storage Tank, Expansion Tank, water softening plant and soft water storage tank shall be located at 34.5 M level in F'-G'-H' Bay between grid 15-17.

3.2 AC PLANT -2

3.2.1 The central chilled water plant, Condenser Water & Chilled Water Pumps, Cooling Tower, softening plant, Soft water storage tank, expansion tank etc. shall be placed at roof of ESP control room of Unit-3

3.2.2 AHUs shall be place inside AHU room at different location of ESP control room unit-3, ESP control room of Unit-4.

3.3 AC PLANT -3

3.3.1 The Central Chilled Water Plant, Condenser Water, Primary & Secondary Chilled Water Pumps for AC Plant shall be located In AC Plant Room at Ground Floor of Service Building.

3.3.2 The AHUs for this ac plant would be located at each floor of Service Building.

3.3.3 The Cooling Towers, Make-Up Water Storage Tank, Expansion Tank, Water Softening Plant and Soft Water Storage Tank shall be located at Roof of Service Building.

3.4 AC PLANT-4

3.4.1 Outdoor unit of condensing unit shall be placed at roof of CEP VFD unit-3 & 4 building.

3.4.2 AHUs for CEP VFD shall be place inside AHU room above/adjacent CEP VFD unit -3 & 4 building.

4. Terminal Points, Ducting Interface, and Performance Testing

4.1 **Terminal Points:**

For AC System: Terminal Points shall be downstream of the wall openings / floor openings of AHU Room. Final Connection of the high side Equipment with the ducting system shall be in the scope of bidder. Installation, mounting and integration of VAV boxes along with occupancy sensors in the ducting system shall be fully included in the bidder's scope in accordance with the specification."

For Ventilation System: Terminal Points shall be flange of Volume Control Damper of the Ventilation equipment. (Air Washer/UAF). Final Connection of the high side equipment with the ducting system shall be in the scope of bidder.

4.2 **Ducting System (Design & Approval):**

The design, engineering, and drawing submission for approval from the end customer AC & Ventilation System along with the entire ducting system & associated accessories shall be in the scope of the bidder.

4.3 **Duct Leak/Smoke Test:**

The Leak Test / Smoke Test required to establish a leak-proof ducting system shall be conducted by the Low side /Duct System Supplier. However, the bidder shall supervise and certify the execution of such tests to ensure that the ducting system performance meets the technical requirements.

4.4 **Performance Guarantee (PG) Test:**

The Performance Guarantee (PG) Test for the entire AC and Ventilation System (including ducting & accessories) shall be carried out by the bidder as per approved procedures to meet performance parameters as per the specification.

5. General

5.1 Basis of design all calculations including heat load calculations for summer seasons, equipment selection criterion, layout drawings/ schemes/G.A. dwg and documents like data sheet/ technical particulars etc are subject to Customer approval during detail engineering stage.

5.2 Bidders shall make Site visit in order to familiarize themselves with existing condition of site before submitting the bid in order to make their offer complete. BHEL shall also not entertain any cost implication for any lack of input data with regard to site during detail engineering.

5.3 All drawings and documents shall be computer based.

5.4 All commissioning spares & consumables for trouble free operation until handing over of the system shall be provided.

5.5 The bidder shall be responsible for providing necessary storage facilities for materials supplied.

5.6 Quality Requirements in the Technical Specification are indicating minimum requirements for inspection and testing. Vendor shall note that quality plan is subject to Customer & BHEL approval during detail engineering stage.

6.0 SCOPE OF SERVICES

Scope of services by bidder will include but not necessarily limited to the following:

6.1 Unloading, Storage, handling and transportation at site.

6.2 Erection & Commissioning of AC & Ventilation System.

6.3 Necessary supports and structures / frames etc. as required for supporting the duct / piping /equipment etc. as lump-sum basis is in the scope of Vendor and no unit rates shall be applicable for these items.

6.4 **Foundations for HVAC Equipment:** Plain Cement Concrete (PCC) / Reinforced Cement Concrete (RCC) foundations for all HVAC equipment shall be provided as per approved foundation drawings. However, the Bidder shall be responsible for ensuring the adequacy of foundation dimensions and locations based on the final equipment selection and vendor drawings. Any modifications required to suit the equipment shall be carried out at no extra cost to the BHEL.

6.5 **Pockets / Openings / Embedded Inserts:** The Bidder shall provide all necessary pockets, sleeves, embedded inserts, and openings in the foundation required for anchoring, grouting, or fixing of HVAC equipment. The Bidder shall furnish the details such as size, location, and quantity of anchor bolts, pockets, and inserts to the BHEL well in advance to facilitate timely incorporation during foundation casting.

6.6 Minor civil work like chipping of foundation, grouting below base plate for all structures, equipment, grouting of anchor bolts wherever these are not placed in the foundation during casting of foundation itself including special type of grouting like GPX2 etc, making opening to suit / finishing of opening after completion of AC Equipment erection, sealing of duct / pipe opening etc.

6.7 Making Good / Repairing / replacement of and damaged done by bidder to adjacent structure, pipes etc. while erecting equipment's related to AC & Ventilation System.

6.8 Drain piping up to the drain point to be provided by the Vendor.

6.9 Pre-Commissioning work such as flushing, hydraulic testing etc. Necessary consumables and instrumentation like refrigerant, grease, lubricants, anemometer, tachometer, ammeter, voltmeter etc. for inspection and testing at works as well as at site including pre-commissioning activities shall be arranged by the successful bidder at their own cost.

6.10 Inspection & testing, Performance Requirements and Performance Guarantees as per the specification.

6.11 Painting of equipment's, valves, pipes and other accessories within scope of supply.

6.12 Electrical scope as per enclosure elsewhere in the specification.

6.13 Training of plant Owner's personnel O&M operators' personnel on plant operation and maintenance as per Customer specification.

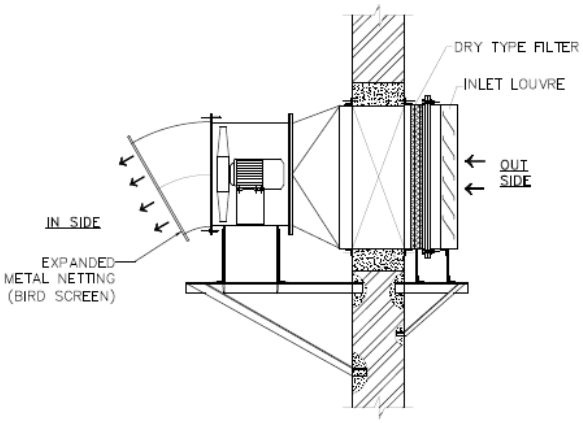
6.14 Relevant requirements as per GTR, GCC & SCC.

6.15 Any other service required for making the installation complete in all respect within battery limits and for satisfactory erection & commissioning of the system as well as to meet any statutory requirement relevant to the package, unless specifically EXCLUDED from scope of services.

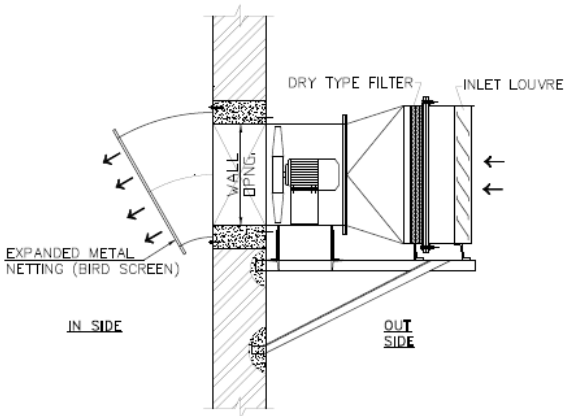
6.16 For motorized fire damper / 3 Way valve actuators / motorized valves, power supply shall be derived by vendor from respective control panels. Suitable transformer shall be provided by bidder (if required) to derive the power input. Further distribution through junction box / distribution board shall be in vendor scope and shall have provision for isolation of individual fire damper/ valves.

6.17 Bidder should suitably group the signals coming from various instruments etc. & the same shall terminate in local JB, from Local JB common cable to DCS / panel / MCC shall be selected. Any Electrical / C&I items and accessories like junction box, glands etc. shall be included by vendor in his scope.

6.18 Supports required for supporting the fan and/or filter section for Axial fans shall be under bidder's scope.



SUPPLY AIR FAN WITH DRY TYPE FILTER UNIT (ALTERNATIVE-1)



SUPPLY AIR FAN WITH DRY TYPE FILTER UNIT (ALTERNATIVE-2)

6.19 All VVFD drives shall be provided with enclosure.

Power Supply and DG Operation: Air-conditioning equipment (including Chiller, Chilled Water Pump, Condenser Water Pump, Cooling Tower fan, AHUs and Fresh Air Fan nominated for emergency/DG operation) for **Main power house** shall be capable of continuous, safe operation on the Normal supply as well as on the DG supply. The DG supply for the emergency feeders is 3-phase, 3-wire (no neutral). The supplier shall ensure and warrant that motors, starters, control panels and ancillary controls will operate correctly on both supplies without site modification and shall provide any required control transformer or neutral-creating device for control power, and be tested and demonstrated on both Normal and DG supplies during commissioning.

6.20 In case of chiller unit with multiple compressor, single source of power supply shall be provided by BHEL and further distribution shall be in the scope of the bidder.

6.21 Local push button station shall be provided for local operation of the Air Handling Unit (AHU), Air Washer Unit (AWU) and Unitary Air Filter (UAF). In case multiple AHU's, AWU or UAF are kept in a room or in vicinity, common Local Push Button Station shall be provided for local operation of all the AHU / UAF / AWU in the room or located in vicinity.

6.22 6 Sets (3 sets to DVC Head Quarter and 3 Sets to Koderma Site) is to be submitted for each approved drawing/document.

7.0 Operation services & consumables

7.1 Commissioning of various HVAC plants & Equipment's under scope of this tender is expected in phased manner depending upon front availability and other site conditions. Bidder shall include in their scope operation of such AC plants & Ventilation equipment's which are commissioned, until final handing over of complete system to customer. Consumables like chemicals for softening plant, lube oils, refrigerants, etc. during this period of operation shall also be considered by bidder in their scope. Any shortcoming in the System which may have happened during the operation of the plant, due to regular wear and tear or otherwise, shall be made good before handing over of complete AC & ventilation system to customer.

7.2 **Instruments to be used for PG test shall be additionally supplied over and above the instruments shown in tender P&IDs.** PG test equipment being supplied, installed and commissioned for each unit, shall be retained by employer after completion of PG test.

7.3 Water softening plant – Water softening plant shall be complete in all respect with ACF, DMF, Softener, Pumps for water softening plant, pumps for regeneration, pumps for transferring softening plant reject and cooling tower blow down to CMB, chemical cleaning/dozing pump with necessary tank and circulating water system. Dedicated control panel shall be provided each softening plant with proper interlock of pump, desired parameter of soft water quality. Power of pump shall be routed through control panel of softening plant having inbuilt starter panel. A single source supply feeder shall be provided for each softening plant which shall be terminated at control panel. Soft water outlet quality shall be maintained such that it shall not be corrosive in any condition by blending clarified water maintaining quality of soft water within acceptable limit suitable for chiller. Cooling coil and pipe. Provision for Blowdown, corrosion inhibitor, scale inhibitor and chemical dosing shall also be provided along with suitable quantity of salt.

8.0 EXCLUSIONS

Items of works listed below are excluded from scope of the air-conditioning & Ventilation System supplier.

8.1 Construction of AC plant room, air handling unit room, foundations for AC equipment's i.e. Chillers, Condensing Units, Package AC, AHU, Pumps, roof/wall openings for ducts, dampers/louvres.

8.2 False ceiling, drop ceiling.

8.3 Slab cut out for running ducts, pipes, cables, grilles/dampers. Underground masonry trenches and masonry risers.

8.4 Various cable & pipe trenches, pipe pedestals, drains, sumps, insert plates for pedestals for pipe supports.

8.5 DCS Control panel for Operation and control of AC System and Ventilation System. However, all logic for implementation of control and monitoring from DCS shall be provided by successful bidder during detail engineering.

8.6 For Electrical scope, refer Electrical scope matrix sheet.

9.0 PAINTING / CORROSION PROTECTION REQUIREMENT

Refer customer specification, C-2A.

10.0 CONTROL PHILOSOPHY

Control of both AC & ventilation system shall be done from DCS based control panel located CCR area at 18.0M. Refer Customer Specification in Sub Section C2 A for details.

11.0 QUALITY ASSURANCE, QUALITY PLANS, INSPECTION & TESTING PROCEDURE:

As per the details given elsewhere in the specification.

12.0 SUB-VENDOR ITEMS

Sub-Vendor for AC & Ventilation System is enclosed under Annexure-I, Sub- Section – E

13.0 DOCUMENTS TO BE SUBMITTED WITH THE BID

The documents to be submitted with the bid shall strictly as per list given under **SECTION-II**. Any documents other than those indicated in the list will not be reviewed and will not be considered as part of bid.

14.0 DRAWINGS/ DOCUMENTS REQUIRED DURING DETAIL ENGINEERING

List of drawings / documents along with submission schedule is attached in Annexure-VI, Sub- Section –E

SECTION-C1

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

(OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE SERVICES FOR AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM)

1.0 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE SERVICES

The bidder scope also covers the Operation and Maintenance (O&M) services for Preventive and Breakdown maintenance from the date of successful commissioning till handing over to end customer. However, actual date of start of O&M services shall be communicated to successful bidder by BHEL site personnel.

Bidder to note that the spares and consumables required for maintenance of the equipment during this O&M period shall be in bidder's scope of supply. Bidder shall use only genuine parts as mentioned in O&M Manual. Any damage or malfunction caused by the use of unauthentic parts or unqualified personnel shall be responsibility of bidder and as a consequence of above bidder is required to replenish the unauthorized part and abridge the qualified person without any commercial implication to BHEL.

O&M Services scope also covers all regular maintenance by trained service engineers and supply of genuine parts and lubricants as per the original equipment manufacturer's recommendations.

For the purpose of Operation of Air Conditioning System, One-day shall be considered as 24 hours i.e. 3 shifts of 8 hours each. The AC System (along with related accessories) shall be operated on Round-the-clock basis on all the days of the year including Sundays and Public Holidays

O & M Personnel should be acquainted with local language. Governmental / Statutory approval w.r.t. O&M service as applicable shall be in bidder's scope.

Total duration of the Operation and Maintenance services has been envisaged as per price format for individual AC System / buildings identified in price format/specification. The duration of operation & maintenance services can be increased or decreased as per requirement and payment in such case shall be made on pro-rata basis.

The operation and maintenance services can be continuous or intermittent as per site requirement for individual AC System / buildings identified in price format/specification.

Bidder has to compulsorily maintain log book for the O & M staff engaged for O&M jobs and submit to Engineer-in charge for certification for realization of the bills. After certification of the bill by Engineer in charge of BHEL, bidder shall claim the amount after completion of minimum 30 days.

Depending on start of O&M services, there is a possibility that some period of O & M services and Warranty period may overlap. However, it is clarified that any maintenance required or any spare of AC System required to be replaced during Warranty period (as part of warranty clause requirement) shall not be made part of O&M Services. Bidder may take care of this fact while working out the prices of O & M services

Wherever AC system has been written in O&M Service Specification, the same shall bedeemed as complete AC System.

The vendor shall deploy following minimum manpower for Operation of AC System.

i. Two qualified and experienced operator per shift on "Round the Clock" basis throughout the year for all days of the year including Sundays & Public Holidays. There must be minimum 30 minutes overlapping between two shift operators to get familiarize with the status of AC System.

ii. One Helper per shift on " Round the Clock" basis throughout the year for all the days of the year including Sundays and Public Holidays. The helper shall assist the Ventilation System Operator in day to day operation of AC System and accessories and shall assist him for keeping AC System equipment's in neat and tidy condition.

1.1 Responsibility of System Operator

i. AC System operator shall be responsible for proper sequential operation of AC System in a predefined sequence and stopping the same (when necessary) as per the procedural practice. In case of any abnormality (like non- availability of power supply at incomer of Ventilation System), he shall immediately report the matter to BHEL site Engineer for further action. Similarly, any malfunctioning in the system shall be immediately reported by him to BHEL site Engineer for suitable corrective actionirrespective of time of occurrence of malfunctioning / abnormality in the system. A log book of all such outrages shall be maintained by AC system operator, which shall be shared with BHEL site engineer on periodic basis.

ii. AC System operator shall take hourly readings of all the parameters of AC System / Equipment's including reading on main electrical panel of AC System.

1.2 Responsibility of Helper.

i. The AC System helper shall assist AC System operator for day to day smooth operation of AC System, like Checking of water levels of cooling tower, cleaning of Tanks, cleaning of strainers, checking water parameters of softening plant cleaning of AHU filters and other filters etc. as and when required. He shall be responsible for keeping all the equipment's of AC System as applicable in clean and tidy condition. He shall also carry out general cleaning of all AC equipment including Electrical Panels (Part of AC System), etc. on regular basis.

ii. The helper shall work under the control of AC System operator and shall always ensure that unusable junk materials are not allowed to be kept in AC plant room or ahu room.

iii. Under such eventuality, he will report the matter to Plant Operator, who in turn will take suitable action including reporting the matter to BHEL site Engineer.

1.2.1 All the log book registers shall be arranged by vendor. Log book register duly paged and bounded will be maintained in good condition by vendor.

1.2.2 All the necessary tools & tackles and other materials, required for operation of AC System shall be kept by vendor under the control of AC System operator. These tools & tackles shall be separate from tools & tackles (as per price format) which shall be handed over to customer in new condition. Required testing instruments like refrigerant leak detector, Multi Meter (for Electrical portion of AC System), Sling psychrometer, Line Tester, Tool Kit, Torch, vacuum pump, oil charging pump, Pressure testing kit etc. should also be always available with Plant Operator.

1.2.3 In case of any operator / helper being on leave, vendor shall immediately take advance action and provide substitution so that minimum manpower as indicated above is not reduced on any day. In case a particular shift duty Operator or helper does not turn up due to any reasons, the earlier duty person shall continue to make sure that System never remains unattended.

2.0 Maintenance of AC System

i. Maintenance work under scope of the vendor shall broadly include but in no way limited to the following:

a) Preventive maintenance of the plant.

b) Servicing of the plants and associated equipment's at regular interval

c) Attending to complaints.

d) Replacement of worn out or defective components

e) Replacing of consumables as and when required.

No consumable or any other items of system shall be arranged by Customer and no extra payment shall be made by customer in this regard.

ii. Vendor shall be responsible at all time, during the entire period of contract for satisfactory performance of Ventilation system (including accessories) with zero down time. During emergency or breakdown, vendor's Engineer along with related technicians shall be available immediately even though it may be beyond normal working hours or on public holidays till the AC System is restored back into normal satisfactory condition. Response time for attending breakdown complaints shall not exceed 2 hours.

iii. Defective / worn out components shall be replaced only by genuine and original parts. OEM or its authorized dealer's invoice shall be submitted as proof of using genuine parts. All common spares required for Ventilation system shall normally be kept available in the plant by the vendor. However, for critical spares, the same shall be made available in not more than 72 hours from the time of break-down requiring such spare.

iv. Preventive Maintenance, servicing of AC System equipment's and accessories etc. shall be done by vendor in a planned manner in consultation with concerned customer's engineer. Preventive maintenance and service should be done as per the recommendations / guidelines of various OEMs

v. Major servicing & over handling of equipment's like fans, pumps, piping / ducting works, valves etc. shall be done by vendor once in a year.

vi. In case any repair/services of particular equipment of system is to be carried out by vendor through OEM (or their authorized dealer), all the arrangements including tools, O&M spares etc. shall be the total responsibility of vendor.

vii. Vendor shall arrange and maintain separate logbook register for services / maintenance of AC System. Record of work done for services/maintenance repairs etc. shall be recorded by vendor's engineer in this register. This register shall always be with updated records & shall be produced to customer's engineer on weekly basis or as & when required by him.

viii. Vendor shall arrange and maintain sufficient stock of spares and consumable at site. Similarly, all necessary tools & instruments required for the purpose of servicing / maintenance / routine testing etc. shall also be arranged by vendor and should be available at site at all times.

ix. Repairs / servicing works shall normally be done by vendor at site up to maximum possible extent. However, in case any equipment or accessories is essentially required to be taken by vendor out of the plant premises for repairing / servicing, all necessary arrangements including to and fro transportation shall be the responsibility of vendor. Vendor shall also inform concerned customer's engineer for doing procedural formalities (like issue of gate pass etc.), prior to taking out the materials out of Plant premises.

x. In case bidder fails to supply the spares required for maintenance of the equipment, same shall be provided by BHEL at Bidders risk and cost.

xi. Vendor shall be fully responsible for safety of his personal at all times. Vendor shall also be responsible for taking all safety precautions at all the times, especially during servicing / preventive maintenance and repairs of Ventilation System equipment's etc.

xii. All the safety controls, inter locking etc. shall be positively checked at least once a month and same shall be recorded by vendor engineer

xiii. Technicians & helpers engaged by the vendor shall wear uniform with nameplate for easy identification, while being within plant premises

xiv. Vendor's engineer shall be focal point for customer. He shall report to customer engineer on daily basis, for taking necessary instructions and to update the status of Ventilation system

xv. If any damage to the equipment and its accessories has happened due to improper maintenance by bidder shall be recovered from the bidder.

xvi. Bidder is to arrange all the safety gears like helmets, air plugs, safety shoes etc. during the maintenance for the O&M Staff.

xvii. Bidder shall have to maintain storage shed along with site office during O & M contract also

xviii. Fabrication and erection of platform/extra support for Ventilation areas if felt necessary during operation and maintenance of the system has to be done by the bidder.

Notes:

1. The bidder shall take approval from Engineer-in charge of BHEL by submitting organization Chart of O&M staff for this site clearly indicating man power deployment with their educational background & experience with supporting documents.

2. The bidder shall be solely and wholly responsible for safety and security of workers engaged in the job and the BHEL property. In case of any accident the contractor shall pay proper compensation to the workers as per workmen's compensation act and repair/replace BHEL property at their own cost & arrangement. The bidder shall also make adequate provision of insurance for their workers at their own cost to cover them against the risk of accident.

3. The bidder and their workers engaged in the job shall follow all safety rules at the time of execution of work. It shall be responsibility of the bidder to supply all safety equipment as necessary to its O&M staff.
4. Beyond general shift if any trouble/breakdown occurs in the plant, Maintenance team must reach the plant without any delay along with Engineer/Site In-charge.
5. No Person from the list of manpower shall leave the plant site without prior permission from the Engineer in charge of BHEL.
6. However, in operation part, if any person is absent, substitute must be given immediately otherwise proportionate deduction will be made
7. The replacement / substitute personnel for maintenance, manpower shall have the same educational qualification and experience.
8. If any additional manpower is required during O&M whatsoever under the scope of contract the same shall be made available by bidder in time within the cost. To cater the need of time bound maintenance jobs, the bidder shall depute additional manpower without any cost implication to BHEL

9. During execution of work if any personnel is found not suitable for the job or his presence inside powerhouse premises is felt undesirable, the personnel has to be replaced within 15 days.
10. BHEL will not be responsible for payment towards idle labour charges

Water Quality Aspect in Air Conditioning System

Water plays a crucial role in water-cooled air-conditioning systems for condenser and heat exchanger cooling. Proper treatment is essential to maintain system efficiency and avoid issues such as:

Key Issues and Solutions:

1. Scaling:
   - Caused by hardness salts (e.g., calcium bicarbonate).
   - Preventive measures:
     - Convert temporary hardness with sulfuric acid.
     - Use soft water cautiously (may cause corrosion).
     - Use scale inhibitors and dispersants.
2. Corrosion:
   - Electrochemical in nature; leads to metal damage.
   - Controlled by:
     - Corrosion inhibitors.
     - Maintaining a slightly positive Langelier Saturation Index (LSI).
     - Appropriate material selection.
3. Microbial Fouling:
   - Caused by algae, fungi, and bacteria.
   - Controlled using oxidizing and non-oxidizing biocides (e.g., hypochlorite).
4. Dirt & Silt Fouling:
   - Suspended particles cause deposits and under-deposit corrosion.
   - Controlled by using dispersants.
5. Chilled Water System Concerns:
   - Less prone to scaling, but leakage and microbes (like sulphate/nitrate reducers) can cause issues.
   - Regular microbial analysis and biocide treatment are necessary
6. Recommendations:

- Analyse all water quality parameters (physical, chemical, biological).
- Use corrosion-resistant materials for soft/desalinated water.
- Maintain cooling water conductivity (≤1500 µS/cm) and pH (8–8.5).
- Implement regular chemical treatment and biocide dosing.
- For Vapour Absorption Machines (VAMs), monitor water quality per supplier guidelines.
- Maintain water quality logs and perform regular analysis of chilled water.

Statutory Compliance by the bidder:

All Statutory compliances related to Labour, Health & Safety, Quality & Environment protection and insurance shall be as per the tender GCC shall be followed by the bidder.

SECTION: I

SUB-SECTION: C 2A

CUSTOMER SPECIFICATION
TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT

CLAUSE NO.	SCOPE OF SUPPLY AND SERVICES
1.00.00	**AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM**

a) General

Complete air conditioning system consisting of water cooled chilling units, condensing units, chilled water pumps & drives, condenser water pumps & drives, piping, valves & fittings, cooling towers, air handling units, VFD drives for motors (wherever applicable), hi-wall / cassette split air conditioners, fresh air fans, air distribution system (ducting, filters, isolation/volume control dampers, motorized fire dampers, diffusers, grills, VAV box as applicable, etc.) along with all electrical equipment and instrumentation as per the detailed specification in Part-B of technical specification.

b) Centralized air-conditioning system for main plant TG building

There shall be one (1) central chilled water type air-conditioning plant comprising of screw chilling units, chilled water pumps, condenser water pumps, AHUs, cooling towers, etc. to cater to the A/C requirement of the areas identified for main plant areas like common control rooms, control equipment rooms, UPS/Battery charger rooms, static excitation control rooms (if applicable), SWAS room, water analysis lab, etc. of both units.

c) Centralized air-conditioning system for ESP control room buildings

There shall be one (1) central, water cooled chilled water type air-conditioning plant comprising of screw chilling units, chilled water pumps, condenser water pumps, AHUs, cooling towers, etc. to cater the A/C requirement of the areas identified for ESP Control Room Buildings etc. of both units.

d) Centralized air-conditioning system for service building

Energy efficient air-conditioning system for service building shall be designed in-line with ECBC code to make it “Green Building”.

There shall be one (1) central chilled water type air-conditioning plant comprising of screw chilling units, chilled water pumps, condenser water pumps, AHUs, cooling towers, etc. to cater to the A/C requirement of the office areas, etc. of service building.

e) Air-conditioning system for Water System Control Building

Air cooled condensing units (D-X type) mainly comprising scroll compressor, drive unit, condenser, AHUs, interconnected refrigerant piping, controls, instruments, base frame, etc. to cater to the A/C requirement of the CER, etc.

f) Packaged air conditioners shall be provided for AHP control room as per the detailed specification in Part-B of technical specification.

g) Packaged/Split air-conditioners for various auxiliary control rooms/RIO rooms/VFD rooms and office areas of other buildings (like stores, switchyard annex building, workshops, etc. as applicable) as per the detailed specification in Part-B of technical specification.

h) Apart from the above, any area/building which are in the scope of the Bidder and require air conditioning, those areas/buildings shall be provided with air conditioning system, as per the detailed specification in Part-B of technical specification.

i) Supply of mandatory spares as specified.

j) Any additional items which may not be specifically stated in the specifications but are required for completeness of the system shall be supplied by the Contractor.

k) For air conditioning system, the Bidder shall provide all Instrumentation systems, accessories and associated equipment, which are included in Bidder's scope, in a fully operational condition. The Bidder shall also provide all material, equipment and services which may not be specifically stated in the specifications but are required for completeness of the equipment/systems furnished by the Contractor and for meeting the intent and requirements of these specifications.

l) Control system of air-conditioning system is indicated in Sub-Section-IIC, Control & Instrumentation, Scope of Supply & Services, Part-A of Technical Specifications.

2.00.00 VENTILATION SYSTEM

a) **General**

Complete Ventilation system consisting of air washer units, supply air fans, roof extractor fans, exhaust air fans, louvers, filters, ducting, diffusers, piping, instrumentation etc., for all the buildings which are in the scope of the Bidder, as per the detailed specification in Part-B of technical specification.

b) **Turbine hall building and associated areas**

i) Minimum ten (10) nos. of air washer units (of metallic construction-modular type) each of minimum capacity 1,00,000 m^3/hr, with all accessories, 1 no. DIDW centrifugal fan, 1 no. circulating water pump, etc. as detailed out in technical specification shall be provided for each unit.

ii) Minimum one (01) no. of air washer unit (of metallic construction-modular type) each of minimum capacity 50,000 m^3/hr, with all accessories, 1 no. DIDW centrifugal fan, 1 no. circulating water pump, etc. as detailed out in technical specification shall be provided for boiler MCC of each unit.

iii) Ventilation of turbine hall is further assisted by means of roof extractor located suitably at the roof of TG hall building. The number and capacity of these roof extractor shall be selected in such a way that, it extracts approx. 60% of total discharge of air washer units. This will maintain a positive pressure within turbine hall and thus stop ingress of dusty outside air within the building.

c) **E.S.P. Control Room Building (Non-A/C areas)**

Minimum One (1) no. of Unitary Air Filtration (UAF) unit (of metallic construction-modular type) of minimum capacity 75,000 m^3/hr, with all accessories, 1 No. DIDW centrifugal fan, 1 No. circulating water pump, etc. as detailed out in technical

specification shall be provided for each unit.

d) **FGD Control Room Building (Non-A/C areas)**

Minimum One (1) no. of Unitary Air Filtration (UAF) unit (of metallic construction-modular type) of minimum capacity 75,000 m^3/hr, with all accessories, 1 No. DIDW centrifugal fan, 1 No. circulating water pump, etc. as detailed out in technical specification shall be provided.

Note: If ESP & FGD control room buildings are provided in a common building(s), evaporative ventilation system (UAF system) shall be provided for non-A/C areas (MCC/Switchgear/Cable Vault, etc.) of combined ESP & FGD control room building(s) accordingly.

Further, evaporative ventilation system (UAF system) shall also be provided for non-A/C areas (MCC/Switchgear/Cable Vault, etc.) pertaining to FGD system in any other separate/common electrical/ control building(s).

e) All other areas like ash silo utility building, all compressor houses, all pump houses, all MCC/switchgear rooms, Electrical and C&I battery rooms, oil room, H2/CO2 gas rooms, switchyard annex building, water system control building, service building, workshops, stores, etc. & all other buildings covered under Bidder's scope and shall be ventilated by a combination of 'supply air fans & roof exhauster fans' or 'supply air fans & exhaust fans' or 'supply air fans & back draft dampers' or 'fresh air in-take louvers & exhaust air fans'. For ventilation of battery rooms and oil rooms, flame proof motor shall be used. Further, toilets shall be provided with propeller type exhaust air fans.

f) Apart from the above, any area/building which are in the scope of the bidder and require ventilation, those areas/buildings shall be provided with ventilation system, as per the detailed specification in Part-B of technical specification.

g) Supply of Mandatory spares as specified.

h) Any additional items which may not be specifically stated in the specifications but are required for completeness of the system shall be supplied by the Contractor.

i) For ventilation system, the Bidder shall provide all instrumentation systems, accessories and associated equipment, which are included in Bidder's scope, in a fully operational condition. The Contractor shall also provide all material, equipment and services which may not be specifically stated in the specifications but are required for completeness of the equipment/systems furnished by the Contractor and for meeting the intent and requirements of these specifications.

h) Control system of ventilation system is indicated in Sub-section IIC, Control & Instrumentation, Scope of Supply & Services, Part-A of Technical Specifications.

(d) The gas shall be discharged after a set time delay on receiving signal from the fire detection system. The duration of the timer shall be upto a range of 0- 5 minutes (adjustable in 1 minute variation) at site after conducting test to find out the duration for evacuation of the personnel from the area.

(e) To prevent the loss/release of gas automatically or manually during maintenance, the system shall have the facility of "LOCKOUT". The status of the system lockout condition shall be annunciated audio-visually in the panel.

Pressure Venting

Since huge quantity of gas is envisaged to be released, proper pressure relief and ventilation systems such as fans, dampers, etc. shall be provided by the contractor. Required openings in the civil structure shall be provided by the owner. The contractor shall submit pressure relief, venting calculations, its requirement and suggestive mode of ventilation during detailed engineering for approval.

3.12.06 **Fire protection for Biomass Silos:**

Bidder to provide primary supply of gas & its cylinders/storage system, along with 100% (one hundred percent) standby reserve gas quantity and cylinders/storage system.

3.13.00 **AIR CONDITIONING AND VENTILATION SYSTEM**

Season	Dry Bulb Temp. (Deg. C)	Wet Bulb Temp. (Deg. C)
Summer	43	27.5
Monsoon	35	28.5
Winter	10.0	8.0

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

1. The layout of all equipment and accessories shall be developed in a way to facilitate easy accessibility and maintenance of all equipments.

2. Each equipment shall be provided with suitable lifting arrangement, e.g. Lifting lugs, eye bolts, etc to facilitate maintenance.

3.13.01 **DESIGN PHILOSOPHY - Air conditioning system**

1. Design ambient conditions for all air conditioning system shall be as indicated below:
2. All equipments of Air Conditioning system shall be designed for continuous duty.
3. All air conditioned areas like control room, control equipment rooms, office area in control tower , etc. shall be maintained at 24 deg. C ± (plus or minus) 1 deg. C and relative humidity of 50% ± (plus or minus) 5%.
4. The fresh air quantity for air-conditioned areas of ESP Control Room / AHP Control Room /FGD control room, Control Room / Control Equipment Room / UPS, Water System Control Room Building, AIS Control Room Building, etc. shall be 0.45 M3/minutes/person or 1.0 air change per hour whichever is greater. However, for

areas like office area in Service Building, etc. quantity of fresh air shall be minimum 1.5 air changes per hour.

5. Lighting load shall be one (1) Watts/Sq.feet or actual whichever is higher.

6. The occupancy for general area shall be minimum one person per 10 Sq. M and for conference room/meeting room the same shall be one per 3 Sq.M. In the control rooms, control equipment rooms etc, the occupancy may be one person per 25 Sq.M (Minimum).

7. In Air conditioning system the return air shall be through ducts and use of plenum space for return air shall be avoided. Further, FGD control room and ESP Control Room, office area in control tower , etc. where various floors are air-conditioned and no intermediate or intervening floor are left non-air-conditioned, the space above false ceiling shall be used as return air plenum.

8. The supply and return air ducts shall be provided with automatic (motorised) fire dampers (of 90 minutes fire rating) at locations where ducts pass through walls (with perfect partition i.e. partition both above & below false ceiling) and floors. Operation of these dampers shall be interlocked with the fire alarm system and shall also be possible to operate manually from the remote control panel. Required electrical contacts shall be provided in control panel of A/C plant by the Contractor for further wiring upto fire alarm panels.

9. Soft water make up (if required) for complete air conditioning and ventilation system shall be provided by the bidder.

10. Design Chilled water flow shall not be less than 0.7 Cu.M/hr per TR air-conditioning load and design condensing water flow shall not be less than 1 Cu.M /hr per TR air-conditioning load.

11. Coil face area of Air Handling units shall be designed considering a face velocity of not more than 2.5 m/sec. Water piping shall be sized for a maximum velocity of 2.0 m/sec. However, gravity flow / pump suction line shall be sized for a maximum water velocity of 1.5 m/sec.

12. Air distribution system shall be sized to have a constant frictional drop along its length and velocity through ducts shall not exceed 7.6 m/sec.

13. Requirement of Underdeck Insulation (for A/C area)

14. Underdeck insulation shall be provided if

i) Non A/C area is located just above the A/C area. In this case, underdeck insulation shall be provided underneath of the ceiling of A/C area.

ii) Non A/C area is located just below the A/C area. In this case, underdeck insulation shall be provided underneath of the ceiling of Non A/C area.

iii) Underneath the ceiling of AHU room located below the non-A/C area or exposed to Atmosphere. Underneath the floor of AHU room located above the non-A/C area.

v) Underneath the ceiling of A/C areas exposed to sun.

15. For air handling unit (AHU) serving main plant control area, where microprocessor based equipments are located, the dehumidified air shall be filtered at three different stages i.e. pre (coarse) filter followed by fine filter followed by HEPA filter before discharge it to conditioned space. For all other areas, AHU's shall be provided with

two stage of filteration i.e. pre and fine filter. All fresh air supply fans shall also be filtered using pre and fine filter.

16. A minimum design margin of ten (10) % shall be considered in design of AC Plant Capacity for each area. Twenty (20) % design margin shall be considered for the cooling tower capacity over the selected A/C capacity provided. Head of the pumps shall take into account min. ten (10)% margin on friction head. For pumps, continuous motor rating (at 50^{O}C ambient) shall be atleast 10% above the maximum load demand of the pump in the entire operating range.

17. For other areas, where A/C load is of the order of 25-60 TR, Direct Expansion (D-X) type air cooled condensing units alongwith AHUs shall be provided depending on the availability of space/ layout etc. For areas, where A/C load is of the order of 5-25TR, ductable split/packaged A/C shall be provided. Smaller areas which are away from the D-X type condensing unit /central chilling units which may require air conditioning upto 5 TR rating shall be served with Hi-wall Split/Cassette air conditioner units as per requirement. Above 60TR of A/C load, chilled water type centralized A/C system shall be provided.

18. Valves at discharge of pumps, outlet of chillers and inlet of cooling towers or any other valve (if needed as per system requirement) in the system shall be motor operated type for remote operation of the Air conditioning system.

19. Mandatory Requirements to be followed for A/C Equipments:

19.1. Refrigerant : Refrigerant should be CFC/HCFC free.

19.2. Insulation for A/C air ducts: A/C ducts shall be insulated.

19.3. All types of Insulation used for HVAC application shall be CFC/HCFC free.

20. During normal operation period, all the working equipment shall run on A.C. power supply. However, in case of complete black-out condition, DG sets being provided are required to cater the load of some of the air-conditioning equipment so that Main Plant Control Rooms and CER remain air-conditioned. The equipment to run on DG set are:

- 1 No. Chilling machine
- 1 No. chilled water pump.
- 1 No. condenser water pump.
- 1 No. cooling tower fan.
- 2 nos. AHUs for CR & CER
- 1 No. fresh air fan.

21. As per ECBC codes minimum coefficient of performance (COP) for the chiller shall be as follows (based on AHRI conditions):

A. COP of the water cooled chiller:

Sl. No.	Chiller Capacity (kWr)	Min COP
01.	<260	4.7
02.	≥ 260 & < 530	4.9
03.	≥ 530 & < 1050	5.4

B. COP for air-cooled chillers:

Sl. No	Chiller Capacity (kWr)	Min COP
01.	< 260	2.8
02.	≥260	3.0

22. Air Conditioning system for Service Building shall be designed in- line with ECBC code to make it "Green Building". Mandatory Requirements of ECBC to be followed for A/C Equipments:

22.1 Pumping System : Pumping System: Chilled water pumping system should be of variable flow type i.e. pumps should be VVVFD driven. Condenser water pumping shall be constant flow type.

22.2 Variable air flow: AHU Fans & CT Fans should be of variable flow type i.e VVVFD driven.

22.3 CO2 Sensors for optimum use of fresh air and Occupancy Sensors for operation of VAV Box.

3.13.02 DESIGN PHILOSOPHY – Ventilation System

1. Minimum Air changes per hour in evaporative/ mechanically ventilated areas shall be as follows:

i)	For all evaporative cooled areas	-	8
ii)	General areas	-	20
iii)	/MCC/ Switchgear rooms and and Battery rooms & other areas where gaseous fumes/ vapours are generated	-	30

2. However in areas producing lot of heat, temperature shall be the criteria as follows:-

a) Inside temperature shall be minimum 3 deg.C below the design ambient temperature during summer for evaporative cooled areas.

b) Inside Temperature shall be maximum 3 deg.C above the design ambient temperature during summer for mechanically ventilated areas.

Note : (i) Dry bulb temperature during summer season shall be as mentioned in air conditioning clause above. The criteria which gives higher number of air changes/higher quantity of air of either of condition (Cl. 1 or 2) flow shall be selected.

(ii) To calculate air quantity based on air changes per hour (ACPH) method, height of operating floor (17M) in AB Bay shall be taken as 4 meter.

3. All ventilation systems shall operate on 100% fresh air. Fan envisaged for MCC & Switchgear rooms shall be provided with pre-filters and fine filters and for other areas shall be provided with pre-filter only.

4. All the equipments of ventilation system shall be designed for continuous duty.

5. The supply air ducts of evaporative type ventilation system shall be provided with automatic (motorised) fire dampers (of 90 minutes fire rating) entry in switchgear room, cable galleries etc. The operation of these automatic dampers shall be interlocked with the fire alarm system and shall also possible from the control panel remote manually.

6. Circulating water Capacity for Air washer units shall be minimum 1 Cu.M/hr per 1000 Cu.M /hr of air flow and for UAF it shall be minimum 0.7 Cu.M/hr per 1000 Cu.M /hr of air flow. Velocity through piping shall be limited to 2.0 m/sec and for gravity flow the same shall be limited to 1.5 m/sec. Air distribution system shall be sized to have a constant frictional drop along its length and air velocity through ducts shall not exceed 12.5 m/sec.
7. The air washer unit shall be designed for a maximum velocity of 2.7 m/sec and at least 90% saturation efficiency.
8. All mechanically ventilated areas shall be positively ventilated. However, Battery rooms and other fumes/odour generating areas like fuel oil pump houses, central lube oil purification room etc. shall be negatively. Type of ventilation for various buildings shall be as follows:

S.No	Area	Type of Ventilation system
(i)	General area like pump house, compressor houses, etc.	Combination of Supply air fan & Exhaust air fans/Roof Extractor Fans
(ii)	MCCs and Switchgear room, Cable Vault (other than served by evaporative ventilation system), etc.	Supply air fans & Back draft dampers
(iii)	Battery rooms & other fumes/odour generating areas	Combination of Air Intake Louvers & Exhaust air fans
(iv)	Cable Galleries of TG Building, ESP Building and FGD Control Room Building	AWU/UAF systems along with back draft dampers
(vi)	Toilet/pantry etc.	Exhaust air fans
(vi)	For underground ventilation of CHP & Mill reject handling	Refer relevant clause in this sub section.

9. For pumps, continuous motor rating (at 50^{O}C ambient) shall be atleast 10% above the maximum load demand of the pump in the entire operating range. For fans, compressors and blowers continuous motor rating (at 50^{O}C ambient) shall be atleast 10% above the maximum load demand at the design duty point. However for V-belt driven fan, continuous motor rating (at 50^{O}C ambient) shall be atleast 15% above the maximum load demand at the design duty point.
10. Supply air fans, exhaust air fans & ventilations of each area shall be provided with local starter panels.

3.14.00 Compressed Air System

The compressed air system shall consist of Instrument Air compressors & their motor drives, Air Drying (ADPs) Plants, Service Air compressors & their motor drives, air receivers for each Air compressors, instrumentation and control, control panels, interconnecting compressed air

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
	53. A suitable rail track and associated facilities like Jacking pads, mooring posts etc., shall be provided to facilitate the movement of Generator transformers. Station and Unit transformers to the maintenance bay. These rail tracks shall be accessible from the equipment unloading area of TG bay by a rail track. 54. Approach platform shall be provided from ESP outlet to ID fan suction gate. 55. Flue Gas Desulphurization (FGD) shall be located within the main plant block beyond ESP. The common facilities of FGD can be located outside the main plant block. Bidder to bring out the details regarding FGD and its location basis clearly in bidding documents. FGD Switchgear/MCC room shall be sized for LT & HT Switchgear meeting the functional requirements. 56. In boiler area layout for each unit, the bidder shall consider space provisions for future installation of SCR System. As per the Employer's assessment the min. requirement of area on both sides of boiler centerline for such future purpose is 25mX25m each. Space provision may be planned either towards downstream of APH (i.e. between Air pre-heaters and first row of ESP column) or on both sides of the boiler. Bidder to clearly bring out the details regarding suitability of the provisioned area for future SCR system and its location basis with bid documents along with references of previously executed SCR System(s). 57. An area of 3000 sqm at a single location of min. 40 m width, to be kept near chimney for owner facility (required for carbon capture). 58. All facilities of mill reject handling system specified elsewhere in the specification such as pump, tank, conveyor, piping etc shall be above ground level in boiler area.
	59. all staircase wells in TG hall C-row side, shall be pressurized and also all doors/ shutters provided this side shall have a provision of air curtains to avoid ingress of coal/ash dust from boiler side.
	60. In case Centralised oil storage and purification system is located outside T.G building, the complete Centralised oil storage and purification system including Tanks, Pumps, Motors, Purifier etc. should be kept under covered shed. Throughout clear headroom of min. 2500mm between bottom most point of the roof shed supporting structure (like truss, purlin, etc.) and the topmost point of component of Centralised oil storage and purification system should be available.
1.04.00	Laydown area for maintenance and overhauling. 1. The layout of the steam turbine building/units shall permit sufficient lay down area for all the parts/components to enable carrying out maintenance and

SUB-SECTION–A-17

AIR CONDITIONING
&
VENTILATION SYSTEM

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
	AIR CONDITIONING & VENTILATION SYSTEM
1.00.00	**GENERAL**
1.01.00	This section of specification covers details of system specifications, detailing the areas to be air conditioned, basis of design, brief description of the system, equipment and services to be furnished by bidder. The supply, delivery and erection of the entire equipment listed here shall be in bidder's scope of work.
2.00.00	**CODES & STANDARDS**
2.01.00	The design, manufacture and performance of equipment shall comply with all currently applicable statues, regulations and safety codes in the locality where the equipments are to be installed. Nothing in this specification shall be considered to relieve the bidder of this responsibility.
2.02.00	Unless otherwise specified, equipment shall conform to the latest applicable Indian or IEC standard. Equipment complying with other authoritative standards such as British, USA, ASHRAE etc. will also be considered if it ensures performance equivalent or superior to Indian Standard.
3.00.00	**REDUNDANCY OF EQUIPMENTS**
3.01.00	Redundancy of various A/C system equipments shall be as follows: a) For Main Plant Areas [control room, control equipment room, UPS room, battery charger, static excitation control rooms (if applicable), SWAS room & water analysis lab for Unit 3 & 4: i) Vapor compression type water cooed screw chiller units: 3X50% ii) Chilled water pumps: 3X50% iii) Condenser water pumps: 3X50% iv) Cooling Towers: 3X50% v) AHUs: At least one (1) no. unit, capacity same as each working unit shall be provided as common standby. b) For ESP control rooms/CER, FGD control rooms/CER, etc. of Unit # 3 & 4: i) Vapor compression type water cooled screw chiller units: 2X100% ii) Chilled water pumps: 2X100%. iii) Condenser water pumps: 2X100%. iv) Cooling Towers: 2X100%. v) AHUs: 2x100% AHUs for each ESP/FGD Building. c) For Service Building: i) Vapor compression type water cooled screw chiller units: 2X50% ii) Primary Chilled water pumps: 2X50%. iii) Secondary Chilled water pumps (with VVVFD): 2X50%. iv) Condenser water pumps: 2X50%. v) Cooling Towers (with VVVFD Fan): 2X50%. vi) AHUs (with VVVFD Fan): All working & no standby d) Water System Control Room Building: i) Air cooled (D-X Type) condensing units: 2X100% ii) AHUs: 2x100%

e) 100% standby shall be provided for control rooms/RIO room/VFD rooms, etc. served by ductable split/package type air conditioners.

At least one (1) no. unit, capacity same as each working unit as a common standby shall be provided for control rooms/RIO room/etc. served by non-ductable split (cassette / Hi-wall) type air conditioners.

No stand-by shall be provided for office areas of other buildings (like stores, workshops, etc.).

f) Fresh air fans shall be 1 x 100 % capacity for each AHU room. However, AHUs of Service Building shall be provided with modulating fresh air dampers (with filters) to regulate fresh air based on feedback from CO2 Sensors.

g) 24 hours operational rooms/areas (located in buildings served by 12 hours operational centralized A/C system) shall be provided with standalone A/C system as standby. Type of A/C system shall be as per design criteria stipulated in the specification.

h) VFD (if applicable) shall be provided with bypass contactor for motors with standard features like indication, manual and Auto set point facility, control power source, capable of changing supply frequency from 50% to 125%, bypass harmonies suppression, etc.

3.02.00 Redundancy of ventilation system equipments shall be as follows:

a) Pump and fan for Air washer / UAF units shall be 1x100% for each unit.

4.00.00 EQUIPMENT DESCRIPTION – AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM

4.01.00 **Vapour compression type machines**

4.01.01 Each chilling unit shall comprise of compressor with drive motor, Water Chiller/evaporator, Chilled water pumps, Condenser Cooling Water pumps (if applicable) other accessories such as supporting structure, vibration isolators, insulation, piping, valves, instrumentation, microprocessor / PLC based Control panel, etc. Chilling unit shall have stepless capacity control. The screw/centrifugal compressor based chilling unit to be supplied shall be ARI /Eurovent/Equivalent standard certified (if applicable).

4.02.00 **Chilling Unit**

Type		Water-cooled type. (Chillers for main plant shall preferably be with multiple compressors)
Vibration isolators	:	Steel spring/ Neoprene rubber cushy foot/ neoprene serrated rubber pad type with isolation efficiency not less than 85%.
Compressor Type	:	Compressor shall be Screw type (open/semi-hermetic/multiple hermetic)
Type of drive	:	Motor driven, along with Star delta/Double delta Starter.
Capacity	:	Minimum capacity shall be suitable for the identified/selected evaporating temperature and condensing temperature.
Condenser		
Type	:	Water cooled shell and tube type.
Fluid	:	Shell side – Refrigerant
	:	Tube side - Water
Capacity	:	To match with respective compressor and to provide atleast 2 deg. C sub-cooling. To store full charge of refrigerant.

Design fouling Factor	:	Not less than 0.0002 (in MKS units)
Shell material	:	Mild steel (IS: 2062) / SA 106 Gr. B
Tube material	:	Replaceable seamless copper
Fin material		Copper
Accessories	:	As required such as Purge and drain connections, relief valves, liquid line shut-off valves, refrigerant filling charging, flow switches, Isolating valves, pressure & temperature indicators at inlet and outlet etc.
Refrigerant	:	The refrigerant shall be R-134a/R-410A/R-407C or any other environment friendly refrigerant.
Steel structure	:	The complete condensing/ chilling unit shall be mounted on steel structure and shall be provided with necessary vibration isolators
Inlet temperature		33-36 o C.
Leaving temperature differential	:	Maximum 5 o C.
Evaporator		
Type	:	Shell and tube type
Superheating of	:	At least 2 deg.C
Design Fouling Factor	:	Minimum 0.0001 (MKS units)
Fluid	:	Shell side - Refrigerant
	:	Tube side - Water
Capacity	:	To match with respective plant capacity.
Shell material	:	Mild steel (IS : 2062) / SA 106 Gr. B
Tube material		Plain tube internally /externally finned copper as per the manufacturer's standard practice.
Fin material	:	Integral
Accessories	:	Purge and drain connections, Isolating valves, flow switches, Pressure & temperature indicators at inlet and outlet, Anti-freeze thermostats, electronic expansion valve or float assembly as applicable, pilot solenoid valve, Relief valves, Operating thermostats for capacity control, supporting frame, etc.
Steel Structure	:	The complete condensing/ chilling unit shall be mounted on steel structure and shall be provided with necessary vibration isolators.

4.03.00 Condensing Unit -Air-Cooled (D-X type)

Condensing unit

Type	:	Air cooled scroll type
Vibration isolators	:	Steel spring / Neoprene rubber cushy foot type with isolation efficiency not less than 85%.
Compressor		
Type	:	The Compressor shall be scroll, serviceable, either hermetic type or semi-hermetic type with automatic capacity control (minimum 3 steps).
Type of drive	:	Motor driven.
Refrigerant	:	The refrigerant shall be R-134a/ R-410A/R-407C or any other environment friendly refrigerant.
Accessories	:	High/Low pressure cutouts, oil pressure switches, relief valves, pressure gauges at each stage, lube oil and control oil pressure gauges, suction & discharge stop

		valves, Muffler, Crank case heaters, oil filters, magnetic oil separators, temperature indicators for lube oil/heaters, oil level indicators, safety thermostat for crank case heater, vibration isolators, etc.
Capacity	:	Minimum capacity shall be suitable for the identified/selected at evaporating temperature and condensing temperature and shall be indicated.

4.04.00 **Air Handling Unit (AHU)**

4.04.01 Each AHU shall consist of casing, fan impeller section, cooling coil section, damper section, steel frame with anti vibration mountings (AVMs) having minimum 85% vibration dampening efficiency and flame retardant, water proof neoprene impregnated flexible connection on fan discharge. Isolation dampers at the suction and discharge of each AHU shall be provided, in case return air duct is directly connected to AHU. However, in case AHU room is used for return air, isolation dampers are required to be provided only at AHU discharge of each AHU. Pre-filter at the suction and fine (micro-vee type) and absolute (HEPA type) filters (wherever applicable) at the discharge of each individual AHU, and heater section in the common discharge of AHUs. NRD shall be provided at outlet of each AHU when multiple AHU used for a common plenum.

4.04.02 The casing of AHUs shall be of double skin construction. Double skin sandwich panels (inside and outside) shall be fabricated using minimum 0.63 mm (24g) galvanized steel sheet (thickness of galvanization as per manufacturer's standard) , with 25mm thick polyurethane foam insulation of minimum 38 Kg/Cum density in between. Suitable reinforcements shall be provided to give structural strength to prevent any deformation/buckling.

4.04.03 Sloping condensate drain pan shall be made of minimum 1.2 mm thick Stainless Sheet Steel. It shall be isolated from bottom floor panel through 25mm thick heavy duty treated for Fire (TF) quality expanded polystyrene or polyurethane foam. Drain pan shall extend beyond the coil.

4.04.04 Cooling coil (min. 4 row deep) shall be made of seamless copper tubes with aluminium fins firmly bonded to copper tubes and shall be provided with suitable drains and vents connections.

4.04.05 All filter plenum shall be provided with a walking platform inside the plenum chamber for filter cleaning purpose. Inspection door shall be provided at the plenum chamber and a removable type ladder shall be attached to plenum.

4.04.06 **Centrifugal fan**

a)	Fan Type	:	Double Width Double Inlet (DWDI) Centrifugal Type
b)	Fan impeller	:	Backward curved blades
c)	Casing material	:	GI /Mild steel with minimum thickness of 3 mm.
d)	Impeller material	:	Carbon steel
e)	Shaft	:	EN 8 Steel
f)	Fan bearings	:	Self aligning type, permanently lubricated, heavy duty with a design life of 10,000 operating hours.
g)	Critical speed	:	First critical speed of rotating assembly shall be at least 25% above the operating speed.

h)	Drive	:	Motor driven with removable belt guard. Motor rating (at 50 deg.C ambient) shall be atleast fifteen percent (15%) above the maximum load demand of drives at the design duty point.
i)	Fans	:	For AHUs of capacity 50,000 CMH and above, Bidder may offer two (2) Nos. centrifugal fans of equal capacity for each AHU provided all such AHUs are accommodated within the space identified by the Employer.

4.04.07 **Mixing Box:**

Mixing box shall be complete with fresh and return air dampers. Mixing box shall be provided whenever the return air is ducted back to the AHU.

4.04.08 **Pan Humidifier:**

Pan humidifier shall be made of 22 gauge SS 304 tank, duly insulated with 25 mm thick resin bonded fiber glass insulation (min. 24 Kg/m3 density) with 0.5 mm GSS cladding. The humidifier shall be complete with stainless steel immersion heaters, safety thermostat, float valve with stainless steel ball, sight glass, overflow and drain connections, steam outlet nozzle and float switch. Step controller shall be provided for switching on / off heater banks as per system requirement.

4.05.00 NON DUCTABLE SPLIT (HI-WALL/CASSETTE), DUCTABLE SPLIT, PACKAGED AIR-CONDITIONERS

4.05.01 Air conditioners shall in general consist of the following:

i) Casing
ii) Hermetically sealed rotary/scroll Compressor
iii) Air-cooled condenser
iv) Evaporator and condenser cooling fan
v) Cooling coil
vi) Filters
vii) Piping, valves, refrigerant strainer, etc.
viii) Controls, instruments, control panel/starter panels.
ix) Vibration isolator pads, ducting (if applicable), etc. as required.
x) Refrigerant as per manufacturer practice.

Note: (1) Humidity control inside air-conditioned space served by split air conditioners (Hi-wall / Cassette/ Ductable) is not envisaged.
(2) Split air conditioner shall conform to minimum three (3) star (***) rating and above of latest version of Bureau of Energy Efficiency (BEE) HVAC code issued by Ministry of Power, Govt of India.

4.05.02 Indoor unit of Ceiling Mounted Cassette Type Unit (Multi Flow Type):

The housing of the unit shall be powder coated galvanized steel. All the indoor units regardless of their difference in capacity should have same decorative panel size for harmonious aesthetic point of view.

Unit shall have four-way supply air grills on sides and return air grill in center.

Each unit shall have high lift drain pump and very low operating sound.

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
4.05.03	**PACKAGED AIR-CONDITIONERS** (a) Packaged air conditioners shall be an encased assembly as a self-contained unit primarily for floor mounting, designed to provide free delivery of conditioned air to the conditioned space. It shall include a primary source of refrigeration for cooling and dehumidification, means for circulating and cleaning air and means for heating and humidifying air. Fresh air fan shall be provided in PAC Room. (b) The cabinet, housing the components of packaged air conditioners, shall be of heavy gauge sheet steel and suitable for floor mounting. The access panels shall be of easily removable type. The entire casing shall be thermally insulated with 25 mm thick insulation of totally flame proof type (T.F. type). Suitable drain connection shall be provided for removal of condensate collected inside a tray under cooling coil. (c) Controls shall be so provided that failure of one equipment of PAC will automatically trip that PAC unit. (d) HP and LP cutout shall be provided for compressor protection. A thermostat with adjustable setting shall also be provided in the return air circuit to control the room temperature by ON-OFF mode. (e) Provision shall also be made for manual re-starting and stopping of the compressor. (f) Interlock shall be provided such that compressor can start only starting the air handling fan. (g) Interlock shall be provided so that compressor can start only if condenser fan in running. Further if the condenser fan stops, the compressor shall also trip. (h) To control the humidity throughout the year, the humidistat shall be interlocked with humidifier and reheater.
4.06.00	**COOLING TOWERS (for chilling units)**
4.06.01	Type : Induced draft, cross or counter flow, vertical discharge
4.06.02	Casing & Sump tank : F.R.P/G.R.P
4.06.03	Fan : Cast Aluminum / FRP Propeller type and multi-blade aerofoil construction with adjustable pitch.
4.06.04	Fill : Non combustible PVC or equivalent
4.06.05	Louvers : F.R.P. /PVC/ Aluminum.
4.06.06	Nozzles : Brass with chrome plating / Polypropylene.
4.06.07	Eliminators : In removable sections to reduce the drift loss to 0.2% of water flow.
4.06.08	Supporting structure : Mild steel with spray galvanization or epoxy painting.
4.06.09	Strainer at water outlet : Plate strainer made of GI/SS wire mesh of 16 gauge.

4.06.10	Bird screen on top of tower	:	25 mm square made of GI/SS wire mesh of 16 gauge.
4.06.11	Distribution Pipe (if any)	:	Galvanised MS pipe.
4.06.12	Accessories		a) Drain connection with isolation valve. b) Make up connection with ball – float valve, back up gate valve and a bypass with a gate valve for manual operation. c) Overflow connection. d) Equalizing connection to connect sump of all the towers wherever applicable. e) Access door in louvers/fan deck.

5.00.00 EQUIPMENT DESCRIPTION - VENTILATION SYSTEM

5.01.00 Air Washer Unit

5.01.01 Each double skin Air Washer Units (Modular Type which shall be completely enclosed ,Evaporative System) shall consist of the various Sections such as Air washer chamber / Casing, Tank, Distribution plates, set of metallic/fabric filters at suction, suction louvers, bird screens, water headers, Spray nozzle, piping, pumps, valves, Drift eliminators, Fans, and all other required accessories.

Housing/Casing of Air Washer Unit

The housing/casing of the Air Washer Unit shall be double skin construction. (25±2) mm thick Double Skin Panels shall be made of 0.80 mm pre-painted sheet on outer side and 0.8 mm Galvanized sheet (275 GSM) inside with 40kgs/cub mtr density, fire retardant P.U. insulation injected in between. This panel shall be screwed on to the aluminum frame work with soft rubber Gasket in between to make the joints air tight.

Frame work for each section shall be jointed together with soft rubber gasket in between to make the joints air tight with suitable size air tight access door at various sections for maintenance. The entire fan section housing shall be mounted on rolled formed GSS Channel frame work.

5.01.02 The air washer tank shall be fabricated from MS plate of minimum 6 mm thick and inside and outside surface of the tank shall be spray galvanized **(minimum 60 microns DFT).** Minimum depth of the tank shall be 600 mm. Tank construction shall be such that the suction screen can be replaced while the unit is operating. Tank shall be provided with overflow, drain with valve, float valve makeup connection with a gate valve backup, quick fill connection with globe valve etc. The overflow pipe shall be connected to drain pipe after isolating valve on drain pipe.

5.01.03 The distribution plate shall be fabricated out of 18G galvanized steel sheets & galvanized steel angle supports with minimum 50% free area.

5.01.04 Air washer shall be two-bank construction (one uni-flow and the other cross flow). All header and stand pipes shall be galvanised. Cat Walks of suitable width shall be provided for maintenance of nozzles.

5.01.05 The spray nozzles shall be of brass or bronze with chrome plating and shall be self cleaning type. The nozzle shall be designed to produce fine atomized spray and shall be properly spaced to give a uniform coverage of the air washer section. The pressure drop through the nozzle should be in the range of 1.4 to 2.4 Kg/cm2

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
5.01.06	The eliminator plates shall be of 24G thick GS sheets class 275 or from 100% virgin PVC of minimum finished thickness of 2 mm. The eliminator section made of GSS shall have minimum six bends. The PVC eliminators shall be UV stabilized using Titanium di-oxide and shall withstand the weathering test as per IS:4892 for 500 hrs. Type test report of the compound testing carried out in any reputed laboratory shall be submitted for approval. All supports, tie rods and space bar shall be of either galvanised steel or PVC construction and shall be complete with suitable drip tray and drain pipe.
5.01.07	An airtight inspection door of 600mm X 700mm size and a water marine light be provided for each air washer unit.
5.01.08	Suitable number of brass screen shall be provided in the air washer tank to arrest the dirt entering the circulating water pump suction. Suitable GI grid shall be used inside the screen for reinforcement
5.01.09	The specification for centrifugal fans shall generally be as indicated below. Centrifugal fans for air washer units shall be of DIDW type.
5.01.10	Saturation efficiency of Air Washer units shall be minimum 90%.
5.01.11	Air washer units shall be provided at various elevations in TG building (AB & BC Bay). However, air washer units if required to be placed on the roof shall be provided with steel shed (open).
5.02.00	**Unitary Air Filtration**
5.02.01	Each modular unitary air filtration shall consist of Casing, Tanks, Fans, Distribution plates, Moisture eliminator and water repellant type nylon filter with frame and support, Header and standpipe with support, Spray and flooding type nozzle. Screen type suction strainer, Pumps, Necessary controls & Instrumentation, and all other required accessories.
5.02.02	The housing/ casing of air washer unit shall be double skin construction. Double skin panels shall be made of 22G galvanized sheet on outer side and 20G galvanized sheet inside with 25mm thick polyurethane foam insulation of minimum 38 kg/cum density in between. Thickness of galvanization shall be minimum 60 microns DFT. Framework for section shall be joined together with soft rubber gasket in between to make the joints airtight. The entire fan section shall be mounted on rolled formed GSS channel framework.
5.02.03	The unitary air filtration tank shall be fabricated from MS plate of minimum 6 mm thick and inside and outside surface of the tank shall be spray galvanized **(minimum 60 microns DFT).** Minimum depth of the tank shall be 600 mm. Tank construction shall be such that the suction screen can be replaced while the unit is operating. Tank shall be provided with overflow, drain with valve, float valve makeup connection with a gate valve backup, quick fill connection with globe valve etc. The overflow pipe shall be connected to drain pipe after isolating valve on drain pipe.
5.02.04	The distribution plate shall be fabricated out of 18G galvanized steel sheets & galvanized steel angle supports with minimum 50% free area.
5.02.05	Unitary air filtration shall be one-bank construction. All header and standpipes shall be galvanized. Cat walks of suitable width shall be provided for maintenance of nozzle, filter etc.
5.02.06	The spray nozzles shall be of brass or bronze with chrome plating and shall be self-cleaning type. The nozzle shall be designed to produce fine atomized spray and shall be properly spaced to give a uniform coverage of the air washer section. The pressure drop through the nozzle should be in the range of 1.4 to 2.4 Kg/cm2.

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
5.02.07	The eliminator plates shall be of 24G thick GS sheets class 275 or from 100% virgin PVC of minimum finished thickness of 2 mm. The eliminator section made of GSS shall have minimum six bends. The PVC eliminators shall be UV stabilized using Titanium di-oxide and shall withstand the weathering test as per IS:4892 for 500 hrs. Type test report of the compound testing carried out in any reputed laboratory shall be submitted for approval. All supports, tie rods and space bar shall be of either galvanized steel or PVC construction and shall be complete with suitable drip tray and drain pipe.
5.02.08	Air tight inspection doors of suitable size shall be provided for suction chamber. Spray chamber and fan suction for easy accessibility and maintenance and a water marine light be provided for each unitary air filtration.
5.02.09	Suitable number of brass screen shall be provided in the air washer tank to arrest the dirt entering the circulating water pump suction. Suitable GI grid shall be used inside the screen for reinforcement.
5.02.10	The specification for centrifugal fans shall generally be as indicated below. Centrifugal fans for UAF units shall be of DIDW type.
5.02.11	All equipments, components used in unitary air filtration system shall be in line with the specification requirements stipulated in air washer units.
5.02.12	Saturation efficiency of Unitary Air Filtration (UAF) units shall be minimum 60%.
5.02.13	UAF units placed in open or on the roof shall be provided with steel shed (open).
5.03.00	**Centrifugal Fan**
5.03.01	The casing shall be of welded construction fabricated with heavy gauge galvanised sheet steel or MS sheet with spray galvanization (**minimum** 60micron DFT). The minimum thickness of casing shall be 3 mm. It shall be rigidly reinforced and supported by structural angles. The seams shall be permanently sealed air tight. Split casings shall be provided on larger sizes of fans. Casing drain with valves shall be provided wherever required.
5.03.02	The impeller shall have die-formed backward-curved blades tie welded to the rim and back plate to have a non-overloading characteristic of the fan. Rim shall be spun to have a smooth contour. If required intermediate stiffening rings shall be provided. Shaft sleeves shall be furnished wherever required. The impeller, pulley and shaft sleeves shall be secured to the shaft by key and/or nuts.
5.03.03	The bearing shall be self-aligning, heavy duly ball, roller or sleeve bearing. They shall be adequately supported. They shall be easily accessible and lubricated properly from outside.
5.03.04	Inlet guard shall be spun to have a smooth contour. Inlet screen, if provided, shall be of galvanized wire mesh of 25 mm square.
5.03.05	Base plate with necessary number of spring type vibration isolators or ribbed neoprene rubber pad or cushy foot mounting shall be provided. The vibration isolators should have a minimum of 70% efficiency.
5.03.06	The first critical speed of the rotating assembly shall be at least 25% above the opening speed.
5.03.07	The fans shall be provided with V-belts and sheaves. All belts shall be sized for 150% rated HP. All V-belt shall be equipped with removable belt guards that do not impede the air flow to the fan inlet. There shall be a minimum of two belts per drive. Motor rating (at 50 deg.C ambient) shall be atleast fifteen percent (15%) above the maximum load demand of drives at the design duty point.

6.00.00 BALANCE EQUIPMENT SPECIFICATION

6.01.00 **CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS**

a)	Type	:	Horizontal Centrifugal, Axially split type casing pump End suction, top discharge horizontal centrifugal pump may be provided for modular UAF unit.
b)	Impeller	:	Closed type
c)	Material of Construction		
	i) Casing	:	2% Ni Cast Iron : IS:210 Gr. FG-260
	ii) Impeller	:	Bronze IS:318 Gr-2
	iii) Wearing rings	:	Bronze
	iv) Shaft	:	SS 316
	v) Shaft sleeve	:	SS 316
	vi) Lantern ring	:	Brass / Bronze
	vii) Packing	:	Asbestos free
	viii) Base Plate	:	Carbon steel as per IS:2062
	ix) Speed	:	Maximum 1500 rpm
	x) Other requirements	:	To refer to **Annexure-I** titled "Horizontal Pumps" of this sub section.

6.02.00 **Material of Construction for Piping & Fittings**

a)	Piping for Chilled and Condenser water lines	:	Heavy grade-IS:1239 or Equivalent upto150 NB and Grade 410 of IS:3589 or Equivalent for pipes beyond 200 NB with thickness as indicated in **Annexure-II**
b)	Circulating water piping of Ventilation System		Heavy grade-IS: 1239 or Equivalent upto150 NB and Grade 410 of IS: 3589 or Equivalent for pipes beyond 200 NB with thickness as detailed at **Annexure-II.** The piping upto 100 mm diameter shall be of galvanized steel **(galvanization shall be as per IS: 4736)** and those above 100 mm dia. shall be black steel. The piping shall be adequately supported
c)	Refrigerant piping :	:	Seamless steel tubes conforming heavy grade IS:1239 or copper tubes as per IS:2501 (copper material as per IS:191 hard copper grade).
d)	Drain piping	:	Same as (a) above & galvanized as per IS:4736.
e)	Fittings	:	1) The steel fittings shall conform to ASTM A234 Gr. WPB and dimensional standard to ANSI B 16.9/ANSI B16.11 / equivalent for sizes 65 NB and above. 2) For sizes 50 NB and below, the material shall conform to ASTM A-105. 3) All steel flanges shall be of slip on type and shall conform to ANSI B 16.5 4) For pipe sizes above 350 NB, fabricated fittings from sheets of adequate thickness may be used. The bend radius in case of mitre bends shall be minimum 1.5 times the nominal pipe diameter and angle between two adjacent sections shall not be more than 22.5 deg and shall be as per BS:2633/BS:534. 5) Fittings, flanges and pipe joints of refrigerant piping shall conform to ANSI B31.5

6.03.00 **VALVES**

6.03.01 Technical data sheet of the various types of valves (Gate, Globe, Butterfly and check valve) shall be as per **Annexure-III**.

6.03.02 Valves shall have full sizes port and suitable for horizontal and as well as vertical installation.

6.03.03 Valves for regulating duty shall be of globe type suitable for controlling throughout its lift.

6.03.04 All safety /relief valves shall be so constructed that the failure of any part does not obstruct the free discharge.

6.03.05 Valves shall be furnished with back seating arrangement for repacking while working under full working pressure.

6.03.06 Manual gear operators be provided for valves of size 200 NB and above.

6.03.07 All valves shall be supplied with companion flanges, nut, bolts & washers, etc.

6.03.08 The refrigerant line valves shall have steel or brass body with TEFLON gland packing. The construction of disc shall be either globe or angle type. The valve seat shall have white metal lining or equivalent.

6.03.09 **Balancing / Controller Valves:**

The valves of sizes 32 mm to 50 mm dia shall be of gun metal / cast iron construction with screwed ends. Whereas valves of sizes 65 mm and above shall be of cast iron construction with internal parts of SS 410 and EPDM / nitrile seat with flanged ends.

6.04.00 **AIR FILTERS**

6.04.01 **Pre Filter**

1)	Type : Flange / Cassette	
2)	**a) Fabric Filter*:** Pre-filter shall contain washable non-woven synthetic fiber or High density Polyethylene (HDPE) media having 18G GSS / 16G Al alloy frame. The filter media shall be supported with HDPE mesh on air inlet side & Aluminium expanded metal on exit side or G.I. wire mesh on both sides. **b) Metallic Filter*:** Filter medium, aluminium alloy shall be supported on galvanized expanded metal casing. Frame shall be fabricated from aluminium alloy of minimum 16G thickness conforming to IS: 737 or 18 gauge. * For air washer units taking suction from C-row side, only metallic pre-filters shall be provided. However, for other air washer units, Contractor may provide fabric or metallic pre-filters.	
3)	**Other requirements : (as applicable)**	
	a)	Suitable aluminium spacers be provided for uniform air flow;
	b)	Casing shall be provided with neoprene sponge rubber sealing.
	c)	Capable of being cleaned by water flushing.
	d)	Density of filter medium shall increase in the direction of air flow in case of metallic filter.
	e)	Filter media shall be fire retardant and resistant to moisture, fungi, bacteria & frost.
4)	**Efficiency :**	

	Average arrestance of 65 - 80 % when tested in accordance with BS:6540/ASHRAE – 52 – 76 / EN-779.		
5)	Minimum thickness	:	50 mm
6)	Face Velocity	:	Not more than 2.5 m/sec.
7)	Pressure drop	:	Initial pressure drop - Not to exceed 5.0 mm WC at rated flow. Final pressure drop - Upto 7.5 mm WC.
8)	Location	:	a) At the suction of each AHUs
		:	b) At the discharge of each Fresh air fan
		:	c) At the discharge of each Supply air fan

6.04.02 **Fine Filters (Microvee type)**

1)	Type	:	Flange / Cassette
2)	Fine filter shall contain washable non-woven synthetic fibre or High density Polyethylene (HDPE) media having 18G GSS / 16G Al alloy frame. The filter media shall be supported with HDPE mesh on air inlet side & Aluminium expanded metal on exit side or G.I. wire mesh on both sides.		
3)	Other requirements	:	a) A neoprene sponge rubber sealing shall be provided on either face of the filter frame. b) Capable of being cleaned by air or water flushing. c) Filter media shall be fire retardant and resistant to moisture, fungi, bacteria & frost.
4)	Efficiency	:	Average arrestance > 90% when tested in accordance with BS:6540/ASHRAE–52-76 / EN-779.
5)	Minimum thickness	:	150 mm or 300 mm.
6)	Face Velocity	:	Not more than 1.2 m/sec for 150 mm and not more than 2.4 m/sec. for 300 mm.
7)	Pressure drop	:	Initial pressure drop - Not to exceed 10 mm WC at rated flow ; Final pressure drop-Up to 25 mm WC.
8)	Location	:	i) At the discharge of each individual AHU. ii) At the discharge of each Fresh air fan. iii) At the discharge of each supply air fan having static pressure 30mm wc or more.

6.04.03 **Absolute Filter / Hepa Filter**

1)	Media	:	100% sub-microscopic glass fibers.
2)	Frame	:	Aluminium alloy of (minimum 16 gauge conforming to IS: 737) with handles.
3)	Other requirements	:	A neoprene sponge rubber sealing shall be provided on either face of the filter frame.
4)	Efficiency	:	99.97 % down to 0.3 micron when tested in accordance with BS: 3928 (Sodium flame test)/FED–209B.
5)	Minimum thickness	:	300 mm
6)	Face Velocity	:	Not more than 1.2 m/sec.
7)	Pressure drop	:	Initial pressure drop - Not to exceed 25 mm WC at rated flow; Final pressure drop - Up to 75 mm WC.
8)	Location	:	At the discharge of each individual AHUs for Control Equipment Room / Control room /UPS & battery Charger Rooms.

6.05.00 **LOW PRESSURE AIR DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM**

6.05.01 Material of air distribution system shall be through galvanized steel sheet (Conforming to Class 275 of IS: 277) or Aluminium alloy (grade 19000 / SIC or 3100 / NS3 of IS: 737)

6.05.02 **Thickness of rectangular ducts shall be as follows:**

Larger Dimension of duct (mm)	Thickness of GI sheet(mm)	Thickness of Aluminium sheet (mm)
up to 750 mm	0.63 (24 G)	0.80
751 to 1500	0.80 (22 G)	1.00
1501 to 2250	1.00 (20 G)	1.50
2251 & above	1.25 (18 G)	1.80

6.05.03 **Thickness of round ducts shall be as follows :**

Diameter of Round duct (mm)	Thickness of GI sheet(mm)	Thickness of Aluminium sheet (mm)
150 to 500	0.63	0.80
501 to 750	0.80	1.00
751 to 1000	0.80	1.00
1001 to 1250	1.00	1.50
1251 & above	1.25	1.80

6.05.04 **Duct Fabrication and Supports:**

a) Duct fabrication shall be as per the latest relevant BIS/SMACNA standard.

b) Ducts for A/C system may be site fabricated or factory fabricated and installed at site. However, in case of partly used factory fabricated ducts, vendor shall take back the unused ducts.

c) The ducts routed inside the buildings with larger side greater than 2250 mm shall be supported by 16mm MS rods and 50x50x3 mm MS double Angles while those below 2250 mm shall be supported by 10mm MS Rods and 40x40x3 MS angles. The duct supports shall be at a distance of not more than 2000 mm for A/C system. The MS rods for these ducts routed inside the building shall be hung from the existing floor beams/wall beams/roof beams/columns as provided by the Employer with provision of necessary auxiliary or special steel members or by hooks or can be provided by contractor by dash fasteners fixed to the ceiling slab. No supports shall be taken from horizontal/vertical bracings of the structures. All items of duct support including MS rods, MS angles and double angles, auxiliary or special steel members, hooks, dash fasteners coach screws and all other supporting material required shall be provided by the bidder.

d) Where the sheet metal duct connects to the intake or discharge of fan units a flexible connection of fire retarding, at least 150 mm width shall be provided of closely woven, rubber impregnated double layer canvas or neoprene coated fibre glass.

e) All curves, bends, off-sets and other transformations shall be made for easy and noiseless flow of air. The throat of every branch duct shall be sized to have the same velocity as in the main duct to which the branch duct is connected.

f) Wherever duct passes through a wall, the opening between masonry and duct work shall be neatly caulked or sealed to prevent movement of air from one space to the adjoining space.

g) Wherever pipe hangers or rods pass through the ducts, light and streamline easement around the same shall be provided to maintain smooth flow of air.

h) Access doors shall be provided in the duct work or casing on the both sides of the equipment to be serviced. All access doors shall be of adequate size and shall be lined with substantial felt edging to prevent air leakage. Access doors shall be of built up construction, structurally strong and each shall have at least two hinges. Access doors shall have two rust proof window sash of approved type. All doors shall be set so as to flush with insulation or plaster finish on the duct.

i) Where ever horizontal ducts are running outside the building and or at locations where it is not possible to support the ducts from Employers ceiling/floor due to non-availability of the same, the base steel frame/truss work for supporting the ducts between two columns shall be provided by Employer. However, all other auxiliary steel members, hooks, rods, etc. for supporting the duct work with the base frame/truss work shall be provided by the bidder. For vertical ducts running outside the building, bidder to take support from building columns and beams which is in Employer scope. However, all other auxiliary steel members, hooks, rods, etc. for supporting the duct work with the employers beam & columns shall be provided by the bidder.

6.05.05 Splitters and dampers shall be provided for equipment/area isolation and for proportional volume control of system. The same shall be minimum 16 gauge GS sheet of quadrant type with suitable locking device, mounted outside of duct in accessible position.

6.06.00 **Factory fabricated ducts:**

i) All ducting shall be fabricated of LFQ (Lock Forming Quality) grade prime G.I.

ii) Unless otherwise specified here, the construction, erection, testing and performance of the ducting system shall conform to the SMACNA-1995 standards ("HVAC Duct Construction Standards-Metal and Flexible-Second Edition-1995" SMACNA)

iii) All ductwork including straight sections, tapers, elbows, branches, show pieces, collars, terminal boxes and other transformation pieces must be factory fabricated by utilizing the machines and processes as specified in SMACNA or by equivalent technology. In equivalent method, the fabrication shall be done by utilizing the following machines and process to provide the requisite quality of ducts and speed of supply:

a. Coil lines to ensure location of longitudinal seams at corners/folded edges only to obtain the required duct rigidity and low leakage characteristics. No longitudinal seams permitted along any face side of the duct.
b. All ducts, transformation pieces and fittings to be made on CNC profile cutters for required accuracy of dimensions, location and dimensions of notches at the folding lines.
c. All edges to be machine treated using lock formers, flangers and roll-bending for turning up edges.
d. Sealant dispensing equipment should be used for applying built-in sealant in Pittsburgh lock where sealing of longitudinal joints are specified. Sealing of longitudinal joint is compulsory for the ducts over 2" w.g. static pressure

iv) All transverse connectors shall be 4-bolt slip-on flange system with built-in sealant, if any. To avoid any leakage additional sealant shall be used.

v) Factory fabricated ducts shall have the thickness of the sheet as follows:

Sl.No.	Size of Duct	Sheet Thickness
i)	upto 750 mm	0.63 mm
ii)	751 mm to 1500 mm	0.80 mm
iii)	1501 mm to 2250 mm	1.00 mm
iv)	2251 mm and above	1.25 mm

6.07.00	**Diffusers, Grills & Dampers:**
6.07.01	Supply air diffusers/grills with factory fitted volume control dampers be provided for all air-conditioned areas and evaporative cooling system areas.
6.07.02	Return air diffusers of air-conditioned areas shall be without volume control dampers. Inlet/Exhaust air grills/louvers are required for all negatively pressure ventilated areas. Back draft dampers shall be provided for all areas pressurized under ventilation system.
6.07.03	For AC system the diffusers/grills shall be of extruded Aluminum of minimum 1.2 mm thick with powder coating. The color of power coating shall be as per the interior Décor. The diffusers/grills shall be of powder coated mild steel construction for Ventilation system.
6.07.04	For AC system Supply air grills shall be of double deflection type and return air grills shall be of single deflection type. For ventilation system supply air grills shall be of double deflection type.
6.07.05	The nozzle type diffusers shall be fabricated from minimum 1.5mm aluminium sheet. The base shall be fixed type. The nozzle shall be of volute design with the Spout diameter being half the base dia. and designed for low noise and long throw. The nozzle shall be able to rotate to any angle within the base. The whole assembly shall be powder coated as per interior decor.
6.07.06	All volume control (VC) damper shall be operated by a key from the front of the grills/diffusers and shall be of GI sheet.
6.07.07	The thickness of VC dampers shall be of minimum 20 gauge and thickness of louvers shall be of minimum 22 gauge.
6.07.08	Suitable vanes shall be provided in the duct collar to have uniform and proper air distribution. Bank of Baffles wherever required shall also be provided.
6.07.09	Fire dampers shall be motor operated type and shall have fire rating of minimum 90 minutes.
6.07.10	All plenum chambers of connections to fans, dampers etc. shall be constructed in 18 gauge GS sheet and supported on MS angle frames,
6.07.11	All ducting surfaces coming in contact with corrosive fumes or gases shall be painted with three coats of epoxy paint over a coat of suitable primer.
6.07.12	Suitable number of VAV box (if applicable) shall be provided for optimum use of VFD driven AHU.
6.08.00	**Thermal and Acoustic Insulation**
6.08.01	**A)** Application with Glass Wool (a.) All surfaces to be insulated both thermally and acoustically shall be thoroughly cleaned, dried and an adhesive (CPRX compound of Shalimar Tar Products or Equivalent) be applied @ 1.5 Kg /Sqm on the surface. (b.) Insulation material (either expanded polystyrene foam or Glass Wool/ Glass fiber or Equivalent) shall be struck to the surface. All the joints shall be sealed with bitumen. (c.) Insulation mass to be covered with 500 gauge polythene sheet with 50 mm overlaps and sealing all joints on hot side.

(d.) Insulation Finish of types specified under shall be provided thereafter.

B) Application with Nitrile Rubber:

(a) All surfaces to be insulated shall be properly cleaned.

(b) A suitable adhesive such as SR 998 or equivalent shall be applied over the surfaces to be insulated and insulation material surfaces.

(c) Insulating material shall than be pasted onto the surfaces in a manner to avoid stretching and any air entrapment within.

(d) Two layers of Glass Cloth with a suitable adhesive as SR 998 or equivalent shall be then applied over the insulating material to avoid surface weathering.

C) Application with Polyurethane Foam & Polyisocyanurate Foam

(a) All surfaces to be insulated shall be cleaned.

(b) A suitable adhesive such as CPRX or Loid Bond 83 or equivalent shall be applied over the surface to be insulated and insulation material surfaces.

(c) Insulating material with aluminum foil lamination shall then be pasted onto the surface in a manner to avoid stretching and any air entrapment within.

(d) Two layers of Glass Cloth with a suitable adhesive as Loid Bond 130 shall be then applied over the insulating material, to avoid surface weathering.

(e) Insulation Finish of types specified under shall be provided thereafter.

D) Application with FR Closed Cell Chemically Cross Linked Polyethylene Material (XLPE)

(a) All surfaces to be insulated shall be properly cleaned of any dust, grease and moisture.

(b) A suitable adhesive, normally, a pressure sensitive acrylic base, such as SR 998/STAR Glue R242 or Neosole AA 900 or equivalent shall be used to paste the insulating material over the cleaned surface.

(c) XLPE cut to size for each surface, with overlaps provided for two faces shall be stuck to the surfaces in a manner to avoid air entrapment. The extent of over-lap shall be equivalent to the thickness of the material to be applied. The adhesive is applied on both the surfaces to be insulated and the insulation foam material.

(d) Application of the insulating material to surfaces should preferably be carried out at ground level, in a clean dust free area.

(e) All joints- lateral & longitudinal, shall be taped with self adhesive aluminium foil tape 75 mm wide. The insulation over the surface shall be then held in position with 12mm wide PVC straps at every 600mm, to provide a neat & clean finish.

6.08.02 **Type of Insulation & Finish**

Sl. No.	Surface	Insulation Material	Insulation Form	Thick (mm)	Finish (mm)

Sl. No.	Surface	Insulation Material	Insulation Form	Thick (mm)	Finish (mm)
1.	Supply & return air duct of AC System	Resin bonded glass wool or	Roll /Slab	50	F-3
		Closed Cell Elastomeric Nitrile Rubber	sheet	19	As per manufacturer std.
		Or Polyisocyanurate Foam	Slab	30	F-3
2.	Refrigerant (Suction and liquid lines)	Closed Cell Elastomeric Nitrile Rubber	tube	19	As per manufacturer std.
		Or Rigid Polyurethane Foam	Pipe Section	50	F-1 (a)
3.	AHU drain pipe	Closed Cell Elastomeric Nitrile Rubber	tube	19	As per manufacturer std.
		or Rigid Polyurethane Foam	Pipe Section	50	F-1 (a)
4.	AHU condensate pan (insulation if required)	Mineral wool or resin bonded glass wool	Slab	25	As per manufacturer std.
5.	Chilled water piping, valves & specialties	Resin bonded Mineral wool or resin bonded glass wool	Pipe section	75	F-1/F-3
		or Rigid Polyurethane Foam	Pipe Section	50	F-3
6.	Chiller (insulation if required)	---------- As per manufacturer std.----------			
7.	Chilled water pumps	Resin bonded Rockwool wool or resin bonded glass wool	Slab	75	F-1/ F-3
		or Rigid Polyurethane Foam	Slab	50	F-3
8.	Expansion tank with associated piping	Resin bonded Rockwool wool or resin bonded glass wool	Slab/ Pipe section	75	F-1/ F-3
		or Rigid Polyurethane Foam	Slab	50	F-3
9.	Acoustic insulation of duct	Resin bonded Glass wool	Slab	25	As per specifications
10.	Exposed air duct	Resin bonded Glass wool/Rockwool	Roll/Slab	50	F-4
		or Polyisocyanurate Foam	Slab	50	F-4(a)

6.08.03 **Specification for insulation shall be as follows: -**

Insulation Material	Code	Thermal conductivity (w/m/^{O}C	Density Kg/m^3

Resin bonded glass wool	IS:8183	0.049 at 50oC 0.043 at 50oC	i) 24 (For Glass wool) ii) 48 (For Rockwool) iii) 48(For acoustic insulation)
Mineral wool pipe section. Min.Gr.2	IS:9842	0.043 at 50oC	144
Closed Cell Elastomeric Nitrile Rubber		0.036 at 20oC	40 – 60
Polyurethane Foam Polyisocyanurate Foam	IS12436	0.03 at 50 oC 0.03 at 50 oC	34 + 2 34 + 2
Note : Insulation used for HVAC application shall be CFC/HCFC free			

6.08.04 The specification for various finishes shall be as follows

a)	Finish F-1 (with Resin Bonded Glass Wool/Resin Bonded Mineral Wool) Step-1 Wrapping of Poly-Bonded Hessain (PBH – to act as vapour seal) on outer surface of insulation with 50 mm overlap stitching and sealing of overlap with synthetic adhesive like CPRX or Equivalent compound.
	Step-2 The surface then shall be wrapped with 19 mm mesh 24 SWG GI wire netting, butting all the joints and laced down with 22 SWG lacing wire.
	Step-3 Sand cement (4:1) plaster shall be applied in two layers totalling to 12.5 mm thick, the second layer being brought to a smooth finish. A water proofing compound shall be added to the cement before its application.
aa)	**Finish F-1(a) (With Polyurethane Foam & Polyisocyanurate Foam)** Wrapping of two layers of 7 mil 10 x 10 mesh glass cloth dipped in suitable adhesive such as SR 998 or Loid Bond 130 equivalent
b)	Finish F-2 Step-1 Insulation shall be covered with 500g polythene with 50mm overlap and sealing of overlap with synthetic adhesive like CPRX/ Loid Bond 83 or Equivalent compound.
	Step-2 Same as Step-2 of Finish F-1 above.
	Step-3 Same as Step-3 of Finish F-1 above.
c)	Finish F-3 Step-1 Same as Step-1 of Finish F-2 above
	Step-2 The polythene shall be covered with 26 gauge Aluminium sheet and locking of joints with self-locking screws at a pitch of minimum 100 mm.
d)	Finish F-4 Step-1 Same as Step-1 of Finish F-1 above. Step-2 Same as Step-2 of Finish F-1 above. Step-3 Same as Step-3 of Finish F-1 above. Step-4 Application of 3 mm thick coat of suitable water proofing compound and wrapped with fibre glass RP tissue followed by final coat of 3 mm thick water proofing compound over the RP tissue. Step-5 After the above treatment, 22G Aluminium sheet cladding, properly stiched at all joints shall be provided over the external surface.
dd)	Finish F-4(a) (With FR Closed Cell Chemically Cross Linked Polyethylene) Application of aluminium sheet 22G cladding to be provided over the XLPE insulating material. Cladding sheet is held in position with SDST screws @ 150 mm C/c over tongue-in-groove joints applied with a felt for sealing joint

	against water ingress. All sheet joints to be done in a manner to shed water.

6.08.05 For all inspection covers and hatches on equipment, pump casing, valve bodies and flanges (100 mm and above), insulation shall be applied so as to facilitate removal without minimum damage to the insulation by encasing the insulation in 24 gauge GI box or 22 gauge Aluminium sheet metal boxes which are bolted together around the equipment. However continuity of the vapour seal between the static and removable portions of the insulation is to be maintained.

6.08.06 **ACOUSTIC INSULATION**

a) All ducts up to a distance of 5 meters from AHU , Air washer unit fan, UAF fan and other centrifugal fan outlet shall be acoustically lined from inside with 25 mm thick resin bonded glass wool of 48 Kg/Cu.M. density and 30 gauge perforated aluminium sheet having 5 mm dia perforation at 8 to 10 mm centre-to-centre distance. Insulation shall be fixed on wooden frame of 600 x 600 mm dimension.

b) Fibre glass tissue sheet shall be applied over the outer surface of insulation before applying perforated aluminium sheet. Application of acoustic insulation shall be inline with the requirements specified above.

6.09.00 Axial Fans

a) These fans shall have fixed / variable pitch cast aluminum blades of aerofoil design.

b) The fan casing shall be of heavy gauge sheet steel construction.

c) Necessary rain protection cowl, inlet and outlet cones, bird protection screen, adjustable damper, vibration isolators, back draft dampers etc. shall be provided.

d) The speed of the fan shall not exceed 1000 rpm for fan with impeller diameter above 450 mm and 1500 rpm for fan with impeller diameter 450 mm or less. However for fans having static pressure of 30 mm WC or above the speed of the fan shall not exceed 1500 rpm for fan with impeller diameter of above 450 mm and 3000 rpm for fan with impeller diameter of 450 mm or less. The first critical speed of rotating assembly shall be atleast 25% above the operating speed.

e) All other accessories like supporting structure etc. as required shall be provided.

f) Fans of capacity 1000 m^3/hr & lower shall be of propeller exhaust type.

g) Fuel oil pressurizing pump house, fuel oil unloading pump house (if applicable), central lube oil purification room, Gas rooms in TG building and battery rooms of TG building, switchyard control annex building, etc. shall be provided with spark proof (with flame proof motor) fans.

6.10.00 Roof Ventilators

6.10.01 The roof extractors shall be “COWL” type.

6.10.02 Impeller shall be of axial flow type, cast Aluminum in one piece and dynamically balanced. Casing shall be heavy gauge sheet steel construction of 3 mm thick for impeller upto 750 mm diameter and 5 mm for fans with impeller of diameter 750 and above. In casing, access door with locking arrangement be provided.

6.10.03 The cowl shall be designed for weather protection of the fan also inside of the roof on which the extractor is installed. Galvanised bird screen of 15 mm Square be provided with the cowl. All accessories, steel supports as required will be provided.

6.10.04 The speed of the fan be limited as per limitation given above for axial fans.

6.10.05 All accessories rain protection exhaust hood, transformation piece, vibration isolators, steel supports vibration isolators, bird screen, etc. as required shall be provided.

6.10.06 The vibration level for fans shall be as per ISO: 14694.

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
7.00.00	**PLANT CONTROL OF AC SYSTEM:**
7.01.00	Brief scheme of controlling the operation is described below. Detailed description of the control system for safe and efficient operation of the plant shall be elaborated, got approved from employer. The descriptions in the sub-sections of the control & instrument sections shall also be referred to.
7.02.00	**Control Scheme for Air-Conditioning System**
7.02.01	All the functional requirements specified below and general control logic specified under this section shall be implemented in the respective control system.
7.02.02	The basic function of the system shall be to closely control and monitor temperature and humidity conditions inside the air-conditioned spaces, to optimize / minimize energy consumption by automated operation, to provide remote centralized monitoring & control for various mechanical facilities including sequential start/stop of the whole Air conditioning System, automatically calculate record and cooling load for each hour /day/season, to generate maintenance data & alarms, to maintain records of plant operation & energy consumption for varying loads, duty cycling to operate all the equipment including standby equipment for equal duration, automatic startup of standby equipment in case of failure of operating unit and displaying fault alarm status of the tripped unit, activating /deactivating water valves to startup/stop water flow through chiller/condenser circuit. For sequential operation /duty cycling, programmed startup/stop of individual AHU as per operating requirements and inside room temperature and humidity of “CR, CER, SWAS control room, UPS and Battery Charger room, etc.”, “ESP control rooms & FGD control rooms” shall be maintained by controlling the chilled water flow by means of motor operated three way modulating valve at chilled water line, humidified system and duct heater.
7.02.03	For Service Building, inside room temperature and humidity shall be maintained by varying the chilled water flow of secondary chilled water pumps through VFD driven motor and by varying the air flow of AHU through VFD driven motor, humidified system and duct heater. For sequential operation/duty cycling, programmed startup/stop of individual AHU’s, pumps and cooling towers as per operating requirements and inside room temperature and humidity. Adequate no’s of VAV box shall be provided for optimum use of VFD driven AHUs. Adequate nos. of occupancy sensor shall be provided. CO2 sensor shall be provided in each AHU room to regulate the fresh air.
7.02.03	The operation of each Air Conditioning system shall be possible through Microprocessor based dedicated controllers to be provided by Contractor for each Screw /centrifugal Chiller units with local start / stop & indication for main plant A/C system in addition to Main DDCMIS based Control system of A/C plant for “Main plant area”, “ESP control rooms and FGD control rooms” and Service Building. Further these microprocessor-based control panels of Chiller units shall be suitably interfaced with DDCMIS based Control panels.
7.02.04	Air-Conditioning system for “Water system control room” shall be controlled through microprocessor based Distributed Digital Control Monitoring and Information System (DDCMIS).
7.03.00	**Water Chilling Plant Control**
7.03.01	Microprocessor based controls shall be provided as per manufacturer’s standard practice along with facilities to interface with control system and to meet the requirement of all system operations and controls. Water chilling unit control system shall be designed to have a constant chilled water outlet temperature from evaporator at all load condition by means of controlling ON-OFF thermostat (one for each compressor). The closure of liquid line solenoid valve and tripping of compressor at lower water temperature and opening of solenoid valve and starting of

	compressor at high water temperature set point shall be automatic through the thermostat. Between the above set points the compressor capacity shall be controlled automatically through cylinder “load-unload” mechanism activated through the suction pressure or return chilled water temperature.
7.03.02	Water chilling unit shall be equipped with superheat control of water chilling unit through thermostatic expansion valve which gets its impulse from temperature element connected with suction line after chiller outlet.
7.03.03	High discharge pressure cut-out and oil pressure (OP) differential cut-out shall be of manual reset type and low pressure cut-out shall be automatic reset type. The OP cut-out shall trip the compressor in case of low oil pressure.
7.03.04	Facility toggle switch to close the liquid refrigerant line solenoid valve shall be provided to shut the compressor by the operation of low pressure cut-out (after the refrigerant has been pumped to the condenser).
7.03.05	Switching of Crank case heaters shall be interlocked with starting and stopping/tripping of compressor motor. Further, the safety thermostat shall switch off the crank-case heater in the event temperature rises above safe limit.
7.03.06	Provision shall also be made for the manual restarting of the compressor.
7.03.07	On-off type anti-freeze thermostats, one for each chiller shall be provided in addition to the controlling on-off thermostat for safety purpose and shall act in the event of failure of on-off thermostat to close the liquid line solenoid valve and also to simultaneously trip the compressor.
7.03.08	Compressor starting/running shall be interlocked with the low / adequate flow at the outlet of each chiller and each condenser and as well as with pressure in the inlet of the condensers. In addition, closure or open status of various valves shall be used for interlock, alarm and control of Air Conditioning System.
7.03.09	Condenser water pumps shall be interlocked with the low - level switch in each cooling tower sump and operation of cooling tower fans. High level in the cooling tower shall be annunciated in the panel by means of a separate level switch.
7.03.10	The standby condenser water pumps, standby chilled water pumps & standby AHU shall be started automatically when the working equipments are stopped/ tripped. Auto/ Manual selecting and working/ standby selecting facility for the pumps/ AHU/ fresh air fan shall be provided.
7.03.11	Closure of fire dampers shall raise an alarm in the system.
7.03.12	There shall be provision for temperature and flow measurement in chilled water inlet and outlet line across AHUs to monitor the air conditioning load of each area.
7.03.13	Operation of air conditioning system shall be interlocked with the required minimum pressure and temperature of cooling tower at inlet to the condenser. Status indication of condenser water pumps and associated cooling towers shall be provided in the control panel of air conditioning plant.
7.04.00	**Air Handling Unit**
	a) Inside room temperature and humidity shall be maintained by controlling the chilled water flow by means of motor operated three way modulating valve and by varying the

flow by means of VFD driven AHU's which shall get its signal from the Control system for main plant A/C system and ESP/FGD control rooms A/C system.

b) Humidity sensor and gyserstat located in the return air duct shall actuate the PAN humidifier to obtain the desired degree of humidification.

c) Humidity and temp. sensor shall be provided and interlocked in steps with winter heater / re-heater / strip heaters for monsoon and winter re-heating or heating as the case may be.

d) Heater banks shall be interlocked with the running of AHU, temperature of return air, humidity of return air and safety thermostat (airstat - located in front of the each heater in the supply air duct)

e) AHU shall be started either locally or from the main control room of AC system by means of Remote / Manual selection facility.

f) The closure of fire dampers, automatic tripping of AHU fans and fresh air fans shall be interlocked with fire detection system.

g) Each AHU shall be provided with temperature indicators and pressure transmitter in the chilled water piping inlet and outlet to monitor the air-conditioning load of each area.

7.05.00 **D-X Air-Conditioning System**

a) The control and interlocks described above for water chilling plants are applicable for this system also.

b) Further the compressor starting/running shall be interlocked with the flow switches in condenser water (if applicable) circuit as well as with AHU motors.

c) The standby condenser water pumps (if applicable) & standby AHU shall be started automatically when the working equipments are stopped / tripped. Auto/ Manual selector Switches and working / standby selector switches for the pumps, fresh air fans and AHU shall be provided in the panel.

7.06.00 **Cassette /Hi-wall Split Air Conditioners**

Control and interlocks for these type of units shall be as per manufacturer's standard practice.

7.07.00 **Miscellaneous Control Requirements**

a) Separate emergency local stop push button shall be provided for each pump, compressor, fans etc. of A/C system.

b) Status shall be provided of each pump, compressor, fans etc. of A/C system and Ventilation system on HMI system at control room.

c) All the annunciations related to failure of equipments, tripping of equipments, source of failure / reason due to which the equipment is stopped/tripped, low & high limits of parameters such as level, temperature, pressure drop, pressure etc. shall be provided for each pump, fan, compressor, AHU, PAC, etc. of centralized A/C system.

d) The fans (both supply and exhaust fans) associated with mechanical ventilation system shall be operated locally.

e) Relative humidity and temperature measurement of all control rooms, CERs and all major air-conditioned areas shall be available in DDCMIS. Relative humidity and temp. measurement for main plant control room and CERs to be available in multiple numbers.

8.00.00 PLANT CONTROL OF VENTILATION SYSTEM

8.01.00 GENERAL

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
8.01.01	Brief scheme of controlling the operation is described below. Detailed description of the control system for safe and efficient operation of the plant shall be elaborated, got approved from Employer.
8.01.02	**Control Scheme of Ventilation System** The Ventilation system for main Plant area (excluding roof extraction fans, standalone Air supply and Air Exhaust fans) shall be controlled through microprocessor based Distributed Digital Control Monitoring and Information System (DDCMIS). This DDCMIS system shall perform all functions such as auto/manual operation of valves, pumps, drives, local/remote selection of operation, status indication, annunciation, interlock and protection of pumps/drives, etc.
8.02.00	**Air Washer Units (AWU) & Unitary Air Filtration Units (UAF)**
8.02.01	Air washer units shall be started/stopped by initiation from Main DDCMIS based control system of A/C plant (provided by contractor) for Main plant area and ESP/FGD control rooms. Starting/stopping of pumps shall be automatic upon such initiation.
8.02.02	The operation of the pumps shall be interlocked with the low level of water in the sump. High level of the sump shall be alarmed.
8.03.00	**Miscellaneous control requirements**
8.03.01	Separate emergency local stop push button shall be provided for each pump, fans, etc. of Ventilation system.
8.03.02	The status of each pump, centrifugal fans, etc. of centralized ventilation system is available on OWS in control room locally.
8.03.03	All the alarms related to failure of equipments, tripping of equipments, source of failure / reason due to which the equipment is stopped / tripped, low & high limits of parameters such as level, temperature, pressure drop, pressure etc shall be provided for each pump, fan, AWU etc. in the control system.
8.03.04	The fans (both supply and exhaust fans) associated with mechanical ventilation system shall be operated locally.
9.00.00	**PAINTING:**
9.01.00	All the Equipments shall be protected against external corrosion by providing suitable painting.
9.02.00	The surfaces of stainless steel, Galvanized steel, Gunmetal, brass, bronze and non-metallic components shall not be applied with any painting. The Contractor shall clean the external surfaces and internal surfaces before Erection by wire brushing and air blowing. The steel surface to be applied with painting shall be thoroughly cleaned before applying painting by brushing, shot blasting, etc. as per the agreed procedure.
9.03.00	For all the steel surfaces (external) exposed to atmosphere (outdoor installation), one (1) coat of red oxide primer of thickness 30 to 35 microns followed up with three (3) coats of synthetic enamel paint, with 25 microns as thickness of each coat, shall be applied. For plant at coastal area, epoxy resin-based zinc phosphate primer followed by epoxy resin-based paint pigmented with titanium di-oxide shall be used in place of enamel paints.

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
9.04.00	For all the steel surfaces inside the building (indoor installation), One (1) Coat of red oxide primer of thickness 30 to 35 microns followed up with two (2) coats synthetic enamel paint, with 25 microns as thickness of each coat shall be applied. For plant at coastal area, epoxy resin-based zinc phosphate primer followed by epoxy resin based paint pigmented with titanium di-oxide shall be used in place of enamel paints.
9.05.00	For centrifugal fans/axial/Roof extractor fans - Casing shall have hot dip/ spray galvanization (**minimum** 60-micron DFT).
9.05.00	However for all parts coming in contact with acid fumes (in Battery rooms), a coat of epoxy resin-based zinc phosphate primer of minimum thickness 30 to 35 microns followed up with undercoat of epoxy resin-based paint pigmented with Titanium dioxide of minimum thickness of 25 microns shall be applied and a top coat consisting of one coat of epoxy paint of approved shade and color with glossy finish of minimum thickness of 25 microns.
9.07.00	Touch up painting shall be as per standard industrial practice.
10.00.00	Cooling Tower, Expansion Tank, Water Softening Plant (if required) of A/C System shall preferably be placed on the roof of respective building under open sky.

Annexure –I

GENERAL SPECIFICATION FOR HORIZONTAL PUMPS

Annexure –I

1) **SCOPE**

This specification covers the design, material, construction features, manufacture, inspection, testing the performance at the Vendor's/Sub-Vendor's Works and delivery to site of Horizontal Centrifugal Pumps.

2) **CODES AND STANDARDS**

The design, material, construction, manufacture inspection and performance testing of Horizontal Centrifugal Pumps shall comply with all currently applicable statutes, regulations and safety codes in the locality where the Equipment will be installed. Nothing in these specifications shall be construed to relieve the Vendor of this responsibility. The Equipment supplied shall comply with the latest applicable Indian Standards listed below. Other National Standards are acceptable, if they are established to be equal or superior to the Indian Standards.

3) List of Applicable Standards.

IS : 1520 : Horizontal Centrifugal Pumps for clear cold fresh water
IS : 5120 : Technical requirements of roto dynamic special purpose pumps
API : 610 : Centrifugal pumps for general refinery service.
IS : 5639 : Pumps Handling Chemicals & corrosion liquids
IS : 5659 : Pumps for process water
HIS : Hydraulic Institute Standards, USA
ASTM-1-165-65 Standards Methods for Liquid Penetration Inspection.

In case of any contradiction with aforesaid standards and the stipulations as per the technical specifications as specified hereinafter the stipulations of the technical specifications shall prevail.

4) **DESIGN REQUIREMENTS**

a) The Pump shall be capable of developing the required total head at rated capacity for continuous operation. Also the pumps shall be capable of being operated to give satisfactory performance at any point on the HQ characteristics curve. The operating range of the pump shall be 40% to 120% of the duty point unless otherwise mentioned elsewhere. The maximum efficiency of pump shall preferably be within ± 10% of the rated design flow as indicated in data sheets.

b) The total head capacity curve shall be continuously rising from the operating point towards shut-off without any zone of instability and with a minimum shut-off head of about 15% more than the design head.

c) Pumps of a particular category shall be identical and shall be suitable for parallel operation with equal load division. The head Vs capacity and BHP Vs capacity characteristics should match to ensure even load sharing and trouble free operation throughout the range. Components of identical pumps shall be interchangeable.

Annexure –I

d) Pumps shall run smoothly without undue noise and vibration. Peak to peak vibration limits shall be restricted to the following values during operation:

Speed	Antifriction Bearing	Sleeve Bearing
1500 rpm and below	75.0 micron	75.0 micron
3000 rpm	50.0 micron	65.0 micron

The noise level shall not exceed 85 dBA overall sound pressure level reference 0.0002 microbar (the standard pressure reference for air sound measurement) at a distance of 1 M from the equipment surface.

e) The pumps shall be capable of starting with discharge valve fully open and close condition. Motors shall be selected to suit to the above requirements. Continuous Motor rating (at 50 deg.C ambient) shall be atleast ten percent (10%) above the maximum load demand of the pump in the entire operating range to take care of the system frequency variation and no case less than the maximum power requirement at any condition of the entire characteristic curve of the pump.

f) The kW rating of the drive unit shall be based on continuously driving the connected equipment for the conditions specified. However, in cases where parallel operation of the pumps are specified, the actual motor rating is to be selected by the Bidder considering overloading of the pumps in the event of tripping of operating pump(s).

g) Pumps shall be so designed that pump impellers and other accessories of the pumps are not damaged due to flow reversal.

h) The Contractor under this specification shall assume full responsibility in the operation of pump and motor as a unit.

5) **DESIGN CONSTRUCTION**

a) Design and construction of various components of the pumps shall conform to the following general specifications. For material of construction of the components, data sheets shall be referred to.

b) **Pump Casing**

Pump casing shall have axially split type construction as specified. The casing shall be designed to withstand the maximum shut-off pressure developed by the pump at the pumping temperature.

Pump casing shall be provided with a vent connection and piping with fittings & valves. Casing drain as required shall be provided complete with drain valves, piping and plugs. It shall be provided with a connection for suction and discharge pressure gauge as standard feature. It shall be structurally sound to provide housing for the pump assembly and shall be designed hydraulically to minimum radial load at part load operation.

Annexure –I

c) **Impeller**

Impeller shall be closed, semi-closed or open type as specified elsewhere and designed in conformance with the detailed analysis of the liquid being handled.

The impeller shall be secured to the shaft, and shall be retained against circumferential movement by keying, pinning or lock rings. On pumps with overhung shaft, impellers shall be secured to the shaft by a lockout or cap screw which tightness in the direction of normal rotation.

d) **Impeller/Casing Wearing Rings**

Replaceable type wearing rings shall be provided at suitable locations of pumps. Suitable method of locking the wearing ring shall be used. Wearing rings shall be provided in pump casing and/or impeller as per manufacturer's standard practice.

e) **Shaft**

The critical speed shall be well away from the operating speed and in no case less than 130% of the rated speed.

The shaft shall be ground and polished to final dimensions and shall be adequately sized to withstand all stresses from rotor weight, hydraulic loads, vibration and torques coming in during operation.

f) **Shaft Sleeves**

Renewable type fine finished shaft sleeves shall be provided at the stuffing boxes/mechanical seals. Length of the shaft sleeves must extend beyond the outer faces of gland packing of seal end plates so as to distinguish between the leakage between shaft and shaft sleeve and that past the seals/gland.

Shaft sleeves shall be fastened to the shaft to prevent any leakage or loosening. Shaft and shaft sleeve assembly should ensure concentric rotation.

Annexure –I

g) **Bearings**

Heavy duty bearings, adequately designed for the type of service specified in the enclosed pump data sheet and for long, trouble free operation shall be furnished.

The bearings offered shall be capable of taking both the radial and axial thrust coming into play during operation. In case, sleeve bearings are offered additional thrust bearings shall be provided. Antifriction bearings of standard type, if provided, shall be selected for a minimum life 20,000 hrs. of continuous operation at maximum axial and radial loads and rated speed.

Proper lubricating arrangement for the bearings shall be provided. The design shall be such that the bearing lubricating element does not contaminate the liquid pumped. Where there is a possibility of liquid entering the bearings suitable arrangement in the form of deflectors or any other suitable arrangement must be provided ahead of bearings assembly.

Bearings shall be easily accessible without disturbing the pump assembly. A drain plug shall be provided at the bottom of each bearings housing.

h) **Stuffing Boxes**

Stuffing box design should permit replacement of packing without removing any part other than the gland.

Stuffing boxes of packed ring construction type shall be provided wherever specified. Packed ring stuffing boxes shall be properly lubricated and sealed as per service requirements and manufacturer's standards. If external gland sealing is required, it shall be done from the pump discharge. The Bidder shall provide the necessary piping valves, fittings etc. for the gland sealing connection.

i) **Mechanical Seals**

Wherever specified in pump data sheet, mechanical seals shall be provided. Unless otherwise recommended by the tenderer, mechanical seals shall be of single type with either sliding gasket or bellows between the axially moving face and shaft sleeves or any other suitable type. The sealing faces should be highly lapped surfaces of materials known for their low frictional coefficient and resistance to corrosion against the liquid being pumped.

j) The pump supplier shall coordinate with the seal maker in establishing the seal chamber of circulation rate for maintaining a stable film at the seal face. The seal piping system shall form an integral part of the pump assembly. For the seals under vacuum service, the seal design must ensure sealing against atmospheric pressure even when the pumps are not operating. Necessary provision for seal water supply along with complete piping fittings and valves as required shall form integral part of pump supply.

k) **Pump Shaft Motor Shaft Coupling**

The pump and motor shafts shall be connected with an adequately sized flexible coupling of proven design with a spacer to facilitate dismantling of the pump without disturbing the motor. Necessary coupling guards shall also be provided.

Annexure –I

l) **Base Plate**

A common base plate mounting both for the pump and motor shall be furnished. The base plate shall be fabricated steel and of rigid construction, suitably ribbed and reinforced. Base plate and pump supports shall be so constructed and the piping unit so mounted as to minimise misalignment caused by mechanical forces such as normal piping strain, internal differential thermal expansion and hydraulic piping thrust. Suitable drain troughs and drip lip shall be provided.

m) **Assembly and Dismantling**

Assembly and dismantling of each pump with drive motor shall be possible without disturbing the grouting base plate or alignment.

n) **Drive Motor (Prime Mover)**

The kW rating of the drive shall be based on continuously driving the connected equipment for the conditions specified. However, in cases where parallel operation of the pumps are specified, the actual motor rating is to be selected by the Bidder considering overloading of the pumps in the event of tripping of operating pump(s).

ANNEXURE-II

PIPING THICKNESS: Pipes for sizes 200 NB & above shall confirm to IS: 3589 Grade 410. The final thickness shall not be less then that specified as per IS: 3589 as indicated below.

Nominal pipe Size (mm)	Outside Diameter (mm)	Wall Thickness (mm)
200 NB	219.1	4.5
250 NB	273	5
300 NB	323.9	5.6
350 NB	355.6	5.6
400 NB	406.4	6.3
450 NB	457	6.3
500 NB	508	6.3
600 NB	610	6.3

ANNEXURE-III

I. DATA SHEET FOR WATER LINE GATE / SLUICE VALVES

1.0	1. Size Range	50 MM & Above
2.0	2. Design Code	a) IS: 14846 or BS : 5150
3.0	3. Pressure Rating	a) PN 1.0 (as per IS:14846) b) PN 10 (as per BS:5150)
4.0	**Construction Features**	
4.1	Stem	Outside screw and yoke type, rising stem
4.2	Ends	Flanged, ANSI B16.5 Cl 150 (minimum)
4.3	Bonnet	Bolted
4.4	Wedge	Solid Wedge
5.0	Operation	by handwheel (Gear reduction unit for valve size 200 NB and above wherever applicable)
6.0	Seat	
	a) Body	Renewable
	b) Disc.	Renewable
7.0	**Material of Construction**	
7.1	Body/Bonnet/Handwheel	Cast Iron to IS:210 FG-200
7.2	Wedge Gland	Cast Iron to IS:210 FG-200
7.3	Stem	S.S. 410
7.4	Body Seat	GM to IS:318 Gr.-2
7.5	Wedge Seat	GM to IS:318 Gr.-2
7.6	Packing	Non-Asbestos
7.7	Back Seat Bushing	GM to IS:318 Gr.-2
7.8	Bolts, Nuts, & Studs	Carbon Steel to IS:1367, CL – 4.6/4.0
8.0	**Accessories Required**	
	a) Position Indicator	
	b) Draining arrangement for Valve Seat	
	c) Locking Facility with lock	
	d) Gear reduction unit for valve size 200 NB and above.	

II. DATA SHEET FOR GLOBE VALVES

1.0	Size Range	50 MM & Above
2.0	Design Code	a) BS : 5152 / Equiv.
3.0	Pressure Rating	a) PN 10 (as per BS:5152)
4.0	**Construction Features**	
4.1	Stem	Outside screwed & rising spindle
4.2	Ends	Flanged, ANSI B16.5 Cl 125 / Cl. 150
4.3	Bonnet	Bolted
4.4	Wedge	Solid Wedge
5.0	Operation	by handwheel (Gear reduction unit for valve size 200 NB and above wherever applicable)
6.0	Seat	
	a) Body	Renewable
	b) Disc.	Renewable
7.0	**Material of Construction**	
7.1	Body/Bonnet/Handwheel	Cast Iron to IS:210 FG-200
7.2	Wedge Gland	Cast Iron to IS:210 FG-200
7.3	Stem	S.S. 410
7.4	Body Seat	GM to IS:318 Gr.-2
7.5	Wedge Seat	GM to IS:318 Gr.-2
7.6	Packing	Non-Asbestos
7.7	Back Seat Bushing	GM to IS:318 Gr.-2
7.8	Bolts, Nuts, & Studs	Carbon Steel to IS:1367, CL – 4.6/4.0
8.0	**Accessories Required**	
	a) Position Indicator	
	b) Draining arrangement for Valve Seat	
	c) Locking Facility with lock	
	d) Gear reduction unit for valve size 200 NB and above.	

III. DATA SHEET FOR CHECK VALVES

1.0	Size range	Below 50 NB	50 NB and above
2.0	Design Code/rating	IS : 778	IS : 5312/ BS:5153
3.0	Type	———Swing check type———-	
4.0	Pressure Rating	a) PN 1.0 (as per IS:5312) b) PN 10 (as per BS:5153)	
5.0	End connection	Screwed ends ANSI B16.5	Flanged to Class 150 min
6.0	Material Specifications		
	a) Body, cover, flap, hinges	GM to IS:318 Gr.2	Cast Iron IS:210 Gr. FG.200
	b) Hinge pin, door pin	HT Brass	SS
	c) Body seat ring, Disc. facing ring	————-	GM to IS:318, LTB 2

	d) Gaskets	————————	Non-Asbestos

IV. **DATA SHEET FOR BUTTERFLY VALVE**

1.0	Size Range	50 MM & Above
2.0	Design Code	Double flanged or lugged wafer type of low leakage rate confirming to AWWA C-504/BS:EN:593/API 609/equivalent
3.0	Pressure Rating	PN 10
4.0	End Connection	Flanged as per ANSI B.16.5 Class 125 / BS-EN 1092
5.0	**Material of Construction**	
5.1	Body & Disc	Cast Iron
5.2	Shaft	SS 410 / SS 420
5.3	Seat Rings	EPDM
6.0	**Accessories Required**	
	a) Position Indicator	
	b) Locking Facility with lock	
	c) Gear reduction unit for valve size 200 NB and above.	

SUB–SECTION – E – 17

AIR CONDITIONING

AND

VENTILATION SYSTEM

CLAUSE NO.	QUALITY ASSURANCE
	AIR CONDITIONINGAND VENTILATION SYSTEM
1.00.00	**CHILLING UNIT**
1.01.00	**Refrigerant Compressor (Screw/Scroll)**
1.01.01	Hydraulic/Pneumatic test of castings of casings shall be carried out. No leakage shall be permitted.
1.01.02	DPT of screw, impeller, shaft, vanes, casing etc. after machining shall be carried out.
1.01.03	All rotating parts of screw and centrifugal compressor shall be dynamically balanced to ISO 1940 Gr. 6.3/IS 21940.
1.01.04	Leak tightness & vacuum check for chilling units / compressor in assembled condition shall be carried out. No leakage shall be permitted.
1.01.05	Performance test of assembled compressor and Chiller assembly shall be done to check for following : i) No load air run (free run) test of all types of compressor to check FAD (Free air delivery), Noise, Vibration & Temp. rise of bearing & body. ii) Functional run test for Chiller assembly shall be carried out.
1.02.00	**CONDENSER & EVAPORATOR**
1.02.01	DPT shall be carried out on welds if applicable.
1.02.02	10% RT of butt weld joint on shell shall be carried out if applicable.
1.02.03	Dimensional check including tube hole dia, ligament, pitch etc. shall be carried out.
1.02.04	Mock-up test of tubes to tube sheet expansion shall be carried out.In case such test is already carried out for similar tube/tube sheet thickness and materials, records for the same shall be furnished for NTPC review.
1.02.05	Hydraulic/Pneumatic test of Shell Side and Tube Side of condenser and evaporator as applicable shall be carried out. 'No leakage' shall be permitted.
2.00.00	**AIR HANDLING UNIT**
2.01.00	For Fans refer tests as mentioned at 4.00.00
2.02.00	One per type of assembled AHU (AHU casing and fan assembly) shall be subjected to free run test. Noise, Vibration and Temp. Rise of bearing shall be measured during run test.
2.01.00	All cooling coil shall be pneumatically tested and no leakage shall be permitted.
3.00.00	**CENTRIFUGAL PUMP**
3.01.00	UT on pump shaft (dia equal to or above 40 mm) and MPI/DPT on pump shaft and impeller after machining shall be carried out.
3.02.00	All rotating components of the pumps shall be dynamically balanced to ISO-1940 Gr. 6.3/IS 21940.
3.03.00	A standard hydrostatic test shall be conducted on the pump casing with water at 1.5 times the shut off pressure on the head characteristics curve or twice the rated pressure whichever is higher, for a minimum duration of 30 minutes.
3.04.00	Standard Running Test

	i) All pumps shall be tested in the manufacturer's works preferably with contract motor (or as specified in Engg Tech spec) for capacity, efficiency, head and brake horse power. Pump shall be given running test over the entire operating range covering from the shut-off head to the maximum flow. The duration of test shall be minimum one (1) hr. A minimum of seven readings approximately equidistant shall be taken for plotting the curves with one point at design flow. Testing of pumps shall be in accordance with stipulations of Hydraulic Institute Standard (HIS) and/or as per applicable Indian Standard or equivalent. Acceptance norms shall be as per approved datasheet & HIS standard and/or as per applicable Indian Standard or equivalent only.
	ii) Noise and vibration shall be measured at shop for reference purpose only.
	iii) Pumps shall be subjected to strip down examination visually to check for mechanical damages after testing at shop in case abnormal noise level and/or excessive vibration are observed during the shop test.
	iv) NPSH test shall be conducted with water as the medium, if required as per approved data sheets.
4.00.00	**FANS:**
4.01.00	20% DPT of welding on fan hub, blades, casing and impeller as applicable shall be carried out.
4.02.00	DPT of fan shafts shall be carried out after machining.
4.03.00	UT of fan shafts (dia equal to or above 40mm) shall be carried out.
4.04.00	Rotating components of all fans shall be dynamically balanced to ISO-1940 Gr. 6.3/IS 21490
4.05.00	All Fans shall be subjected to run test for 4 hrs. or till temperature stabilization is reached. Vibration, Noise level, Temp. rise and current drawn shall be measured during the run test.
4.06.0	One fan of each type and size will be performance tested as per corresponding BIS code/ AMCA for Air flow, Static Pressure, Speed, Efficiency, Power Consumption, Noise, Vibration and Temp. Rise.
5.00.00	**LOW PRESSURE AIR DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM**
5.01.00	Functional test for fire damper along with solenoid shall be done.
5.02.00	Prototype tests report of fire damper (duly approved/accepted by ENGG) for each type and size as per UL-555 for fire rating shall be furnished.
5.03.00	Site Test- After completion, all ducting system shall be checked/tested for air leakages/tightness (smoke test) at site.
6.00.00	**INSULATION:**
6.01.00	Insulation material shall be tested for all mandatory tests only as per relevant code/standard.
6.02.00	Resin bonded mineral wool/Glass wool: Thermal conductivity tests (for thermal insulation only) shall be done the same density of material as applicable as per IS:3346 or equivalent standard//Engg spec.
6.03.00	XLPE/Nitrile Rubber: Thermal conductivity tests (for thermal insulation only) shall be done as per relevant code for the same density and thickness of material and validity of test shall be as per relevant standard/Engg spec.
7.00.00	**COOLING TOWER**
7.01.00	UT of fan shaft and drive shaft (dia equal to or above 40mm) shall be carried out.
7.02.00	DPT of fan hub and shafts shall be carried out after machining.
7.03.00	Color of fills shall be as per approved data sheet.

CLAUSE NO.	QUALITY ASSURANCE
7.04.00	Fan assembly shall be statically/dynamically balanced.
7.05.00	Cooling Towers being supplied to site in assembled condition shall be subjected to run test at shop to measure FAD, Noise & Vibration. For Cooling Towers being supplied in knocked-down condition, these tests shall be done at site
8.00.00	**AIR FILTERS:**
	Pre/Fine filters shall be tested for initial and final pressure drop Vs flow, efficiency and average synthetic dust weight arrestance as per the requirement of BS 6540/ASHARE-52-76/EN779. HEPA (Absolute) filters shall be tested as per applicable code.
9.00.00	**PIPES & FITTINGS:**
9.01.00	All pipes and fittings shall be tested as per applicable codes / standard.
9.02.00	Site test- Pipes shall be tested at site hydraulically/pneumatically as per application requirement
10.00.00	**VALVES & SPECIALTIES**
10.01.00	Visual and dimensional check of valves as per relevant codes and approved drawing.
10.02.0	All the water line valves shall be hydraulically tested for body, seat and back seat (wherever provided) as per the relevant standard to which these valves are supplied irrespective of the working pressure for which these valves are selected. Check valves shall also be tested for leak tightness test at 25% of the specified seat test pressure.
10.03.0	Refrigerant line valves shall be pneumatically tested for body and seat leakage test.
10.04.00	Valves shall be offered for hydro test and pneumatic test in unpainted condition.
10.05.0	Functional check of the valves for smooth opening and closing shall be done.
10.06.0	Performance test to check pressure drop Vs flow shall be carried out for one valve of each type, size and rating for 'Balancing Valve'/Globe Valves with orifice.
11.00.00	**SPLIT, CASSETTE, WINDOW, PRECISION/PACKAGED AC (PAC) & CONDENSING UNITS**
11.01.00	Split/Cassette/ Window AC/PAC will be accepted on the basis of Manufacturer Standard Guarantee and Warrantee certificate.
11.02.00	PAC/Condensing unit: Each Unit shall be subjected to production routine Test as per relevant standard.
11.03.00	Capacity, noise level and vibration of PAC/ Condensing unit shall be demonstrated as per relevant standard on one unit of each type and rating.
12.00.00	**Air Washer and Unitary Air Filter (UAF)**
12.01.00	Random 10% DPT on weld joints shall be carried out.
12.02.00	Hydraulic test of pressure parts at 1.5 times the design or 2 times of working pressure whichever is higher. Pressure and water fill test of tanks shall be carried out.
12.03.00	Trial assembly of Air washer/UAF for one of each size shall be done in shop.
12.04.00	Performance test to check pressure drop Vs flow shall be carried out for one Nozzle of each type, size and rating.

C) LOW PRESSURE PIPING													
1	All Piping, fittings / components, valves, Equipments etc.	SP3/SP5	PS3/ PS5	2	25	PS 4	1	30	PS 4	2	35	150	As per DVC Color shade/ coding scheme.
2	Stainless steel surface, Galvanized steel surface and gun metal surface.	No Painting											
3	On the internal surface for pipes 1000 Nb and above	A coat of primer followed by hot coal-tar enamel or coal tar epoxy painting (cold) shall be applied.											
D) Fire Detection & Protection System, Compressed air system and Air-conditioning & Ventilation System													
For Fire Detection & Protection System, Surface preparation and painting of Fire Water Storage Tanks, all Steel Surfaces (external) exposed to atmosphere (outdoor & indoor installation), Deluge Valves, Alarm Valves, Foam monitors, Water monitors, Foam Proportioning equipments, Foam makers, etc. should be as per the Part-B, Sub Section-A-18, Fire Detection & Protection System For Air Conditioning System, Surface preparation and painting of all the steel surfaces (external) exposed to atmosphere (outdoor & indoor installation), centrifugal fans – Casing etc. should be as per the Part-B, Sub Section-A-17, Air Conditioning System. For Ventilation System, Surface preparation and painting of all the steel surfaces (external) exposed to atmosphere (outdoor & indoor installation), centrifugal fans – Casing etc. should be as per the Part-B, Sub Section-A-17, Ventilation System. For compressed air system, Surface preparation and painting of all the steel surfaces should be as per the Part-B, Sub Section--A-16 compressed air system.													
E) ESP													
1	All surfaces with surface temperature 95°C or less (with or without insulation)	SP3/SP4	PS3/ PS3*	1	25	-	-	-	PS 4	1	30	55	
2	All surfaces with surface temperature above 95°C (with or without insulation)	SP3/SP4	PS5	2	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	

SECTION: I

SUB-SECTION: C 2
PART-B

CUSTOMER SPECIFICATION
PROJECT SPECIFIC GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

DAMODAR VALLEY CORPORATION

KODERMA THERMAL POWER STATION
PHASE-II (2x800 MW)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

FOR

EPC PACKAGE

PART - C

(GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS)

BIDDING DOCUMENT NO.: DVC/C&M/Engineering/KTPS(2X800 MW)/EPC/IPHB

(This document is meant for the exclusive purpose of bidding against this Package and shall not be transferred, reproduced or otherwise used for purposes other than that for which it is specifically issued).

PART - C

GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

1.00.00 **INTRODUCTION**

This part covers technical requirements which will form an integral part of the Contract. The following provisions shall supplement all the detailed technical specifications and requirements brought out in Section-VI, the Technical Specification and the Technical Data Sheets.

2.00.00 **BRAND NAME**

Whenever a material or article is specified or described by the name of a particular brand, manufacturer or vendor, the specific item mentioned shall be understood to be indicative of the function and quality desired, and not restrictive; other manufacturer's products may be considered provided sufficient information is furnished to enable the Employer to determine that the products proposed are equivalent to those named.

3.00.00 NOT USED.

4.00.00 **COMPLETENESS OF FACILITIES**

4.01.00 Bidders may note that this is a EPC Package contract. Each of the plant shall be engineered and designed in accordance with the specification requirement. All engineering and associated services are required to ensure a completely engineered plant shall be provided.

4.02.00 All equipments furnished by the Contractor shall be complete in every respect, with all mountings, fittings, fixtures and standard accessories normally provided with such equipment and/or those needed for erection, completion and safe operation of the equipment and for the safety of the operating personnel, as required by applicable codes, though they may not have been specifically detailed in the respective specifications, unless included in the list of exclusions.

All same standard components/ parts of same equipment provided, shall be interchangeable with one another.

4.03.00 For the C&I systems, the Contractor shall be required to provide regular information about future upgrades and migration paths to the Employer.

5.00.00 **CODES & STANDARDS**

5.01.00 In addition to the codes and standards specifically mentioned in the relevant technical specifications for the equipment / plant / system, all equipment parts, systems and works covered under this specification shall comply with all currently applicable statutory regulations and safety codes of the Republic of India as well as of the locality where they will be installed, including the following :

a) Indian Electricity Act

b) Indian Electricity Rules

c) Indian Explosives Act

d) Indian Factories Act and State Factories Act

e) Indian Boiler Regulations (IBR)

f) Regulations of the Central Pollution Control Board, India

g) Regulations of the Ministry of Environment & Forest (MoEF), Government of India

h) Pollution Control Regulations of Department of Environment, Government of India

i) State Pollution Control Board.

(j) Rules for Electrical installation by Tariff Advisory Committee (TAC).

(k) Building and other construction workers (Regulation of Employment and Conditions of services) Act, 1996

(l) Building and other construction workers (Regulation of Employment and Conditions of services) Central Rules, 1998

(m) Explosive Rules, 1983

(n) Petroleum Act, 1984

(o) Petroleum Rules, 1976,

(p) Gas Cylinder Rules, 1981

(q) Static and Mobile Pressure Vessels (Unified) Rules, 1981

(r) Workmen's Compensation Act, 1923

(s) Workmen's Compensation Rules, 1924

(t) DVC Safety Rules for Construction and Erection

(u) DVC Safety Policy

(v) CERC (Indian Electricity Grid Code) Regulations, 2023

(w) CEA (Flexible Operation of Coal Based Thermal Power Generating Units) Regulations, 2023

(x) Any other statutory codes / standards / regulations, as may be applicable.

5.02.00 Unless covered otherwise in the specifications, the latest editions (as applicable at the date fifteen (15) days prior to the date of bid submission), of the codes and standards given below shall also apply:

a) Bureau of Indian standards (BIS)

b) Japanese Industrial Standards (JIS)

c) American National Standards Institute (ANSI)

d) American Society of Testing and Materials (ASTM)

e) American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME)

f) American Petroleum Institute (API)

g) Standards of the Hydraulic Institute, U.S.A.

h) International Organization for Standardization (ISO)

i) Tubular Exchanger Manufacturer's Association (TEMA)

j) American Welding Society (AWS)

k) National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA)

l) National Fire Protection Association (NFPA)

m) International Electro-Technical Commission (IEC)/ European Norm (EN)

n) Expansion Joint Manufacturers Association (EJMA)

o) Heat Exchange Institute (HEI)

p) IEEE standard

q) JEC standard

5.03.00 Other International/ National standards such as DIN, VDI, BS, GOST etc. shall also be accepted for only material codes and manufacturing standards, subject to the Employer's approval, for which the Bidder shall furnish, adequate information to justify that these standards are equivalent or superior to the standards mentioned above. In all such cases the Bidder shall furnish specifically the variations and deviations from the standards mentioned elsewhere in the specification together with the complete word to word translation of the standard that is normally not published in English.

5.04.00 As regards highly standardized equipments such as Steam Turbine and Generator, National /International standards such as JIS, DIN, VDI, ISO, SEL, SEW, VDE, IEC & VGB shall also be considered as far as applicable for Design, Manufacturing and Testing of the respective equipment. However, for those of the above equipment not covered by these National / International standards, established and proven standards of manufacturers shall also be considered.

5.05.00 In the event of any conflict between the codes and standards referred to in the above clauses and the requirement of this specification, the requirement of Technical Specification shall govern.

5.06.00 Two (2) English language copies of all national and international codes and/or standards used in the design of the plant and equipment shall be provided by the Contractor to the Employer within two calendar months from the date of the Notification of Award.

5.07.00 In case of any change in codes, standards & regulations between the date fifteen (15) days prior to the date of bid submission and the date when vendors proceed with fabrication, the Employer shall have the option to incorporate the changed requirements or to retain the original standard. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to bring to the notice of the Employer such changes and advise Employer of the resulting effect.

5.08.00 A detailed list of standards apart from those mentioned in the respective detailed specifications in other parts of Section-VI to which all equipment/systems/civil works should conform as indicated in this Part C and elsewhere in the specification.

6.00.00 **EQUIPMENT FUNCTIONAL GUARANTEE**

6.01.00 The functional guarantees of the equipment under the scope of the Contract is given in Section-VI Part - A & B of Technical Specifications. These guarantees shall supplement the general functional guarantee provisions covered under Defect liabilities Section-IV, General Conditions of Contract.

6.02.00 Liquidated damages for shortfall in meeting functional guarantee(s) during the performance and guarantee tests shall be assessed and recovered from the Contractor as specified elsewhere in this specification.

7.00.00 **DESIGN OF FACILITIES/ MAINTENANCE & AVAILABILITY CONSIDERATIONS**

7.01.00 **DESIGN OF FACILITIES**

All the design procedures, systems and components proposed shall have already been adequately developed and shall have demonstrated good reliability under similar conditions elsewhere.

The Contractor shall be responsible for the selection and design of appropriate equipments to provide the best co-ordinated performance of the entire system. The basic requirements are detailed out in various clauses of the Technical Specifications. The design of various components, assemblies and subassemblies shall be done so that it facilitates easy field assembly and dismantling. All the rotating components shall be so selected that the natural frequency of the complete unit is not critical or close to the operating range of the unit.

7.02.00 **MAINTENANCE AND AVILABILITY CONSIDERATIONS**

Equipment/works offered shall be designed for high availability, low maintenance and ease of maintenance. The Bidder shall specifically state the design features incorporated to achieve high degree of reliability/ availability and ease of maintenance. The Bidder shall also furnish details of availability records in the reference plants stated in his experience list.

Bidder shall state in his offer the various maintenance intervals, spare parts and man-hour requirement during such operation. The intervals for each type of maintenance namely inspection of the furnace, inspection of the entire hot gas path, turbine & equipments, inspection of the steam path and the minor and major overhauls shall be specified in terms of fired hours, clearly defining the spare parts and man-hour requirement for each stage.

Lifting devices i.e. hoists and chain pulley jacks, etc. shall be provided by the contractor for handling of any equipment or any of its part having weight in excess of 500 Kgs during erection and maintenance activities.

Lifting devices like lifting tackles, slings, etc. to be connected to hook of the hoist / crane shall be provided by the contractor for lifting the equipment and accessories covered under the specification.

8.00.00 **DOCUMENTS, DATA AND DRAWINGS TO BE FURNISHED BY CONTRACTOR**

8.01.00 Bidders may note that this is an **EPC Package contract**. Each of the plant and equipment shall be fully integrated, engineered and designed to perform in accordance with the technical specification. All engineering and technical services required to ensure a completely engineered plant shall be provided in respect of

mechanical, electrical and power systems, control & instrumentation, civil & structural works as per the scope.

Each main and auxiliary equipment/item of the plant including instruments shall be assigned a unique tag number. The assignment of tag numbers shall be in accordance with KKS system. In all drawings/documents/data sheet etc. KKS tag number of the equipment/item/instrument etc. shall be indicated.

The Contractor shall furnish engineering data /drawings in accordance with the schedule of information as specified in Technical Data Sheets and Technical Specification.

A comprehensive engineering and quality coordination procedure shall be finalized with the successful bidder covering salient features as described in this section of specifications.

8.02.00 The number of copies/prints/CD-ROMs/manuals to be furnished for various types of document is given in **Annexure-VI** to this Part-C, Section-VI of the Technical Specification.

8.03.00 The documentation that shall be provided by the Contractor is indicated in the various sections of specification. This documentation shall include but not be limited to the following:

8.03.01 A) **BASIC ENGINEERING DOCUMENTATION**

Prior to commencement of the detailed engineering work, the Contractor shall furnish a Plant Definition Manual within 12 weeks from the date of the Notification of Award. This manual shall contain the following as a minimum:

i) System description of all the mechanical, electrical, control & instrumentation & civil systems.

ii) Technology scan for each system / sub-system & equipment.

iii) Selection of appropriate technology / schemes for various systems/ subsystems including techno-economic studies between various options.

iv) Optimization studies including thermal cycle optimization.

v) Sizing criteria of all the systems, sub-systems/ equipments/ structures/ equipment foundations alongwith all calculations justifying and identifying the sizing and the design margins.

vi) Schemes and Process & Instrumentation diagrams for the various systems/ sub-system with functional write-ups.

vii) Water Balance diagram.

viii) Operation Philosophy and the control philosophy of the Main Plant and other plants.

ix) General Layout plan of the power station incorporating all facilities in Bidder's as well as those in the Employer's scope. This drawing shall also be furnished in the form of CD-ROMs to the Employer for engineering of areas not included in bidder's scope.

x) Basic layouts and cross sections of the main plant building (various floor elevations), boiler, fuel oil area, transformer yard, switchyard and other areas included in the scope of the bidder.

xi) Documentation in respect of Quality Assurance System as listed out elsewhere in this specification.

The successful bidder shall furnish within three (3) weeks from the date of Notification of Award, a list of contents of the Plant Definition Manual (PDMs) including techno-economic studies, which shall then be mutually discussed & finalised with the Employer.

B) **DETAILED ENGINEERING DOCUMENTS**

i) General layout plan of the station.

ii) Layouts, general arrangements, elevations and cross-sections drawings for all the equipment and facilities of the plant.

iii) Flow diagram, Process and Instrumentation diagrams along with write up and system description.

iv) Start-up curves for boiler and both turbines and boiler combined together as a unit for various start-ups, viz. Cold, Warm and Hot start up.

v) Piping isometric, composite layout and fabrication drawings, design philosophy & design parameter selection for each piping system, Pressure drop calculation & flash tank sizing calculation.

vi) Piping engineering diagrams, pipe and fittings schedules, System-wise or P&ID wise prepared pipe schedule, valve schedule, insulation schedule, hanger and support schedule and Piping isometric /

fabrication isometric drawings for pipe size 65mm NB and above with BOM, Painting schedule. Hanger / support arrangement drawing with BOM, Valve GA drawings, Layout drawings for site routed piping (i.e. for pipe sizes below 65NB) along with BOM (and submission of the same to the employer / project manager before start of work) and System wise stress analysis / dynamic analysis report (including input) along with stress isometric drawing / sketch marked with node points. Also As-Built drawing for information & Records: (i) Piping fabrication isometric drawing (ii) composite piping layout drawing (iii) Hanger / Support arrangement drawing.

vii) Technical data sheets for all bought out and manufactured items. Contractor shall use the Employer's specifications as a base for placement of orders on their sub vendors.

viii) Detailed design calculations for components, system, piping etc., wherever applicable including sizing calculations for all auxiliaries like Mills, Fans, BFPs, CEPs, Heaters/ Deaerators, Water cooled Condensers, Vacuum pumps etc.

ix) Boiler pressure part schedule and sizing calculations. Boiler performance data and boiler design dossier.

x) Transient, hydraulic and thermal stress analysis of piping and system wherever applicable & input and output data alongwith stress analysis isometrics showing nodes.

xi) Thermal cycle information (heat balance diagrams, boiler performance calculations, condenser, design ramp rates of SG and TG and heat exchanger thermal calculations etc.).

xii) Characteristic Curves/ Performance Correction Curves. Hydraulic & Mechanical design calculations for condensers & heaters.

xiii) Comprehensive list of all Terminal Points which interface with Employer's facilities, giving details of location, terminal pressure, temperature, fluid handled & end connection details, forces, moments etc.

xiv) Power supply single line diagram, block logics, control schematics, electrical schematics, etc.

xv) Protection system diagrams and relay settings.

xvi) Cables schedules and interconnection diagrams.

xvii) Cable routing plan.

xviii) Instrument schedule, measuring point list, I/O list, Interconnection & wiring diagram, functional write-ups, installation drawings for field mounted instruments, logic diagrams, control schematics, wiring and tubing diagrams of panels and enclosures etc. Drawings for open loop and close loop controls (both hardware and software). Motor list and valve schedule including type of actuator etc.

xix) Alarm and annunciation/ Sequence of Event (SOE) list and alarms & trip set points.

xx) Sequence and protection interlock schemes.

xxi) Type test reports, insulation co-ordination study report and power system stability study report.

xxii) Control system configuration diagrams and card circuit diagrams and maintenance details.

xxiii) Detailed DDCMIS system manuals.

xxiv) Detailed flow chart for digital control system.

xv) Mimic diagram layout, Assignment for other application engg.

xxvi) Civil and Structural works drawings and documents for all structures, facilities, architectural works, foundations underground and overground works and super-structural works as included in the scope of the bidder civil calculation sheets including structural analysis and design alongwith output results.

xxvii) Underground facilities, levelling, sanitary, land scaping drawings.

xxviii) Geotechnical investigation and site survey reports (if and as applicable).

xxix) Model study reports wherever applicable.

xxx) Functional & guarantee test procedures and test reports.

xxxi) Documentation in respect of Quality Assurance System, and Documentation in respect of Commissioning, as listed out elsewhere in this specification.

xxxii) BOP documents such as P&IDs, Sizing calculations for various equipment's, performance curves, datasheet etc. (For CHP, AHP, PU, Water System etc.) shall be as per MDL.

xxxiii) Bidder shall submit all tabulated design calculations/ data (e.g. Pipe schedule, valve schedule, etc.), in both EXCEL format as well as in PDF format to enable DVC for fast review /approval.

8.03.02 **INSTRUCTION MANUALS**

The Contractor shall submit to the Employer, draft Instruction Manuals for all the equipments covered under the Contract by the end of one year from the date of the Letter of Award. The Instruction manuals shall contain full details required for erection, commissioning, operation and maintenance of each equipment. The manual shall be specifically compiled for this project. After finalisation and approval of the Employer the Instruction Manuals shall be submitted as indicated in **Annexure-IV.** The Contract shall not be considered to be completed for purposes of taking over until the final Instructions manuals have been supplied to the Employer. The Instruction Manuals shall comprise of the following.

A) ERECTION MANUALS

The erection manuals shall be submitted at least three (3) months prior to the commencement of erection activities of a particular equipment/system. The erection manual should contain the following as a minimum.

a) Erection strategy.

b) Sequence of erection.

c) Erection instructions.

d) Critical checks and permissible deviation/tolerances.

e) List of tools, tackles, heavy equipments like cranes, dozers, etc.

f) Bill of Materials

g) Procedure for erection and General Safety procedures to followed during erection/installation.

h) Procedure for initial checking after erection.

i) Procedure for testing and acceptance norms.

j) Procedure / Check list for pre-commissioning activities.

k) Procedure / Check list for commissioning of the system.

l) Safety precautions to be followed in electrical supply distribution during erection.

B) OPERATION & MAINTENANCE MANUALS

a) The manual shall be a two rim PVC bound stiff sided binder able to withstand constant usage or where a thicker type is required it shall have locking steel pins, the size of the manual shall not be larger than international size A3. The cover shall be printed with the Project Name, Services covered and Volume / Book number Each section of the manual shall be divided by a stiff divider of the same size as the holder. The dividers shall clearly state the section number and title. All written instructions within the manual not provided by the manufacturers shall be typewritten with a margin on the left hand side.

b) The arrangement and contents of O & M manuals shall be as follows:

1) Chapter 1 - Plant Description: To contain the following sections specific to the equipment/system supplied

(a) Description of operating principle of equipment / system with schematic drawing / layouts.

(b) Functional description of associated accessories / controls. Control interlock protection write up.

(c) Integrated operation of the equipment alongwith the intended system. (This to be given by the supplier of the Main equipment by taking into account the operating instruction given by the associated suppliers).

(d) Exploded view of the main equipment, associated accessories and auxiliaries with description. Schematic drawing of the equipment alongwith its accessories and auxiliaries.

(e) Design data against which the plant performance will be compared.

(f) Master list of equipments, Technical specification of the equipment/ system and approved data sheets.

(g) Identification system adopted for the various components, (it will be of a simple process linked tagging system).

(h) Master list of drawings (as built drawing - Drawings to be enclosed in a separate volume).

2) Chapter 2.0 - Plant Operation: To contain the following sections specific to the equipment supplied

(a) Protection logics provided for the equipment alongwith brief philosophy behind the logic, Drawings etc.

(b) Limiting values of all protection settings.

(c) Various settings of annunciation/interlocks provided.

(d) Startup and shut down procedure for equipment alongwith the associated systems in step mode.

(e) Do's and Don'ts related to operation of the equipment.

(f) Safety precautions to be taken during normal operation. Emergency instruction on total power failure condition/lubrication failure/any other conditions.

(g) Parameters to be monitored with normal value and limiting values.

(h) Equipment isolating procedures.

(i) Trouble shooting with causes and remedial measures.

(j) Routine testing procedure to ascertain healthiness of the safety devices alongwith schedule of testing.

(k) Routine Operational Checks, Recommended Logs and Records

(l) Change over schedule if more than one auxiliary for the same purpose is given.

(m) Preservation procedure on long shut down.

(n) System/plant commissioning procedure.

3) Chapter 3.0 - Plant Maintenance- To contain the following sections specific to the equipment supplied.

(a) Exploded view of each of the equipments. Drawings alongwith bill of materials including name, code no. & population.

(b) Exploded view of the spare parts and critical components with dimensional drawings (In case of Electronic cards, the circuit diagram to be given) and spare parts catalogue for each equipment.

(c) List of Special T/ P required for Overhauling /Trouble shooting including special testing equipment required for calibration etc.

(d) Stepwise dismantling and assembly procedure clearly specifying the tools to be used, checks to be made, records to be maintained etc. Clearance to be maintained etc.

(e) Preventive Maintenance schedules linked with running hours/calendar period alongwith checks to be carried out.

(f) Overhauling schedules linked with running hours/calendar period alongwith checks to be done.

(g) Long term maintenance schedules

(h) Consumables list alongwith the estimated quantity required during normal running and during maintenance like Preventive Maintenance and Overhauling.

(i) List of lubricants with their Indian equivalent, Lubrication Schedule including charts showing lubrication checking, testing and replacement procedure to be carried daily, weekly, monthly & at longer intervals to ensure trouble free operation and quantity required for complete replacement.

(j) Tolerance for fitment of various components.

(k) Details of sub vendors with their part no. in case of bought out items.

(l) List of spare parts with their Part No, total population, life expediency & their interchangeability with already supplied spares to DVC.

(m) List of mandatory and recommended spare list along with manufacturing drawings, material specification & quality plan for fast moving consumable spares.

(n) Lead time required for ordering of spares from the equipment supplier, instructions for storage and preservation of spares.

(o) General information on the equipment such as modification carried out in the equipment from its inception, equipment population in the country / foreign country and list of utilities where similar equipments have been supplied.

8.03.03 After finalization and approval of the Employer, the O & M Manuals shall be submitted as indicated in Annexure-VI. The Contract shall not be considered to be completed for purposes of taking over until the final Instructions manuals (both erection and O & M manuals have been supplied to the Employer.

If after the commissioning and initial operation of the plant, the instruction manuals (Erection and /or O &M manuals) require modifications/additions/ changes, the same shall be incorporated and the updated final instruction manuals shall be submitted by the Contractor to the Employer for records and number of copies shall be as mentioned in Annexure-VI.

8.03.03 **PLANT HANDBOOK AND PROJECT COMPLETION REPORT**

8.03.03.01 **PLANT HANDBOOK**

The Contractor shall submit to the Employer a preliminary plant hand book preferably in A-4 size sheets which shall contain the design and performance data of various plants, equipments and systems covering the complete project including

i) Design and performance data.

ii) Process & Instrumentation diagrams.

iii) Single line diagrams.

iv) Sequence & Protection Interlock Schemes.

v) Alarm and trip values.

vi) Performance Curves.

vii) General layout plan and layout of main plant building and auxiliary buildings

viii) Important Do's & Don't's

The plant handbook shall be submitted within twelve (12) months from the date of award of contract. After the incorporation of Employer's comments, the final plant handbook complete in all respects shall be submitted three (3) months before start-up and commissioning activities.

8.03.03.02 **PROJECT COMPLETION REPORT**

The Contractor shall submit a Project Completion Report at the time of handing over the plant.

8.03.04 **DRAWINGS**

a) i) All the plant layouts shall be made in computerized 3D modelling system. The Employer reserves the right to review the 3D model at different stages during the progress of engineering. The layout drawings submitted for Employer's review shall be fully dimensioned and extracted from 3D model after interference check.

ii) All documents submitted by the Contractor for Employer's review shall be in electronic form (soft copies) along with the desired number of hard copies as per **Annexure-VI** of Part-C. The soft copies shall be uploaded by the vendors in C-folders, a Web-based system of DVC ERP, for which a username and password will be allotted to the new vendor by DVC.

Similarly, the vendor can download the drawings/documents, approved/ commented by DVC, through above site.

The soft copies of identified drawings/documents shall be in pdf format, whereas the attachments/reply to the submitted document(s) can be in .doc, .xls, .pdf, .dwg or .std formats.

iii) Final copies of the approved drawings along with requisite number of hard copies shall be submitted as per **Annexure-VI** of Part-C.

iv) Contractor shall prepare the model of all the facilities located within plant boundary covering facilities in Main Plant Block area and Balance of plant (BOP) area in an integrated & intelligent 3D software solution. Main Plant Block area shall include Transformer Yard, TG building (including all facilities), Boiler area, ESP area, chimney area, FGD area and any other facility located in main plant block. BOP area shall include all facilities pertaining to AHP, CHP, LHP, GHP, DM PT plant, pipe & cable racks and any other facility located within plant boundary.

All piping layouts, equipment layouts, floor plans, ducting layout (Air/flue gas, A/C, Ventilation etc.), General Arrangement drawings and RCC layout of major buildings and structural arrangement drawings shall necessarily be extracted from the aforesaid 3D model and submitted for employer’s review along with the 3D review model to enable DVC to review and approve these drawings.

Contractor shall prepare and provide 3D design review model (network ready, which shall include visual interference check, walk-through

animation, video simulation for major equipment placement and removal, visual effect, photo realism etc.), which is extracted from intelligent 3D model and shall make a presentation of the same every 3 months from LOA to enable DVC to review the progress of engineering or as & when required by employer.

Observations of DVC during the 3D model review to be incorporated and revised editable model to be submitted to NTPC within 2 weeks.

The complete 3D data (editable model) which shall be utilised for all future detailed engineering related to maintenance, operation, R&M, efficiency improvement of the project etc. Complete 3D model along with as built GADs, layout, isometrics, reports extracted and 3D models for all disciplines , with any other document generated from 3D model and naming conventions with as-built updates along with complete reference databases, component catalogues for all the size range shall be handed over to owner. Apart from the 3D Model, all drawings like GADs, Isometrics etc. extracted from the model shall also be submitted by the Contractor in Electronic form. 3D model along with complete Project databases shall be submitted at each model review stage and as final as-built. The contractor shall also submit all the configuration files, customization files, templates and all referenced databases.

All input files of software used for design of Equipments / Piping like CAESAR2 files, input files for Pressure vessel design, datasheets etc., shall be handed over to DVC as per DVC specifications for handover of Engineering Information.

Further, two Licenses of the used 3D Modelling Software (One for Engineering View and One for Site View) shall be provided along with compatible Hardware for possible review and study of the Model Files being submitted by the Bidder Time to time.

All software and hardware shall be supplied by bidder within 3 months of NOA. The 3D modelling software shall preferably be the same software bidder will be using for preparation of 3D model or it shall have all editable features to edit the model supplied by bidder on time to time basis.

All software provided shall necessarily include cost for perpetual license(s) for use on all the machines and an Annual maintenance contract (AMC) which shall include software upgrades as & when

released by the software agency for a period of three years after warranty/guarantee period.

Handover Plan: There shall be continuous handover of documents and data at various stages of the project including rules and trigger points for handover of data to DVC shall be at 30%, 60% and 90 % of 3D model stage.

Database backup shall be taken every month and handed over to DVC.

b) All documents/text information shall be in latest version of MS Office/MS Excel/PDF format as applicable.

c) All drawings submitted by the Contractor including those submitted at the time of bid shall be in sufficient detail indicating the type, size, arrangement, weight of each component for packing and shipment, the external connection, fixing arrangement required, the dimensions required for installation and interconnections with other equipments and materials, clearance and spaces required between various portions of equipment and any other information specifically requested in the drawing schedules.

d) Each drawing submitted by the Contractor (including those of sub-vendors) shall bear a title block at the right hand bottom corner with clear mention of the name of the Employer, the system designation, the specifications title, the specification number, the name of the Project, drawing number and revisions. If standard catalogue pages are submitted the applicable items shall be indicated therein. All titles, notings, markings and writings on the drawing shall be in English. All the dimensions should be in metric units.

e) The drawings submitted by the Contractor (or their subvendors) shall bear Employer's drawing number in addition to contractor's (their sub-vendor's) own drawing number. Employer's drawing numbering system shall be made available to the successful bidder to enable him to assign Employer's drawing numbers to the drawings to be submitted by him during the course of execution of the Contract.

Similarly, all the drawings/ documents submitted by the Contractor during detailed engineering stage shall be marked "FOR APPROVAL" or "FOR INFORMATION" prior to submission **in line with suggestive MDL**.

Further, space shall be identified on each drawing for Approval stamp and electronic signature.

f) The furnishing of detailed engineering data and drawings by the Contractor shall be in accordance with the time schedule for the project. The review of these documents/ data/ drawings by the Employer will cover only general

conformance of the data/ drawings/ documents to the specifications and contract, interfaces with the equipments provided by others and external connections & dimensions which might affect plant layout. The review by the Employer should not be construed to be a thorough review of all dimensions, quantities and details of the equipments, materials, any devices or items indicated or the accuracy of the information submitted. The review and/ or approval by the Employer/ Project Manager shall not relieve the Contractor of any of his responsibilities and liabilities under this contract.

g) After the approval of the drawings, further work by the Contractor shall be in strict accordance with these approved drawings and no deviation shall be permitted without the written approval of the Employer.

h) All manufacturing, fabrication and execution of work in connection with the equipment / system, prior to the approval of the drawings, shall be at the Contractor's risk. The Contractor is expected not to make any changes in the design of the equipment /system, once they are approved by the Employer. However, if some changes are necessitated in the design of the equipment/system at a later date, the Contractor may do so, but such changes shall promptly be brought to the notice of the Employer indicating the reasons for the change and get the revised drawing approved again in strict conformance to the provisions of the Technical Specification.

i) Drawings shall include all installations and detailed piping layout drawings. Layout drawings for all piping of 65 mm and larger diameter shall be submitted for review/ approval of Employer prior to erection. Small diameter pipes shall however be routed as per site conditions in consultation with site authority/ representative of Employer based on requirements of such piping indicated in approved/ finalised Flow Scheme/ Process & Instrumentation Diagrams and/or the requirements cropping up for draining & venting of larger diameter piping or otherwise after their erection as per actual physical condition for the entire scope of work of this package.

Assessing & anticipating the requirement and supply of all piping and equipment shall be done by the contractor well in advance so as not to hinder the progress of piping & equipment erection, subsequent system charging and its effective draining & venting arrangement as per site suitability.

j) As Built Drawings

After final acceptance of individual equipment / system by the Employer, the Contractor will update all original drawings and documents for the equipment / system to “as built” conditions and submit no. of copies as per **Annexure VI**.

k) Drawings must be checked by the Contractor in terms of its completeness, data adequacy and relevance with respect to Engineering schedule prior to submission to the Employer. In case drawings are found to be submitted without proper checking by the Contractor, the same shall not be reviewed and returned to the Contractor for re-submission. The contractor shall make a visit to site to see the existing facilities and understand the layout completely and collect all necessary data/ drawings at site which are needed as an input to the engineering. The contractor shall do the complete engineering including interfacing and integration of all his equipment, systems & facilities within his scope of work as well as interface engineering & integration of systems, facilities, equipment & works under Employer's scope and submit all necessary drawings/ documents for the same.

l) The Contractor shall submit adequate prints of drawing / data / document as per Annexure-VI. The Employer shall review the drawings and return soft copy to the Contractor authorizing either to proceed with manufacture or fabrication or marked to show changes desired. When changes are required, drawings shall be re-submitted promptly, with revisions clearly marked, for final review. Any delays arising out of the failure of the Contractor to submit/rectify and resubmit in time shall not be accepted as a reason for delay in the contract schedule.

m) All engineering data submitted by the Contractor after final process including review and approval by the Project Manager/ Employer shall form part of the contract documents and the entire works covered under these specification shall be performed in strict conformity with technical specifications unless otherwise expressly requested by the Project Manager in writing.

8.03.05 e-Learning Package:

e-learning packages shall be supplied for the equipment / system for the following Steam Turbine Generator & auxiliaries and Steam Generator & auxiliaries along with associated electrical and C&I system.

8.03.05.01 Steam Turbine Generator & Auxiliaries

Steam Turbine including stop valves, control valves, overload valves and cross over piping. Steam Turbine Auxiliary Systems including Quick Closing and Ordinary NRVs, Turbine gland sealing system, Lubricating oil system and its purification system, Centralized oil storage and its purification system, Control fluid and its purification system, governing and protection system, exhaust hood spray cooling system, drainage and vent system, turbine preservation system, HP/LP Bypass system.

Generator and Auxiliary System including Generator, complete hydrogen cooling, carbon dioxide and nitrogen gas systems as applicable, complete seal oil system, complete water cooling system where applicable and complete excitation system.

Condensing Plant including Condenser, Condenser air evacuation system and Condenser on load tube cleaning system as applicable etc.

Drip Pump along with all accessories as applicable, Condensate Extraction Pumps along with all accessories, Deaerator level Control Station, Feed Water Heating Plant including Drain Cooler, low pressure heaters, deaerator and feed storage tank, high pressure heaters and associated accessories, Boiler Feed Pumps along with all accessories, Drive Turbine for Boiler Feed Pump along with all accessories, Feed regulating station, Make up system to Condenser, Gland Steam Condenser Recirculation System, Turbine Hall EOT Cranes and EOT Crane for Boiler Feed Pump as applicable.

8.03.05.02 **Steam Generator & Auxiliaries**

Furnace/evaporator, separator & drain collection vessel, superheater, reheater, economiser, startup recirculation & drain system, desuperheating spray system, safety valves, soot blowing system, draft plant including FD & ID fans, PA fan, air preheaters, SCAPH, coal preparation and firing system including raw coal feeder and pulverisers, coal burners, fuel oil system and oil burners, Electrostatic precipitator, NOx control system and Flue gas desulphurisation system, Aux. PRDS system.

8.03.05.03 These packages shall be installed on the Learning Management Server (LMS) of DVC. The Project Manager/Engineer- In-Charge (EIC) for the e-learning modules shall be from DVC.

1. The objective of the e-Learning package consisting of courses for erection, commissioning, operation and maintenance of equipment / system as specified above is to facilitate the employees to have first hand information / requirement with respect to above activities for the supplied equipment / system .

2. The bidder shall submit e-learning courses each for erection, commissioning, operation and maintenance of each of the equipment / system supplied as above.

a. The erection course(s) should include instructions on pre-checks, prerequisites, erection strategy, erection procedure etc.

b. The commissioning course(s) should include instructions on pre-commissioning, commissioning, initial operation etc.

c. The operation course(s) should include instructions on the permissive, interlocks, physical check-ups, start-up, shutdown and protections etc.

d. The maintenance course(s) should include instructions on predictive, preventive, breakdown and overhauling.

Depth of coverage of above courses shall be as specified for **"Instruction Manuals"** in above clauses. A literature on caution / safety while handling

equipment / system for the above modules shall follow the description of the said equipment /system.

3. The e-Learning packages on equipment / system shall be installed by the vendor and shall be successfully test run in the presence of the Project Manager/EIC or representative before acceptance by DVC. The vendor will also give the master copy in form of Flash Drive/CD/DVD. The respective module for erection & commissioning shall be delivered and successfully test run at least three months before the scheduled start of the corresponding activity at site.

The respective module for operation & maintenance shall be delivered and successfully test run at least three months before scheduled first synchronization of first unit.

4. e-Learning course broad requirements:

a. The courses shall be web based and mobile based Application type. It shall run on all possible versions of web browser like Internet Explorer, Google Chrome, Firefox etc. on Laptop/Desktop and shall be Smartphone/Tablet/Mobile responsive. The Mobile responsive courses shall run on Android, Windows Mobile, Blackberry, iOS etc.

b. The courses shall support liquid/fluid page layout so that the entire screen gets adjusted to PC, Laptop, Smartphone/Mobile, Tablet and any other display devices.

c. Course content text shall be in English language and be associated with a voiceover in English language with Indian accent.

d. Courses shall be SCORM (Sharable Content Object Reference Model) compliant, version 1.2 which is compatible with LMS at PMI.

e. Each course shall have every physical and functional detail of the equipment / system supplied.

f. Each of the e-Learning course shall be based on multiple web pages and mobile pages with multiple modules.

g. There shall be option for self-assessment test after every course. In case the user doesn't opt for self-assessment test the user shall be able to go to the next course. There shall be no restriction in no. of times for repeating the assessments. All correct answers along with the answers marked by the users shall be displayed at the end of test/quiz.

h. If Java and Flash, as applicable are not available in the system to run the package, then there shall be a prompt message for updation of the same.

i. Each course shall have a self-running interactive content with navigation buttons containing forward, backward, pause, bookmark and menu options in the course window.

j. The course shall contain chapter titled 'Introduction/overview' that explains the purpose of the course.

k. The course content shall contain descriptive text shall be factual, specific, terse, clearly worded, and simply illustrative, so that the user can understand it.

l. The system shall provide the user with the ability to select the information with a Cursor.

m. The course menu should contain table of content linked to concerned pages. The user shall be given the capability to access all of the functions available on the system through a menu system. This shall consist of active buttons, which shall control a hierarchy of pull down/pop-up menus. Menu shall appear quickly and exist only while a selection is being made. The user shall be given the capability to position the cursor or pointer on the menu item and use pointer device such as mouse to activate the function.

n. Every course shall contain the 3D design/drawing/exploded view/360^0 turn around view of the equipment/system, textual description of the equipment/system and its functionality with video (as applicable), animation and audio.

o. The users shall be able to control audio sound level associated with the courses.

p. Drawings / text in the courses shall be scalable (Zoom In/ Out).

q. The user shall have the capability to record a **bookmark** to mark displayed information for later recall, whenever he accesses the same course next time.

Notes:

1. e-learning Package of an equipment / system shall include e-learning courses for each of erection, commissioning, operation and maintenance of that equipment / system.
2. e-learning courses on erection, commissioning, operation and maintenance of an equipment / system shall include e-learning lessons/chapters/modules (as required) for erection, commissioning, operation and maintenance respectively of that equipment / system.
3. The vendor shall get the approval of one sample course from Project Manager/EIC before proceeding for further courses.

8.04.00 Provision for Fail Safe operation of vital Equipments

All the Plant and equipments / Systems supplied under the contract shall be designed following “Fail Safe” concept. In case of failure of Power supply like Electric power, Hydraulic pressure, Pneumatic pressure, Vacuum etc. the system should be designed in such a way that the equipment/Valves/dampers etc. shall always move/remains (as applicable) to safest position as per system requirement to ensure safety of Man and Machinery.

8.05.00 Engineering Co-ordination Procedure

8.05.01 The following principal coordinators will be identified by respective organizations after award of contract:

DVC Engineering Coordinator (DVC EC):

Name :

Designation :

Address :

a) Postal :

b) Telegraphic / e-Mail :

c) FAX : TELEPHONE :

Contractor's/ Vendor's Engineering Coordinator (VENDOR EC):

Name :

Designation :

Address :

a) Postal :

b) Telegraphic / e-Mail :

c) FAX : TELEPHONE :

8.05.02 All engineering correspondence shall be in the name of above coordinators on behalf of the respective organizations.

8.05.03 Contractor's/Vendor's Drawing Submission and Approval Procedure:

a) All data/information furnished by Vendor in the form of drawings/ documents/catalogues or in any other form for DVC's information/ interface and or review and approval are referred by the general term "drawings".

b) Not used

c) All drawings (including those of subvendor's) shall bear at the right hand bottom corner the 'title plate' with all relevant information duly filled in. The

Contractor shall furnish this format to his sub-vendor along with his purchase order for sub-vendor's compliance.

d) Not used

e) The contractor shall make a visit to site to see the existing facilities and understand the layout completely and collect all necessary data / drawings at site which are needed as an input to the engineering. The contractor shall do the complete engineering including interfacing and integration of all his equipment, systems & facilities within his scope of work as well as interface engineering & integration of systems, facilities, equipment & works under Employer's scope and submit all necessary drawings/ documents for the same.

f) **Drawings must be checked by the Contractor in terms of its completeness, data adequacy and relevance with respect to engineering schedule prior to submission to the Employer. In case drawings are found to be submitted without proper endorsement for checking by the Contractor, the same shall not be reviewed and returned to the Contractor for re-submission.**

g) The Contractor shall submit drawing / data / document for Employer's review and approval. The drawings submitted by the Contractor/vendor shall be reviewed by DVC and their comments shall be forwarded within three (3) weeks of receipt of drawings. Upon review of each drawing, depending on the correctness and completeness of the drawing, the same will be categorized and approval accorded in one of the following categories:

CATEGORY- I: Approved

CATEGORY- II Approved, subject to incorporation of comments/ modification as noted. Resubmit revised drawing incorporating the comments.

CATEGORY –III Not approved. Resubmit revised drawings for approval after incorporating comments/ modification as noted.

CATEGORY -IV For information and records.

h) After Rev 0 comments, the drawing will be locked in the system. Contractor will review the Rev 0 comments within 7 days & furnish the Comment Reply Sheet (CRS) to DVC as an agenda point for TCM. TCM shall be conducted with Contractor on non-agreed comments of CRS. System will not allow Contractor to submit approval category drawings before the scheduled submission date. However, documents may be unlocked on case to case basis. Based on resolution of all comments and agreements, the document

will be approved in TCM itself. The contractor will revise the document based on the resolutions and certify that all the resolutions has been taken care of. Based on this certification, the document will be opened and submitted by contractor in the system for approval as Rev 01 within 10 days of TCM.

i) In case, the Contractor/ Vendor does not agree with any specific comment, he shall furnish the explanation for the same to DVC for consideration. In all such cases the Contractor shall necessarily enclose explanations along with the revised drawing (taking care of balance comments) to avoid any delay and/or duplication in review work.

j) It is responsibility of the Contractor/ Vendor to get all the drawings approved in the Category I & IV (as the case may be) and complete engineering activities within the agreed schedule. Any delay arising out of submission and modification of drawings shall not alter the contract completion schedule.

k) If Contractor/ Vendor fails to resubmit the drawings as per the schedule, construction work at site will not be held up and work will be carried out on the basis of comments furnished on previous issues of the drawing.

l) These comments will be taken care by the contractor while submitting the revised drawing.

The contractor shall use a single transmittal for drawings. Submission. This shall include transmittal numbers and date, number of copies being sent, names of the agencies to whom copies being sent, drawing number and titles, remarks or special notes if any etc.

8.06.00 **ENGINEERING PROGRESS AND EXCEPTION REPORT**

8.06.01 The Contractor shall submit every month an Engineering progress and Exception Report giving the status of each engineering information including

a) A list of drawings/engineering information which remains unapproved for more than four (4) weeks after the date of first submission

b) Drawings which were not submitted as per agreed schedule.

8.06.02 The draft format for this report shall be furnished to the Employer within four (4) weeks of the award of the contract, which shall then be discussed and finalised with the Employer.

9.00.00 **TECHNICAL CO-ORDINATION MEETING**

9.01.00 The Contractor shall be called upon to organise and attend monthly Design/ Technical Co-ordination Meetings (TCMs) with the Employer/Employer's

representatives and other Contractors of the Employer during the period of contract. The Contractor shall attend such meetings at his own cost at KOLKATA/ PROJECT SITE or at mutually agreed venue as and when required and fully co-operate with such persons and agencies involved during the discussions.

9.02.00 The Contractor should note that Time is the essence of the contract. In order to expedite the early completion of engineering activities, the comments of the Employer shall be discussed across the table during the above Technical Co-ordination Meeting (s) wherein best efforts shall be made by both sides to ensure the approval of the drawing.

9.02.01 The Contractor shall ensure availability of the concerned experts / consultants/ personnel who are empowered to take necessary decisions during these meetings. The Contractor shall be equipped with necessary tools and facilities so that the drawings/documents can be resubmitted after incorporating necessary changes and approved during the meeting itself.

9.02.02 Should any drawing remain unapproved for more than four (4) weeks after it's first submission, this shall be brought out in the monthly Engineering Progress and Exception Report with reasons thereof.

9.03.0 Any delays arising out of failure by the Contractor to incorporate Employer's comments and resubmit the same during the TCM shall be considered as a default and in no case shall entitle the Contractor to alter the Contract completion date.

10.00.00 DESIGN IMPROVEMENTS

The Employer or the Contractor may propose changes in the specification of the equipment or quality thereof and if the parties agree upon any such changes the specification shall be modified accordingly.

If any such agreed upon change is such that it affects the price and schedule of completion, the parties shall agree in writing as to the extent of any changing the price and/or schedule of completion before the Contractor proceeds with the change. Following such agreement, the provision thereof, shall be deemed to have been amended accordingly.

11.00.00 EQUIPMENT BASES

A cast iron or welded steel base plate shall be provided for all rotating equipment which is to be installed on a concrete base, unless otherwise specifically agreed to by the Employer. Each base plate shall support the unit and its drive assembly, shall be of a neat design with pads for anchoring the units, shall have a raised lip all around, and shall have threaded drain connections.

12.00.00 PROTECTIVE GUARDS

Suitable guards shall be provided for protection of personnel on all exposed rotating and/or moving machine parts. All such guards shall be designed for easy installation and removal for maintenance purpose.

13.00.00 LUBRICANTS, SERVO FLUIDS AND CHEMICALS

13.01.00 All the first fill and one year's topping requirement of consumables such as greases, oils, lubricants, servo fluids / control fluids, gases (excluding H_2, CO_2 and N_2 for Generator) etc. which will be required to put the equipment covered under the scope of specifications into successful commissioning/initial operation and to establish completion of facilities shall be supplied by the contractor. Suitable standard lubricants as available in India are desired. Efforts should be made to limit the variety of lubricants to minimum.

Bidder scope shall include supply of H_2, CO_2 and N_2 as applicable for the Generator till successful commissioning of Generator.

Bidder shall supply a quantity not less than 10% of the full charge or one (1) year topping requirement mentioned above (Whichever is higher) of each variety of lubricants, servo fluids, gases etc. (as detailed above) used which is expected to be utilized during the first year of operation. This additional quantity shall be supplied in separate containers.

13.02.00 As far as possible lubricants marketed by the Indian Oil Corporation shall be used. The variety of lubricants shall be kept to a minimum possible. However, the lube oil for Main Turbine, Drive Turbine, TDBFP and MDBFP shall be kept same in view of ease of operation and maintenance.

Detailed specifications for the lubricating oil, grease, gases, servo fluids, control fluids, chemicals etc. required for the complete plant covered herein shall be furnished. On completion of erection, a complete list of bearings/ equipment giving their location and identification marks shall be furnished to the Employer alongwith lubrication requirements.

14.00.00 LUBRICATION

14.01.00 Equipment shall be lubricated by systems designed for continuous operation. Lubricant level indicators shall be furnished and marked to indicate proper levels under both standstill and operating conditions.

15.00.00 MATERIAL OF CONSTRUCTION

15.01.00 All materials used for the construction of the equipment shall be new and shall be in accordance with the requirements of this specification. Materials utilised for various components shall be those which have established themselves for use in such applications.

16.00.00 **RATING PLATES, NAME PLATES & LABELS**

16.01.00 Each main and auxiliary item of plant shall have permanently attached to it in a conspicuous position, a rating plate of non-corrosive material upon which shall be engraved manufacturer's name, equipment, type or serial number together with details of the ratings, service conditions under which the item of plant in question has been designed to operate, and such diagram plates as may be required by the Employer.

16.02.00 Each item of plant shall be provided with nameplate or label designating the service of the particular equipment. The inscriptions shall be approved by the Employer or as detailed in appropriate section of the technical specifications.

16.03.00 Such nameplates or labels shall be of white non-hygroscopic material with engraved black lettering or alternately, in the case of indoor circuit breakers, starters, etc. of transparent plastic material with suitably coloured lettering engraved on the back.

16.04.00 Items of plant such as valves, which are subject to handling, shall be provided with an engraved chromium plated nameplate or label with engraving filled with enamel. The name plates for valves shall be marked in accordance with MSS standard SP-25 and ANSI B 16.34 as a minimum.

16.05.00 Hanger/ support numbers shall be marked on all pipe supports, anchors, hangers, snubbers and restraint assemblies. Each constant and variable spring support shall also have stamped upon it the designed hot and cold load which it is intended to support.

16.06.00 Valves, steam traps and strainers shall be identified by Employer's tag number of a metal tap permanently attached to non-pressure parts such as the yoke by a stainless steel wire. The direction of flow shall also be marked on the body.

16.07.00 Safety and relief valves shall be provided with the following:

a) Manufacturer's identification.

b) Nominal inlet and outlet sizes in mm.

c) Set pressure in Kg/cm^2 (abs).

d) Blowdown and accumulation as percentage of set pressure.

e) Certified capacity in Kg of saturated steam per hour or in case of liquid certified capacity in litres of water per minute.

16.08.00 All such plates, instruction plates, etc. shall be bilingual with Hindi inscription first, followed by English. Alternatively, two separate plates one with Hindi and the other with English inscriptions may be provided.

16.09.00 All segregated phases of conductors or bus ducts, indoor or outdoor, shall be provided with coloured phase plates to clearly identify the phase of the system.

17.00.00 **TOOLS AND TACKLES**

The Contractor shall supply with the equipment one complete set of all special tools and tackles and other instruments required and other instruments for the erection, assembly, disassembly and proper maintenance of the plant and equipment and systems (including software). These special tools will also include special material handling equipment, jigs and fixtures for maintenance and calibration / readjustment, checking and measurement aids etc. A list of such tools and tackles shall be submitted by the Bidder alongwith the offer.

The price of each tool / tackle shall be deemed to have been included in the total bid price. These tools and tackles shall be separately packed and sent to site. The Contractor shall also ensure that these tools and tackles are not used by him during erection, commissioning and initial operation. For this period the Contractor should bring his own tools and tackles. All the tools and tackles shall be of reputed make acceptable to the Employer.

18.00.00 **WELDING**

18.01.00 If the manufacturer has special requirements relating to the welding procedures for welds at the terminals of the equipments to be performed by others the requirements shall be submitted to the Employer in advance of commencement of erection work.

19.00.00 **COLOUR CODE FOR ALL EQUIPMENTS/ PIPINGS/ PIPE SERVICES**

19.01.00 All equipment/ piping/ pipe services are to be painted by the Contractor in accordance with Employer's standard colour coding scheme, which will be furnished to the Contractor during detailed engineering stage.

20.00.00 **PROTECTION AND PRESERVATIVE SHOP COATING**

20.01.00 **PROTECTION**

All coated surfaces shall be protected against abrasion, impact, discoloration and any other damages. All exposed threaded portions shall be suitably protected with either metallic or a non-metallic protection device. All ends of all valves and piping and conduit equipment connections shall be properly sealed with suitable devices to protect them from damage. All primers/paints/coatings shall take into account the hot humid, corrosive & alkaline, subsoil or over ground environment as the case may be.

The requirements for painting specification shall be complied with as detailed out in Part-A & B of the Technical Specification.

20.02.00 **PRESERVATIVE SHOP COATING**

All exposed metallic surfaces subject to corrosion shall be protected by shop application of suitable coatings. All surfaces which will not be easily accessible after the shop assembly, shall be treated beforehand and protected for the life of the equipment. All surfaces shall be thoroughly cleaned of all mill scales, oxides and other coatings and prepared in the shop. The surfaces that are to be finish-painted after installation or require corrosion protection until installation, shall be shop painted as per the requirements covered in the relevant part of the Technical Specification.

Transformers and other electrical equipments, if included shall be shop finished with one or more coats of primer and two coats of high grade resistance enamel. The finished colors shall be as per manufacturer's standards, to be selected and specified by the Employer at a later date.

20.03.00 Shop primer for all steel surfaces which will be exposed to operating temperature below 95 degrees Celsius shall be selected by the Contractor after obtaining specific approval of the Employer regarding the quality of primer proposed to be applied. Special high temperature primer shall be used on surfaces exposed to temperature higher than 95 degrees Celsius and such primer shall also be subject to the approval of the Employer.

20.04.00 All other steel surfaces which are not to be painted shall be coated with suitable dust preventive compound subject to the approval of the Employer.

20.05.00 All piping shall be cleaned after shop assembly by shot blasting or other means approved by the Employer. Lube oil piping or carbon steel shall be pickled.

20.06.00 Painting for Civil structures and equipment/system covered under this package shall be done as specified under technical requirements on civil works in relevant part of this specifications.

21.00.00 **QUALITY ASSURANCE PROGRAMME**

21.01.00 To ensure that the equipment and services under the scope of contract whether manufactured or performed within the Contractor’s works or at his sub-contractor’s premises or at the Employer’s site or at any other place of work are in accordance with the specifications, the Contractor shall adopt suitable quality assurance programme to control such activities at all points, as necessary. Such programmes shall be outlined by the Contractor and shall be finalized during detailed engineering with employer / authorized representative after discussion. The QA programme shall be generally in line with ISO-9001/IS-14001. A quality assurance programme of the

contractor shall generally cover the following:

a) His organisation structure for the management and implementation of the proposed quality assurance programme

b) Quality System Manual

c) Design Control System

d) Documentation Control System

e) Qualification data for Bidder's key Personnel.

f) The procedure for purchase of materials, parts, components and selection of sub-contractor's services including vendor analysis, source inspection, incoming raw-material inspection, verification of materials purchased etc.

g) System for shop manufacturing and site erection control including process controls and fabrication and assembly controls.

h) Control of non-conforming items and system for corrective actions.

i) Inspection and test procedure both for manufacture and field activities.

j) Control of calibration and testing of measuring testing equipments.

k) System for Quality Audits.

l) System for indication and appraisal of inspection status.

m) System for authorising release of manufactured product to the Employer.

n) System for handling storage and delivery.

o) System for maintenance of records, and

p) Furnishing of quality plans for manufacturing and field activities detailing out the specific quality control procedure adopted for controlling the quality characteristics relevant to each item of equipment/component .Formats for the same is attached as Annexure-VIII.

22.00.00 **GENERAL REQUIREMENTS - QUALITY ASSURANCE**

22.01.00 All materials, components and equipment covered under this specification shall be procured, manufactured, erected, commissioned and tested at all the stages, as per a comprehensive Quality Assurance Programme. An indicative programme of

inspection/tests to be carried out by the contractor for some of the major items is given in the respective technical specification. This is, however, not intended to form a comprehensive programme as it is the contractor's responsibility to draw up and implement such programme duly approved by the Employer. The detailed Quality Plans for manufacturing and field activities shall be drawn up by the Bidder and will be submitted to Employer for approval. Schedule of finalization of such Quality Plans shall be finalized during detailed engineering as per attached Annexure-VIII and format No QS-01-QAI-P-1/F3 Monthly progress reports shall be furnished.

22.02.00 Manufacturing Quality Plan will detail out for all the components and equipment, various tests/inspection, to be carried out as per the requirements of this specification and standards mentioned therein and quality practices and procedures followed by Contractor's/ Sub-contractor's/ sub-supplier's Quality Control Organisation, the relevant reference documents and standards, acceptance norms, inspection documents raised etc., during all stages of materials procurement, manufacture, assembly and final testing/performance testing. The Quality Plan shall be submitted on electronic media through C-folders, a web based system of DVC ERP, for review and approval.

22.03.00 Field Quality Plans will detail out for all the equipment, the quality practices and procedures etc. to be followed by the Contractor's "Site Quality Control Organisation", during various stages of site activities starting from receipt of materials/equipment at site.

22.04.00 The Bidder shall also furnish copies of the reference documents/plant standards/acceptance norms/tests and inspection procedure etc., as referred in Quality Plans along with Quality Plans. These Quality Plans and reference documents/standards etc. will be subject to Employer's approval without which manufacturer shall not proceed. These approved documents shall form a part of the contract. In these approved Quality Plans, Employer shall identify customer hold points (CHP), i.e. test/checks which shall be carried out in presence of the Employer's Project Manager or his authorised representative and beyond which the work will not proceed without consent of Employer in writing. All deviations to this specification, approved quality plans and applicable standards must be documented and referred to Employer along with technical justification for approval and dispositioning.

22.05.00 The contractor shall submit to the Employer Field Welding Schedule for field welding activities in the format enclosed at **Annexure-V.** The field welding schedule shall be submitted to the Employer along with all supporting documents, like welding procedures, heat treatment procedures, NDT procedures etc. at least ninety days before schedule start of erection work at site.

22.06.00 The contractor shall have suitable Field Quality Organization with adequate manpower at Employer's site, to effectively implement the Field Quality Plan (FQP) and Field Quality Management System for site activities. The contractor shall submit

the details of proposed FQA setup (organizational structure and manpower) for employer's approval. The FQA setup shall be in place at least one month before the start of site activities.

22.07.00 No material shall be despatched from the manufacturer's works before the same is accepted by Employer's Project Manager/Authorised representative and duly authorised for despatch by issuance of Material Dispatch Clearance Certificate (MDCC / CHP Clearance).

22.08.00 All material used for equipment manufacture including casting and forging etc. shall be of tested quality as per relevant codes/standards. Details of results of the tests conducted to determine the mechanical properties; chemical analysis and details of heat treatment procedure recommended and actually followed shall be recorded on certificates and time temperature chart. Tests shall be carried out as per applicable material standards and/or agreed details

22.09.00 All welding and brazing shall be carried out as per procedure drawn and qualified in accordance with requirements of ASME Section IX/BS-4870 or other International equivalent standard acceptable to the Employer.

All welding/brazing procedures shall be submitted to the Employer or its authorized representative prior to carrying out the welding/brazing.

22.10.00 All brazers, welders and welding operators employed on any part of the contract either in Contractor’s/his sub-contractor’s works or at site or elsewhere shall be qualified as per ASME Section-IX or BS-4871 or other equivalent International Standards acceptable to the Employer. All welding / brazing procedures qualified / used at shop, will be made available to DVC during audit / inspection. Procedures to be qualified at site will be submitted to DVC.

22.11.00 Not Used.

22.12.00 For all IBR pressure parts and high pressure piping welding, the latest applicable requirements of the IBR (Indian Boiler Regulations) shall also be essentially complied with. However, other piping shall be as per relevant code. Similarly, any other statutory requirements for the equipment/systems shall also be complied with. On all back-gauged welds MPI/LPI shall be carried before seal welding

22.13.00 All the heat treatment results shall be recorded on time temperature charts and verified with recommended regimes.

22.14.00 No welding shall be carried out on cast iron components for repair.

22.15.00 Unless otherwise proven and specifically agreed with the Employer, welding of dissimilar materials and high alloy materials shall be carried out at shop only.

22.16.00 All non-destructive examination shall be performed in accordance with written procedures as per International Standards, The NDT operator shall be qualified as

per SNT-TC-IA (of the American Society of non-destructive examination). NDT shall be recorded in a report, which includes details of methods and equipment used, result/evaluation, job data and identification of personnel employed and details of co-relation of the test report with the job.

In general all plates of thickness greater than 40mm & for pressure parts plates of thickness equal to or greater than 25mm shall be ultrasonically tested otherwise as specified in respective equipment specification. All bar stock/Forging of diameter equal to or greater than 40 mm shall be Ultrasonically tested.

22.17.00 The Contractor shall list out all major items/ equipment/ components to be manufactured in house as well as procured from sub-contractors (BOI).

All the sub-vendors proposed by the Main contractor for procurement of major bought out items including castings, forgings, semi-finished and finished components/equipment etc., list of which shall be drawn up by the Contractor and finalised with the Employer, shall be subject to Employer's approval on enclosed format as Annexure-III.

List of DVC approved sub vendors against similar Pkg/items is attached as Section-VI, Part-B, Chapter E-60 Indicative sub-vendor list.

The contractor’s proposal for any new sub vendor for any of the items identified in indicative sub-vendor list shall necessarily be furnished in the sub vendor questionnaire & main Contractor Evaluation report format attached as Annexure- VII with all relevant documents and main contractor's own physical assessment report assessed as per their quality management system for DVC review and acceptance .

New sub vendor proposal will only be considered for DVC review, provided the proposal is received sufficiently in time: 90 days prior to ordering date of a Bought-Out Items/Start of Manufacturing so as not to impede the progress of the contract.

Main contractor shall submit the documentation as mentioned below:
Major checks and quality requirements as mentioned below shall necessarily be assessed by main contractor and complied with documentary support in case the same is not the part of their Quality management system.

i. Duly Filled Main supplier Evaluation Report.
ii. Duly Filled Sub-Supplier Questionnaire.
iii. Factory Registration Certificate.
iv. Overall Organization Chart with Manpower details (Design, Manufacturing, Quality etc.)
v. Supply reference list of the Sub-Supplier indicating similar product supply order reference no., customer name, rating of product, date /year of supply, date / year of commissioning.
vi. List of Manufacturing Equipment available with sub vendor.
vii. List of Testing Equipment available with sub vendor.
viii. Manufacturing process execution plan with flow chart indicating various stages of manufacturing from raw material to finished product including outsourced process, if any.
ix. Details of Outsourced Manufacturing Processes, if any.

x. Quality control exercised during receipt, in-process & final inspection.
xi. Compliance of Statutory requirements (As applicable)

After first submission of proposal to DVC, in absence of relevant documents/ Incompleteness of the proposal, The main contractor will be given a period of maximum 07 days to submit the compliance of the DVC comments. In case of noncompliance, it will be presumed that main contractor is not serious about pursuing the proposal & the proposal will be foreclosed.

The proposed Sub vendor will be assessed broadly on the following mandatory criteria

i) Quality Management System Compliance including raw material/BOI control, traceability & control over outsources process
ii) Design Capabilities (As applicable)
iii) Manufacturing, Testing & Storage Facility
iv) Processing Capabilities
v) Supply Experience indicating similar product supply order reference no., customer name, rating of product, date /year of supply, date / year of commissioning
vi) Safety Aspect

In case of major observations or non-compliance observed during sub vendor works visit (Jointly with the main contractor) with respect to the submitted documents, proposed sub vendor will not be considered for acceptance and Main contractor will be solely responsible in such cases.

Monthly progress reports on sub-vendor detail. Submission / approval shall be furnished preferably on enclosed format at Annexure-IV. Such vendor approval shall not relieve the contractor from any obligation, duty or responsibility under the contract.

22.18.00 For components/equipment procured by the contractors for the purpose of the contract, after obtaining the written approval of the Employer, the contractor's purchase specifications and inquiries shall call for quality plans to be submitted by the suppliers. The quality plans called for from the sub-contractor shall set out, during the various stages of manufacture and installation, the quality practices and procedures followed by the vendor's quality control organisation, the relevant reference documents/standards used, acceptance level, inspection of documentation raised, etc. Such quality plans of the successful vendors shall be finalised with the Employer and such approved Quality Plans shall form a part of the purchase order/contract between the Contractor and sub-contractor. Within two (2) weeks of the release of the purchase orders /contracts for such bought out items /components, a copy of the same without price details but together with the detailed purchase specifications, quality plans and delivery conditions shall be furnished to the Employer on the monthly basis by the Contractor along with a report of the Purchase Order placed so far for the contract.

22.19.00 Employer reserves the right to carry out quality audit and quality surveillance of the systems and procedures of the Contractor's or their sub-contractor's quality management and control activities. The contractor shall provide all necessary assistance to enable the Employer carry out such audit and surveillance.

22.20.00 The contractor shall carry out an inspection and testing programme during manufacture in his work and that of his subcontractor's and at site to ensure the mechanical accuracy of components, compliance with drawings, conformance to functional and performance requirements, identity and acceptability of all materials parts and equipment. Contractor shall carry out all tests/inspection required to establish that the items/equipment conform to requirements of the specification and the relevant codes/standards specified in the specification, in addition to carrying out tests as per the approved quality plan.

22.21.00 Quality audit/surveillance/approval of the results of the tests and inspection will not, however, prejudice the right of the Employer to reject the equipment if it does not comply with the specification when erected or does not give complete satisfaction in service and the above shall in no way limit the liabilities and responsibilities of the Contractor in ensuring complete conformance of the materials/equipment supplied to relevant specification, standard, data sheets, drawings, etc.

22.22.00 For all spares and replacement items, the quality requirements as agreed for the main equipment supply shall be applicable.

22.23.00 Repair/rectification procedures to be adopted to make the job acceptable shall be subject to the approval of the Employer/ authorised representative.

22.24.00 **Environmental Stress Screening**

Environmental stress screening test process / procedure for eliminating infant mortile components for DDCMIS / PLC based system & for other systems having substantial electronics components (as determined by employer) like Electronic transmitter, CCTV components, PA systems etc. shall be furnished for DVC acceptance

22.25.00 The Contractor / Sub-contractor shall carry out routine test on 100% item at contractor / sub-contractor's works. The quantum of check / test for routine & acceptance test by employer shall be generally as per criteria / sampling plan defined in referred standards. Wherever standards have not been mentioned quantum of check / test for routine / acceptance test shall be as agreed during detailed engineering stage.

22.26.00 **Software Reliability / Quality Certification**

Certification from OEM's authorized signatory that software offered with DDCMIS, PLC, CCTV, PA, Pyrometer, CEMS, AAQMS, EQMS, BHMS etc. declaring that the all the offered software(s) had gone through the established software quality test and offered software is not of β-version and offered software is also free from all known bugs as on date of approval of systems documents by DVC as a part of quality documentation review and approval process during detail engineering.

23.00.00 **QUALITY ASSURANCE DOCUMENTS**

23.01.00 The Contractor shall be required to submit the QA Documentation in soft copies, as identified in respective quality plan with tick (✓)mark.

23.01.01 Each QA Documentation shall have a project specific Cover Sheet bearing name & identification number of equipment and including an index of its contents with page control on each document.

The QA Documentation file shall be progressively completed by the Supplier's sub-supplier to allow regular reviews by all parties during the manufacturing.

The final quality document will be compiled and issued at the final assembly place of equipment before despatch. However, **soft copies will be furnished** not later than two (2) weeks.

23.02.00 Typical contents of QA Documentation is as below:-

(a.) Quality Plan

(b.) Material mill test reports on components as specified by the specification and approved Quality Plans.

(c.) Manufacturer / works test reports/results for testing required as per applicable codes and standard referred in the specification and approved Quality Plans.

(d.) Non-destructive examination results /reports including radiography interpretation reports. Sketches/drawings used for indicating the method of traceability of the radiographs to the location on the equipment.

(e.) Heat Treatment Certificate/Record (Time- temperature Chart)

(f.) All the accepted Non-conformance Reports (Major/Minor)/deviation, including complete technical details / repair procedure).

(g.) CHP / Inspection reports duly signed by the Inspector of the Employer and Contractor for the agreed Customer Hold Points.

(h.) Certificate of Conformance (COC) wherever applicable.

(i.) MDCC

23.03.00 Similarly, the contractor shall be required to submit soft copies containing QA Documentation pertaining to field activities as per Approved Field Quality Plans and other agreed manuals/ procedures, prior to commissioning of individual system.

23.04.00 Before despatch / commissioning of any equipment, the Supplier shall make sure that the corresponding quality document or in the case of protracted phased deliveries, the applicable section of the quality document file is completed. The

supplier will then notify the Inspector regarding the readiness of the quality document (or applicable section) for review.

(a.) If the result of the review carried out by the Inspector is satisfactory, the Inspector shall stamp the quality document (or applicable section) for release.

(b.) If the quality document is unsatisfactory, the Supplier shall endeavor to correct the incompleteness, thus allowing to finalize the quality document (or applicable section) by time compatible with the requirements as per contract documents. When it is done, the quality document (or applicable section) is stamped by the Inspector.

(c.) If a decision is made for despatch, whereas all outstanding actions cannot be readily cleared for the release of the quality document by that time, the supplier shall immediately, upon shipment of the equipment, send a copy of the quality document Review Status signed by the Supplier Representative to the Inspector and notify of the committed date for the completion of all outstanding actions & submission. The Inspector shall stamp the quality document for applicable section when it is effectively completed. The submission of QA documentation package shall not be later than two (2) weeks after the despatch of equipment.

23.05.00 **TRANSMISSION OF QA DOCUMENTATION**

On release of QA Documentation by Inspector, one set of quality document shall be forwarded to Corporate Quality Assurance Department and other set to respective Project Site of Employer.

For the particular case of phased deliveries, the complete quality document to the Employer shall be issued not later than two (2) weeks after the date of the last delivery of equipment.

24.00.00 **PROJECT MANAGER'S SUPERVISION**

24.01.00 To eliminate delays and avoid disputes and litigation, it is agreed between the parties to the Contract that all matters and questions shall be referred to the Project Manager and without prejudice to the provisions of the 'Settlement of Disputes' clause in Section GCC, the Contractor shall proceed to comply with the Project Manager's decision.

24.02.00 The work shall be performed under the supervision of the Project Manager.

The scope of the duties of the Project Manager pursuant to the Contract, will include but not be limited to the following:

(a.) Interpretation of all the terms and conditions of these documents and specifications

(b.) Review and interpretation of all the Contractor's drawing, engineering data, etc.

(c.) Witness or his authorised representative to witness tests and trials either at the manufacturer's works or at site, or at any place where work is performed under the contract

(d.) Inspect, accept or reject any equipment, material and work under the contract

(e.) Issue certificate of acceptance and/or progressive payment and final payment certificates

(f.) Review and suggest modifications and improvement in completion schedules from time to time, and

(g.) Supervise Quality Assurance Programme implementation at all stages of the works.

25.00.00 INSPECTION, TESTING AND INSPECTION CERTIFICATES

25.01.00 The word 'Inspector' shall mean the Project Manager and/or his authorised representative and/or an outside inspection agency acting on behalf of the Employer to inspect and examine the materials and workmanship of the works during its manufacture or erection.

25.02.00 The Project Manager or his duly authorised representative and/or an outside inspection agency acting on behalf of the Employer shall have access at all reasonable times to inspect and examine the materials and workmanship of the works during its manufacture or erection and if part of the works is being manufactured or assembled on other premises or works, the Contractor shall obtain for the Project Manager and for his duly authorised representative permission to inspect as if the works were manufactured or assembled on the Contractor's own premises or works.

25.03.00 The Contractor shall give the Project Manager/Inspector fifteen (15) days written notice of any material being ready for testing. Such tests shall be to the Contractor's account except for the expenses of the Inspector's. The Project Manager/Inspector,

unless the witnessing of the tests is virtually waived and confirmed in writing, will attend such tests within fifteen (15) days (for domestic) / 45 days (for foreign) of the date on which the equipment is noticed as being ready for test/inspection failing which the contractor may proceed with test which shall be deemed to have been made in the inspector's presence and he shall forthwith forward to the inspector duly certified copies of test reports in two (2) copies.

25.04.00 The Project Manager or Inspector shall within fifteen (15) days (for domestic) / 45 days (for foreign) from the date of inspection as defined herein give notice in writing to the Contractor, or any objection to any drawings and all or any equipment and workmanship which is in his opinion not in accordance with the contract. The Contractor shall give due consideration to such objections and shall either make modifications that may be necessary to meet the said objections or shall inform in writing to the Project Manager/Inspector giving reasons therein, that no modifications are necessary to comply with the contract.

25.05.00 When the factory tests have been completed at the Contractor's or subcontractor's works, the Project Manager /Inspector shall issue a certificate to this effect fifteen (15) days after completion of tests but if the tests are not witnessed by the Project Manager /Inspectors, the certificate shall be issued within fifteen (15) days of the receipt of the Contractor's test certificate by the Project Manager /Inspector. Failure on the part of Project Manager /Inspector to issue such a certificate shall not prevent the Contractor from proceeding with the works. The completion of these tests or the issue of the certificates shall not bind the Employer to accept the equipment should it, on further tests after erection be found not to comply with the contract.

25.06.00 In all cases where the contract provides for tests whether at the premises or works of the Contractor or any sub-contractor, the Contractor, except where otherwise specified shall provide free of charge such items as labour, material, electricity, fuel, water, stores, apparatus and instruments as may be reasonably demanded by the Project Manager /Inspector or his authorised representatives to carry out effectively such tests on the equipment in accordance with the Contractor and shall give facilities to the Project Manager/Inspector or to his authorised representative to accomplish testing.

25.07.00 The inspection by Project Manager / Inspector and issue of Inspection Certificate thereon shall in no way limit the liabilities and responsibilities of the Contractor in respect of the agreed Quality Assurance Programme forming a part of the contract.

25.08.00 To facilitate advance planning of inspection in addition to giving inspection notice as specified at clause no. 25.03.00 - of this chapter, the Contractor shall furnish quarterly inspection programme indicating schedule dates of inspection at Customer Hold Point and final inspection stages. Updated quarterly inspection plans will be made for each three consecutive months and shall be furnished before beginning of

each calendar month.

25.09.00 All inspection, measuring and test equipment used by contractor shall be calibrated periodically depending on its use and criticality of the test/measurement to be done. The Contractor shall maintain all the relevant records of periodic calibration and instrument identification, and shall produce the same for inspection by DVC. Wherever asked specifically, the contractor shall re-calibrate the measuring/test equipment in the presence of Project Manager / Inspector.

25.10.00 **ASSOCIATED DOCUMENT FOR QUALITY ASSURANCE PROGRAMME**

25.10.01 List of items requiring quality plan and sub supplier approval. Format No.: QS-01-QAI-P-01/F3-R0 **(Annexure-III).**

25.10.02 Status of items requiring Quality Plan and sub supplier approval. Format enclosed at **Annexure-IV.**

25.10.03 Field Welding Schedule Format enclosed at **Annexure-V.**

25.10.04 Main contractor evaluation report (MCER) and Sub vendor Questionnaire enclosed at Annexure VII.

25.10.05 QA&I modalities and QA Co-ordination procedure (QACP) enclosed at Annexure-VIII.

25.11.00 **TESTING OF MAJOR DESIGN FEATURES:**

The major design features of the system shall be demonstrated by the Contractor at the Contractor's works, or any other place mutually agreed within Six months from the date of Sub-QR/Provenness approval. These are the system function tests, which have a major impact on the detailed system design & finalization of important engineering documents like configuration, functional grouping, BOM etc., but do not require a fully engineered system for conductance. Bidder shall identify these features & include detailed test procedures in the Sub-QR/Provenness proposal, which shall be finalized during discussions with the bidder. The developments and any augmentation of standard features undertaken by the Bidder to fulfill the various specification requirements, shall also be tested during these major design tests. This shall include but not be limited to the following.

a) System accuracy tests of DDCMIS for the various type of inputs identified in Part-B.

b) Loop reaction time for sample loops/ logics.

c) SOE functionality tests.

d) Server changeover.

e) Various response times, having serious implication on operation & maintenance philosophy.

f) Duty cycle of controller/ HMIPIS with simulated load, representative of the final engineered load.

g) Connectivity of Switchgear DDCMIS with Switchgear Relay Network.

The results of the above tests, after its acceptance by the Employer, shall be properly documented and submitted to Employer.

If any of the envisaged tests have been carried out by Bidder in a previous DVC project, then the same need not be specifically conducted by the Bidder for this project, provided it is clearly established by the Bidder & accepted by the Employer that there is no difference between the system offered for this project & the previous DVC project with respect to the test. However, even in such a case, test report of the previous project shall be submitted by the Bidder as a part of MDFT (Major Design Feature Test) test report.

25.12.00 **DEMONSTRATION OF APPLICATION ENGINEERING**

25.12.01 Contractor shall prepare and submit typical implemented scheme in their system (Control system & HMI) on sample basis. The typical cases to be covered shall include but not be limited to the following.

(i) Logics/Loops:

a) Drive logics implementation for each type of binary drive along with its display in HMI.

b) Sequence implementation along with its display in HMI.

c) Single non-cascade controller implementation.

d) Cascade loop implementation.

e) Master slave implementation with different slave combination.

f) Temperature & pressure compensation for flow signals & pressure compensation for level signals as applicable.

(ii) HMI Functions:

a) LVS Annunciation.

b) Graphics.

c) HSR

d) Logs/Reports.

e) Calculations (Basic & Performance Calculations).

25.12.02 The above typical cases shall be finalized with the Employer through Technical Co-ordination meetings.

After review and finalization of the typical cases, the implementation of each logic & control loop shall be carried out by the Contractor. After implementation of these logics & loops, the Contractor shall test each logic /loop and record the observations and demonstrate to Employer at Employer premises during engineering finalization. Any modifications as a result of the demonstration shall be done and documented as part of the test report along with the final scheme. Similarly, HMI functions shall also be demonstrated by the Contractor at Employer premises & the results shall be documented as part of test report.

25.12.03 During the integrated testing at the Contractor's works, only sample checks shall be done by the Employer for the items covered in above application engineering demonstration.

26.00.00 **PRE-COMMISSIONING AND COMMISSIONING FACILITIES**

26.01.00 (a) As soon as the facilities or part thereof has been completed operationally and structurally and before start-up, each item of the equipment and systems forming part of facilities shall be thoroughly cleaned and then inspected jointly by the Employer and the Contractor for correctness of and completeness of facility or part thereof and acceptability for initial pre-commissioning tests, commissioning and start-up at Site. The list of pre-commissioning tests to be performed shall be as mutually agreed and included in the Contractor's quality assurance programme as well as those included in Part-D, Section-VI and elsewhere in the Technical Specifications.

(b) The Contractor's pre-commissioning/ commissioning/start-up engineers, specially identified as far as possible, shall be responsible for carrying out all the pre-commissioning tests at Site. On completion of inspection, checking and after the pre-commissioning tests are satisfactorily over, the commissioning of the complete facilities shall be commenced during which period the complete facilities, equipments shall be operated integral with sub-systems and supporting equipment as a complete plant.

(c) All piping system shall be flushed, steam blown, air blown as required and cleanliness demonstrated using acceptable industry standards. Procedures to accomplish this work shall be submitted for approval to the Employer six

months prior to the respective implementations. The Employer will approve final verification of cleanliness.

(d) The time consumed in the inspection and checking of the units shall be considered as a part of the erection and installation period.

(e) The check outs during the pre-commissioning period should be programmed to follow the construction completion schedule. Each equipment/system, as it is completed in construction and turned over to Employer's commissioning (start-up) Engineer(s), should be checked out and cleaned. The checking and inspection of individual systems should then follow a prescribed schedule to be agreed by Employer.

(f) The Contractor during initial operation and performance testing shall conduct vibration testing to determine the 'base line' of performance of all plant rotating equipment. These tests shall be conducted when the equipment is running at the base load, peak load as well as lowest sustained operating condition as far as practicable.

26.01.00 Contractor shall furnish the commissioning organization chart for review & acceptance of employer at least eighteen months prior to the schedule date of synchronization of 1st unit. The chart should contain:

(1.) Biodata including experience of the Commissioning Engineers.
(2.) Role and responsibilities of the Commissioning Organisation members.
(3.) Expected duration of posting of the above Commissioning Engineers at site.

26.02.00 **Initial Operation**

(a) On completion of all pre-commissioning activities/ tests and as a part of commissioning the complete facilities shall be put on 'Initial Operation' during which period all necessary adjustments shall be made while operating over the full load range enabling the facilities to be made ready for the Guarantee Tests.

(b) The 'Initial Operation' of the complete facility as an integral unit shall be conducted for 720 continuous hours. During the period of initial operation of 720 hours, the Contractor shall conduct the trial run as per clause 26.05.00 to demonstrate the compliance to the requirements as stipulated in the CERC (Indian Electricity Grid Code) Regulations, 2023.

The Initial Operation shall be considered successful, provided that each item/ part of the facility can operate continuously at the specified operating characteristics, for the period of Initial Operation with all operating parameters within the specified limits and at or near the predicted performance of the equipment/ facility.

The Contractor shall intimate the Employer about the commencement of initial operation and shall furnish adequate notice to the Employer in this respect.

(c) Any loss of generation due to constraints attributable to the Employer shall be construed as Deemed Generation.

(d) An Initial Operation report comprising of observations and recordings of various parameters to be measured in respect of the above Initial Operation shall be prepared by the Contractor. This report, besides recording the details of the various observations during initial operation shall also include the dates of start and finish of the Initial Operation and shall be signed by the representatives of both the parties. The report shall have sheets, recording all the details of interruptions occurred, adjustments made and any minor repairs done during the Initial Operation. Based on the observations, necessary modifications/repairs to the plant shall be carried out by the Contractor to the full satisfaction of the Employer to enable the latter to accord permission to carry out the Guarantee tests on the facilities. However, minor defects which do not endanger the safe operation of the equipment, shall not be considered as reasons for with- holding the aforesaid permission.

26.03.00 **Guarantee Tests**

a) The final test as to prove the Functional Guarantees shall be conducted at Site by the Contractor in presence of the Employer. To conduct such tests, the contractor's Commissioning, start-up Engineer shall make the unit ready (including tuning and all other enabling activities as required for PG tests) before start of initial operation. Such test shall be conducted along with the Initial Operations.

b) These tests shall be binding on both the parties of the Contract to determine compliance of the equipment with the functional guarantee.

c) For performance/ demonstration tests instrumentations, of accuracy class shall be as per specified test codes. The numbers and location of the instruments shall be as per the specified test codes. In addition the values of parameters shall be logged from the information system provided under Employer's Distributed Digital Control Monitoring and Information system. Test will be conducted at specified load points.

d) Any special equipment, tools and tackles required for the successful completion of the Guarantee Tests shall be provided by the Contractor, free of cost.

e) The Guarantee tests and specific tests to be conducted on equipments have been brought out in detail elsewhere in the specifications.

26.04.00 Before start of commissioning of critical equipment, Commissioning Clearance Certificate (CCC) to be submitted by Main contractor. List of the critical equipments **and CCC format will be provided along with QA Coordination procedure.**

26.05.00 Trial Run:

Trial run shall be conducted during the initial operation of the unit(s). Definition and provisions related to “trial run” shall be governed by CERC (Indian Electricity Grid Code) Regulations, 2023.

a. Contractor shall demonstrate the following as per the requirements of CERC (Indian Electricity Grid Code) Regulations, 2023:

i) Operation at a load of fifty-five (55) percent of MCR as per the CEA Technical Standards for Construction for a sustained period of four (4) hours.

ii) Ramp-up from fifty-five (55) percent of MCR to MCR at a ramp rate of at least one (1) percent of MCR per minute, in one step or two steps (with stabilization period of 30 minutes between two steps), and sustained operation at MCR for one (1) hour.

iii) Demonstrate overload capability with the valve wide open as per the CEA Technical Standards for Construction and sustained operation at that level for atleast five (5) minutes.

iv) Ramp-down from MCR to fifty-five (55) percent of MCR at a ramp rate of at least one (1) percent of MCR per minute, in one or two steps (with stabilization period of 30 minutes between two steps).

v) Primary response through injecting a frequency test signal with a step change of ± 0.1 Hz at 55%, 60%, 75% and 100% load. Provision of injecting external frequency test signal in control system for primary frequency response testing shall be in the contractor’s scope.

vi) Reactive power capability as per the generator capability curve as provided by OEM considering over-excitation and under-excitation limiter settings and prevailing grid condition. These are the minimum test to be carried out as per the Indian Electricity Grid Code Regulations, 2023. Any other relevant clauses related to system performance or tests specified elsewhere in the specifications shall also be applicable.

b. The contractor shall demonstrate the continuous operation capability of the Unit(s) at MCR as per regulations 22 of CERC (Indian Electricity Grid Code) Regulations, 2023.

27.00.00 TAKING OVER

Upon successful completion of Initial Operations and all the tests conducted to the Employer's satisfaction, the Employer shall issue to the Contractor a Taking over Certificate as a proof of the final acceptance of the equipment. Such certificate shall not unreasonably be withheld nor will the Employer delay the issuance thereof, on account of minor omissions or defects which do not affect the commercial operation and/or cause any serious risk to the equipment. Such certificate shall not relieve the Contractor of any of his obligations which otherwise survive, by the terms and conditions of the Contract after issuance of such certificate.

28.00.00 TRAINING OF EMPLOYER'S PERSONNEL

28.01.00 The scope of service under training of Employer's engineers shall include a training module covering the areas of Operation & Maintenance.

Such training should cover the following areas as a minimum in order to enable these personnel to individually take the responsibility of operating and maintaining the power station in a manner acceptable to the Employer:

(a) Training for Steam Generator & ESP Equipment, TG & Auxiliaries and related equipments.

(b) Training for Electric Systems including VFD and Electric power supply system.

(c) Training for other SG/TG related C&I systems/equipments including training on Flame Monitoring System, Furnace and Flame Viewing System , Turbine Supervisory System (TSS) including vibration analyzer, vibration monitoring system axial shift, eccentricity measurements etc. for Main Turbine, BFP Turbine etc. Burner management study, control loop study, misc. system for SG C&I, EHTC, Turbine stress control system, Turbine protection system, ATRS, instrumentation etc.

c1: Training on Engineering, Model building,pre-testing, Post -test fine tuning of Advance process control systems with faculty having experience of atleast 5 years in Model Process Control.

(d) Training for special packages specified elsewhere in Technical Specification, Section-VI.

(e) Training for various C&I systems/equipment supplied includes the following:

i) DDCMIS - Human Machine Interface – Hardware & Operating System

ii) DDCMIS-Human Machine Interface System Engineering & Application Software.

iii) DDCMIS – Control System Hardware and Control system Application Software.

iv) DDCMIS – Operator Training : Use of the system at Works + at site.

v) DDCMIS – Specialized Network security.

(f) Training for power cycle piping/critical piping.

(g) Training for UPS systems Annunciation system, SWAS, PA system, flue gas analyzers, CCTV and 24 VDC system.

(h) Training on following aspects of fieldbus (i) Hardware & Software features (ii) System design, diagnostic and testing (iii) maintenance, troubleshooting and fault analysis.

(i) Training on Non-Intrusive hardwired Electric Actuator and Fieldbus based Electric Actuator along with detail training on Foundation Fieldbus/ Profibus interface used in actuator

(k) Training for numerical relays & networking systems supplied under MV & LT switchgear system.

(l) Training courses on offered PLC system in the following areas:

(a.) Operator training

(b.) Hardware Maintenance training

(c.) Software training

(d.) Any other specialized training as required for system operation and maintenance.

(m) Training for Ash Handling System & Coal Handling Plant Equipment and Auxiliaries

Area	Topics	Mandays
Ash Handling Plant	Product design - Basic design features - Theory & principle of operation - Latest technological trends in Ash handling plant and design Plant Visit - Operational feedback - O&M history/problems related to Ash handling plant Visit to Manufacturer's Work - Manufacturing process of Ash handling equipments - Testing facilities Operation & Maintenance of Plant - Trouble shooting and fault analysis - Familiarization of special maintenance techniques - Special tool and tackles familiarization	300
Coal Handling Plant	Product design - Basic design features - Theory & principle of operation - Latest technological trends in Coal handling plant and design Plant Visit - Operational feedback - O&M history/problems related to Coal handling plant Visit to Manufacturer's Work	150

28.03.00 The scope of services under training shall also necessarily include training of Employer's Engineering personnel covering entire scope for the package. This shall cover all disciplines viz, Mechanical, Electrical, C&I , QA etc. and shall include all the related areas like Design familiarization, training on product design features and product design software of major equipment and systems, engineering, manufacturing, erection, commissioning, training on operating features of equipment, quality assurance and testing, plant visits and visits to manufacturer's works, exposure to various kinds of problems which may be encountered in fabrication, manufacturing erection, welding etc.

28.04.00 Contractor shall also arrange for training of Employer's personnel in respect of fire detection and protection systems and other Balance of Plant equipments.

28.05.00 Contractor shall provide training on application of PAUT (Phased array ultrasonic testing) and TOFD (Time of flight diffraction) techniques for two weeks (at least 80 Hours). The training shall be arranged at least six months prior to the start of erection works of SG & TG works.

28.06.00 Exact details, extent of training and the training schedule shall be finalized based on the Bidder's proposal within two (2) months from placement of award.

28.07.00 In all the above cases, the lodging and boarding of the Employer's personnel shall be at the cost of Bidder. The Bidder shall make all necessary arrangements towards the same.

28.08.00 Take off prices (product wise) should be indicated by the Bidder in the Bid Proposal Sheets. Employer reserves the right to include or exclude these item(s) during placement of Award.

Note:

1. For training purposes, one (1) man month implies 30 working days (excluding all intervening holidays) per person.
2. The total man months in each area shall be divided into suitable number of modules which shall be discussed and finalized during post award stage.
3. Duration of each module shall not be less than 10 (ten) working days out of which 20 % shall be for plant/manufacturers' works visits and 80% shall be classroom training.
4. A) Location of classroom training for engineering shall be at Design/Engineering office.

   B) Classroom training for erection/O&M shall be at location of Manufacturers' works.

28.09.00 Field Quality Activity :

a) The Field Quality Plan for Equipment and Services shall be furnished by Contractor and their Vendors and shall include the quality practices and procedures followed by them during various stages of site activities from transport, receipt of material/equipment storage, preservation, pre-erection, and final erection. The Field Quality Plan shall identify the critical stages where involvement of Contractor's representative is required.

b) Erection contractors (For boiler, power cycle piping, ESP, TG) are subjected to NTPC QA approval.

c) Contractor shall submit Field Welding Schedule for site welding activities of pressure parts, pressure vessels, heat exchangers and piping etc. Bidder to ensure that they will submit to NTPC, their approved List of Make/ Brand of Electrodes/ Welding Consumable, to be used during welding at Site. (Applicable only for Qualified Steam Generator Manufacturer and Qualified Steam Turbine Generator Manufacturer). For all other areas, the welding consumable for welding work shall be as per NTPC's rationalized list of welding consumable.

29.00.00 **SAFETY ASPECTS DURING CONSTRUCTION AND ERECTION**

In addition to the requirements given in Erection Conditions of Contract (ECC) the following shall also cover:

i) Working platforms should be fenced and shall have means of access.

ii) Ladders in accordance with Employer's safety rules for construction and erection shall be used. Rungs shall not be welded on columns. All the stairs shall be provided with handrails immediately after its erection.

30.00.00 **NOISE LEVEL**

The equivalent 'A' weighted sound pressure level measured at a height of 1.5 m above floor level in elevation and at a distance of one (1) meter horizontally from the nearest surface of any equipment/machine, furnished and installed under these specifications, expressed in decibels to a reference of 0.0002 microbar, shall not exceed 85 dBA except for

i) Safety valves and associated vent pipes for which it shall not exceed 105 dBA-115 dBA.

ii) Regulating drain valves in which case it shall be limited to 90 dBA-115 dBA.

iii) Mill noise which will be limited to 85-90 dBA.

iv) TG unit in which case it shall not exceed 90 dBA.

v) For HP-LP bypass valves and other intermittently operating control valves, the noise level shall be within the limit of 90 dBA.

vi) For BFP Motor Noise level shall be within the limit of 90 dBA.

31.00.00 **PACKAGING, TRANSPORTATION AND STORAGE**

All the equipments shall be suitably protected, coated, covered or boxed and crated to prevent damage or deterioration during transit, handling and storage at Site till the time of erection. While packing all the materials, the limitation from the point of view of the sizes of railway wagons available in India should be taken account of. The Contractor shall be responsible for any loss or damage during transportation, handling and storage at site due to improper packing and presevation. The Contractor shall ascertain the availability of Railway wagon sizes from the Indian Railways or any other agency concerned in India well before effecting despatch of equipment. Before despatch it shall be ensured that complete processing and manufacturing of the components is carried out at shop, only restricted by transport limitation, in order to ensure that site works like grinding, welding, cutting & preassembly to bare minimum. The Employer's Inspector shall have right to insist for completion of works in shops before despatch of materials for transportation.

In addition to above, the contractor shall take all necessary measures for storage of all electronic equipment / systems at site in a dust free Air conditioned space ensuring proper temperature & humidity.

32.00.00 **ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENTS/ENCLOSURES**

32.01.00 All electrical equipments and devices, including insulation, heating and ventilation devices shall be designed for ambient temperature and a maximum relative humidity as specified elsewhere in the specifications.

33.00.00 **INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL**

All instrumentation and control systems/ equipment/ devices/ components, furnished under this contract shall be in accordance with the requirements stated herein, unless otherwise specified in the detailed specifications.

33.01.00 All instrument scales and charts shall be calibrated and printed in metric units and shall have linear graduation. The ranges shall be selected to have the normal reading at 75% of full scale.

All scales and charts shall be calibrated and printed in Metric Units as follows:

1 Temperature	-	Degree centigrade (deg C)
2. Pressure	-	Kilograms per square centimetre (Kg/cm^2). Pressure instrument shall have the unit suffixed with 'a' to indicate absolute pressure. If nothing is there, that will mean that the indicated pressure is gauge pressure.
3. Draught	-	Millimetres of water column (mm wc).
4. Vacuum	-	Millimeters of mercury gauge (mm Hg) or water column (mm Wcl).
5. Flow (Gas)	-	Tonnes/ hour
6. Flow (Steam)	-	Tonnes/ hour
7. Flow (Liquid)	-	Tonnes / hour
8. Flow base	-	760 mm Hg. 15 deg.C
9. Density	-	Grams per cubic centimetre.

33.02.00 All instruments and control devices provided on panels shall be of miniaturized design, suitable for modular flush mounting on panels with front draw out facility and flexible plan-in connection at rear.

34.00.00 **ELECTRICAL NOISE CONTROL**

The equipment furnished by the Contractor shall incorporate necessary techniques to eliminate measurement and control problems caused by electrical noise. Areas in Contractor's equipment which are vulnerable to electrical noise shall be hardened to eliminate possible problems. Any additional equipment, services required for effectively eliminating the noise problems shall be included in the proposal. The equipment shall be protected against ESD as per IEC-61000-2. Radio Frequency interference (RFI) and Electro Magnetic Interference (EMI) protection against hardware damage and control system mal-operations/errors shall be provided for all systems as per EN-50082-2 (1995).

35.00.00 **SURGE PROTECTION FOR SOLID STATE EQUIPMENT**

All solid state systems /equipment shall be able to withstand the electrical noise and surge as encountered in actual service conditions and inherent in a power plant and shall meet the requirements of surge protection as defined in ANSI C37.90.1-1989 on its suitable equivalent class of IEC 254-4. Details of the features incorporated and relevant tests carried out. The test certificates. etc. shall be submitted by the Bidder.

36.00.00 **INSTRUMENT AIR SYSTEM**

The instrument air supply system as supplied by the Bidder for various pneumatic control & instrumentation devices like pneumatic actuators, power cylinders, E/P converters, piping / tubing etc.

Each pneumatic instrument shall have an individual air shut - off valve. The pressure regulating valve shall be equipped with an internal filter, a 50 mm pressure gauge and a built-in filter housing blow down valve.

37.00.00 **TAPPING POINTS FOR MEASUREMENTS**

Tapping points shall include probes, wherever applicable, for analytical measurements and sampling.

For direct temperature measurement of all working media, one stub with internal threading of approved pattern shall be provided along with suitable plug and washer. The Contractor will be intimated about thread standard to be adopted.

The following shall be provided on equipment by the Bidder. The standard which is to be adopted, will be intimated to the Contractor.

i) Temperature test pockets with stub and thermowell

ii) Pressure test pockets

38.00.00 **SYSTEM DOCUMENTATION**

The Bidder shall provide drawings, system overview & description, hardware/ software details, technical literature, functional & hardware schemes, bill of material, parts list, interconnection diagrams, data sheets, erection/ installation/ commissioning procedures, instruction/ operating manuals, etc. for each of the C& I system / sub-systems/ equipment supplied under this package. The documentation shall include complete details of the C&I systems/ sub-systems/ equipment to enable review by Employer during detailed engineering stage and to provide information to plant personnel for operation & Maintenance (including quick diagnostics & trouble shooting) of these C&I systems/ sub-systems/ equipment at site. The minimum documentation requirements for C&I systems shall be as stipulated under C&I "Techncial Data Sheets" Part of specifications. In addition to this, system documentation for DDCMIS shall include as a minimum to that specified elsewhere in the Technical Specification.

The exact format, submission schedule and contents of various documents shall be as finalised during detailed engineering stage.

38.01.00 Bill of material (instrument list) for all C&I equipment/ devices shall be furnished by the bidder in standard formats as approved by the Employer.

39.00.00 **MAINTENANCE MANUALS OF ELECTRONIC MODULES**

The Contractor shall have to furnish two (2) sets of all maintenance manual of each and every electronic card/module as employed on the various systems and equipment including peripherals etc., offered by him. The Contractor will also have to furnish the data regarding the expected failure rate of various modules and other system components. Further, the contractor shall furnish a set of operating manuals which should include block diagrams, make, model/type, details wiring and external connection drawings etc. as required to do the testing and maintenance of the electronic modules.

Backup & Restoration Procedures of DDCMIS, Station LAN & Advance Process Control shall be provided.

40.00.00 **MAKE IN INDIA REQUIREMENTS**

a) The bidder shall follow Indian laws, regulations and standards. There shall not be any restriction in terms of compliance to codes & standards of foreign origin only. The compliance to equivalent/better Indian as well as other codes & standards, wherever available, shall also be acceptable.

b) The technologies/ products offered shall be environmentally friendly, consuming less energy, and safe, energy efficient, durable and long lasting under the prescribed operational conditions.

c) The bidder/its sub vendor/supplier shall ensure supply of spares, materials and technological support for the entire life of the project.

d) The bidder shall list out the products and components producing Toxic E-waste and other waste as specified. It shall have an Extended Producers Responsibility (EPR) so that after the completion of the lifecycle, the materials are safely recycled/ disposed of by the contractor and for this, the bidder has to establish recycling/disposal unit as specified. Bidder shall also comply with Plastic Waste Management Rules, 2016, as amended from time to time, and facilitate EPR (Extended Producer Responsibility) registration of Employer before import of plastic packaging product or products with plastic packaging or carry bags or multi-layered packaging or plastic sheets or like.

e) The equipment/ material sourced from foreign companies will be tested in accredited labs in India before acceptance wherever such facilities are available. The testing shall be carried out in accordance with MOP extant order/guidelines.

f) The bidder shall have to furnish a certificate regarding cyber security/safety of the equipment/process to be supplied/services to be rendered as safe to connect.

g) All applicable safety requirements shall be met. Regular safety audit shall be carried out by the manufacturer/ supplier.

h) Wherever required, the foreign supplier shall establish fully functional service centers in India and shall keep spares/material locally for future needs of Employer.

i) To protect the security, integrity and reliability of equipment in this package, it is essential to remove vulnerabilities arising out of the possibility of cyber-attack through malware/ Trojans etc. embedded in imported equipments. This requirement shall apply to any item imported for end use or to be used as a component, or as a part in manufacturing, assembling of any equipment or to be used in this package. Contractor shall comply all the requirements of Order No 25-11/6/2018-PG, dated 02/07/2020 (attached as **Appendix-I**), issued by Ministry of Power, Government of India and its subsequent amendments/revisions. Contractor shall furnish declaration of compliance of MOP order dated 02/07/2020 requirements with dispatch of equipment/ item. Further, Contractor shall furnish back up testing certificates, whenever Employer asks the same.

j) All equipment/materials/parts/items required in this package which are domestically manufactured with sufficient domestic capacity as identified in Annexure-I of MOP order dated 16/11/2021 including its subsequent revisions (copy attached as **Appendix-II**) shall necessarily be sourced from the class-I local suppliers only as per the extant provisions of the Public Procurement (Preference to Make in India) Orders issued by DPIIT and MoP.

Any violation w.r.t Make in India and minimum local content (MLC) requirements as specified shall be sole responsibility of the Bidder.

Sl. No.	Electrical Equipment for Generation, Transmission and Distribution sectors with sufficent local capacity and competition	Class-I Local Supplier (Minimum Local Content (%)
137	Ash water & ash slurry pumps	60
138	Compressors, air dryers & air receivers	50
139	Ash water recovery system	60
	Raw Water Intake & Supply System	
140	Travelling water screens	60
141	Raw water supply pumps	60
142	Valves, RE joints etc.	60
	Water Treatment System and Effluent Treatment System	
143	Clarification plant	60
144	Filtration plant	60
145	Ultra filtration plant	50
146	Reverse Osmosis (RO) plant and its membrane	55
147	De-Mineralised water plant (DM Plant)	60
148	Chlorination plant	60
149	Chemical dosing system	60
150	Effluent Treatment Plant	60
	Circulationg Water (CW) & Auxiliary Circulating Water (ACW) System	
151	CW & ACW Pumps	60
152	Butter Fly (BF) valves, Non-return Valves (NRVs) etc.	60
153	Rubber Expansion (RE) joints	60
154	Air release valves	60
	Cooling Towers (NDCT/ IDCT)-Natural-Draft and Induced Draft Cooling Tower	
155	Water Distribution System	60
156	Spray nozzles	60
157	Packing	60
158	Drift eliminators	60
159	Cooling Tower (CT) Fans (for Induced Draft Cooling Towers IDCT)	60
160	Gear boxes, shafts & motors (for IDCT)	60
	Air Conditioning & Ventilation System	
161	Split & window air conditioners	60
162	Chilling/ condensing unit [upto 500 ton of refrigeration(TR)]	55
163	Air Handling Unit (AHU) and Fresh air unit	60
164	Cooling Towers	60
165	Air Washing Units (AWUs), axial fans, roof extractors	60
166	Ducts, louvers & dampers	60
	Flue Gas Desulphurization (FGD)	
167	Spray Nozzles,	50
168	Spray header	50
169	Oxidation Blowers	50
170	Limestone wet Ball Mill	50
171	Slurry Handling Pumps for FGD system	50
172	Booster Fans for FGD system	50
173	Carbon Steel Ducts and Dampers for FGD	60
174	Storage Tanks and Silos	60
175	Process Water Pump for FGD system	50
	(D) Other Common Items	
	Fire protection and detection system	
176	Motor driven fire water pumps	60
177	Diesel engine driven fire water pumps	60
178	Hydrant system for the power plant.	60
179	High velocity water spray system	60
180	Medium velocity water spray system	60
181	Foam protection system	60
182	Inert gas flooding system	60

Annexure-II

General guidelines to be adopted selectively in an appropriate manner by the procuring entities in their tender documents.

1. The bidder shall have to be an entity registered in India in accordance with law.
2. The bids shall be in the language as prescribed by the tenderer/procurer.
3. The bids shall be in Indian Rupees (INR) (in respect of local content only).
4. Indian subsidiaries of foreign bidders shall have to meet the qualifying criteria in terms of capability, competency, financial position, past performance etc.
5. The bidder shall follow Indian laws, regulations and standards.
6. To be eligible for participation in the bid, foreign bidders shall compulsorily set up their manufacturing units on a long term basis in India as may be specified by the tenderer/ procurer.
7. Similar or better technology than the technology offered in respect of material, equipment and process involved shall be transferred to India. Along with the transfer of technology, adequate training in the respective field shall also be provided.
8. Country of origin of the equipment/material shall be provided in the bid.
9. For supply of equipment / material from the country of origin other than India, the bidder shall submit performance certificate in support of satisfactory operation in India or a country other than the country of origin having climatic and operational conditions including ambient temperature similar to that of India for more than _____ years (to be specified by the procurer).
10. The technologies/ products offered shall be environmental friendly, consuming less energy, safe, energy efficient, durable and long lasting under the prescribed operational conditions.
11. The supplier shall ensure supply of spares, materials and technological support for the entire life of the project.
12. The manufacturers/ supplier shall list out the products and components producing Toxic E-waste and other waste as may be specified. It shall have an Extended Producers Responsibility (EPR) so that after the completion of the lifecycle, the materials are safely recycled / disposed of by the Manufacturer/ supplier and for this, the Manufacturer/supplier along with procurer has to establish recycling / disposal unit **or** as may be specified.
13. Minimum Local Content requirement for goods, services or works shall be in accordance with the conditions laid down in respective Order(s) of the sectors on Public Procurement (Preference to Make in India) to provide for purchase preference (linked with local content).

14. The equipment/ material sourced from foreign companies may be tested in accredited labs in India before acceptance wherever such facilities are available.
15. The Tender fee and the Bank Guarantee (BG) shall be in Indian Rupees only.
16. The bidder shall have to furnish a certificate regarding cyber security/safety of the equipment/process to be supplied/services to be rendered as safe to connect.
17. Applicable safety requirements shall be met. Regular safety audit shall be carried out by the manufacturer/ supplier.
18. Statutory laws/regulations including the labour and environmental laws shall be strictly complied with during supply, storage, erection, commissioning and operation process. A regular compliance report shall be submitted to the procurer/appropriate Authorities.
19. Formation of new joint venture in India shall be permitted only with the Indian companies.
20. Tendering by the agent shall not be accepted.
21. In case local testing is not considered necessary by the procurer, theoriginal test report in the language prescribed by the procurer may be accepted. The translated test report shall not be accepted unless it is notarised.
22. Certification/compliance as per the Indian Standards/ International Standards/ Indian Regulations/ specified Standards shall be mandatory, where ever applicable.
23. Quality assurance of the product shall be carried out by the procurer or an independent third party agency appointed by the procurer. Manufacturing Quality Plan as approved by the procurer shall be followed by the manufacturer/supplier.
24. Wherever required by the procurer, foreign supplier shall establish fully functional service centers in India and shall keep spares/material locally for future needs of utilities.
25. Arbitration proceedings shall be instituted in India only and all disputes shall be settled as per applicable Indian Laws.

LIST OF CODES AND STANDARDS

Indian Standards	Title	International and Internationally recognised standards
IS:277	Galvanised steel sheets (plain or corrugated)	
IS:655	Specification for metal air duct	
IS:800	Code of practice for use of structural steel in general building construction	BS 449:1969 BS 5950 ASA A57, 1-1952
IS:807	Code of practice for design, manufacture, erection and testing (Structural portion) of cranes and hoists 6588 (Issued by Standards Association of Australia). DIN 120:1936 (Sheet 1) DIN 120:1936 (Sheet 2) 327 part-I, 1951 BS 466 part-II, 1960 BS 644:1960 BS 1757:1951 BS 2573:part-I:1960	Draft Revision of A.S. NO. CS.2 SAA Crane and Hoist code Doc:No. BU/4 Rev
IS:875	Code of practice for design loads (other than earthquake) for buildings and structures Leading standards (issued by Canadian Standard) DIN-1055-1955 (Issued by ASA)	National Building code of Canada (1953)-Part-IV Design section 4.1

IS:1239 Part-I	Mild steel tubes	(ISO/R 65-1957) (ISO/R-64-1958) (ISO/R-65-1958) (BS 1387 : 1957)
IS:1239 Part-II	Mild steel tubulars and other wrought steel pipe fittings	BS 1387 : 1967 BS 1387 :1967 BS 1740 :1965
IS:2825	Code for unfired vessels	
IS:1520	Horizontal centrifugal pumps for clear cold and fresh water	
IS:1600	Code for practice for performance of constant speed IC Engines for general purpose	
IS:1601	Specification for perform-ance of constant speed IC Engines for general Purpose	
IS:1893	Criteria for earthquake resistant design of structures	
IS1978-1971	Line Pipe April 1969.	API Standards 5L
IS:2254-1970	Dimensions of vertical shaft motor for pumps	IEC Pub 72-1 part I NEMA Pub MG 1 1954
IS:2266	Steel wire ropes for general engineering purposes	BS :302 : 1968
IS:2312	Propellant type Ventilation fans	
IS:2365	Steel wire suspension ropes for lifts and hoists	BS : 1957

IS:3346	Method for the determination of thermal conductivity of thermal insulation materials (two slab guarded hot plate method)	DIN 52612 (Deutscher Normenausschuss) ASTM C 163-1964 (American Society of Testing and materials) ASTM C 167-1974 ASTM C 177-1963
IS:3354	Outline dimensions for electric lifts.	
IS:3401	Silica gel	
IS:3588	Specification for electrical axial flow fans	
IS:3589	Electrically welded steel pipes for water, gas and sewage (200mm to 2000 mm Nominal Diametre)	
IS:3677	Unbonded rock and slag wool for thermal insulation	
IS:3815	Point hook with shank for general engineering purposes	BS 482 - 1968 Doc.:67/3 1284 (Revision of BS 2903) (Issued BS)
IS:3895	Specification for monocrystallines semiconductor rectifier cells and stacks	
IS:3963	Roof extractor unit	
IS:3975	Mild steel wires, strips and tapes for armouring cables	
IS:4503	Shell and tube type heat Exchanger	

IS:4540	Specification for monory-stallines rectifire assembly equipment	
IS:4671	Expanded polystyrene for thermal insulation purpose	
IS:4736	Hot dip zinc coating on steel tubes	
IS:4894	Centrifugal fans	
IS:5456	Code of practice for testing of positive displacement type air compressors and exhauster (For Test Tolerance Only)	
IS:5749	Forged ramshorn hooks	Entwurf DIN 15402 Blett 1 Entwurf DIN 15402 BS 3017-1958
IS:6392	Steel pipe flanges	BS 4504 : 1969
IS:6524 Part-I	Code of practice for design of tower cranes Static and rail mounted	BS 2799 : 1956
IS:7098	Cross linked Polyethylene insulated PVC sheathed cables	Standard No. 1 to IPCEA (USA) Pub. No. 5-66-524
IS:7373	Specification for wrought aluminium and aluminium sheet and strips	
IS:7938	Air receivers for compressed air installation	
ISO:1217	Displacement compressor-Acceplance test	
ASHRAE-33 and air heating coils.	Methods of testing for rating of forced circulation air cooling	
ASHRAE-52-76 particle matter.	Air cleaning device used in general ventilation for removing	

ASHRAE-22-72	Method of testing for rating of water cooled refrigerant condensers.
ASHRAE 23-67	Methods of testing for rating of positive displacement refrigerant compressors.
ARI-450-6	Standard for water cooled refrigerant condensers.
ARI-550	Standard for centrifugal water chilling packages.
ARI-410	Standard for forced circulation air cooling and air heating coils
ARI-430/435	Central station AHU/Application of Central Station AHU
BS:848 (Part-1,2)	Fans
BS:400	Low carbon steel cylinders for the storage & transport of permanent gases.
BS:401	Low carbon steel cylinders for the storage & transport of liquified gases.
CTI Code ACT-105	Acceptance test code for Water Cooling Tower.
ANSI-31.5	Refrigerant piping
ASME-PTC-23-1958	Atmospheric Water Cooling Equipment
AMCA A-21C	Test Code for air moving devices
API:618	Reciprocating Compressor for general refinary services.

HYDRAULIC INSTITUTE STANDARDS.

HYDRANT SYSTEM MANUALS OF TAC.

TAC MANUALS OF SPRAY SYSTEM

NFPA USA/ NSC UK/ UL USA/ FM USA STANDARDS.

INDIAN EXPLOSIVES ACT.

INDIAN FACTORIES ACT.

STANDARD OF TUBULAR EXCHANGER MANUFACTURER'S ASSOCIATION.

CODE AND STANDARD FOR CIVIL WORKS

Some of the applicable Standards, Codes and references are as follows:

Excavation & Filling

IS: 2720 (Part-II, IV TO VIII, XIV, XXI, XXIII, XXIV, XXVII TO XXIX, XL) Methods of test for soils-determination for water content etc.

IS: 4701 Code of practice for earth work on canals.

IS: 9758 Guidelines for Dewatering during construction.

IS: 10379 Code of practice for field control of moisture and compaction of soils for embankment and sub-grade.

Properties, Storage and Handling of Common Building Materials

IS: 269 Specification for ordinary Portland cement, 33 grade.

IS: 383 Specification for coarse and fine aggregates from natural sources for concrete.

IS: 432 Specification for mild steel and (Parts 1&2) medium tensile steel bars and hard-drawn steel wires for concrete reinforcement.

IS: 455 Specification for Portland slag cement.

IS: 702 Specification for Industrial bitumen.

IS: 712 Specification for building limes.

IS: 808 Rolled steel Beam channel and angle sections.

IS: 1077 Specification for common burnt clay building bricks.

IS: 1161 Specification of steel tubes for structural purposes.

IS: 1363 Hexagon head Bolts, Screws and nuts of production grade C.

IS: 1364 Hexagon head Bolts, Screws and Nuts of Production grade A & B.

IS: 1367 Technical supply conditions for Threaded fasteners.

IS: 1489	Specification for Portland-pozzolana cement:
(Part-I)	Fly ash based.
(Part-II)	Calcined clay based.
IS: 1542	Specification for sand for plaster.
IS: 1566	Specification for hard-drawn steel wire fabric for concrete reinforcement.
IS: 1786	Specification for high strength deformed bars for concrete reinforcement.
IS: 2062	Specification for steel for general structural purposes.
IS: 2116	Specification for sand for masonry mortars.
IS: 2386 (Parts-I to VIII)	Testing of aggregates for concrete.
IS: 3150	Hexagonal wire netting for general purpose.
IS: 3495 (Parts-I to IV)	Methods of tests of burnt clay building bricks.
IS: 3812	Specification for fly ash, for use as pozzolana and admixture.
IS: 4031	Methods of physical tests for hydraulic cement.
IS: 4032	Methods of chemical analysis of hydraulic cement.
IS: 4082	Recommendations on stacking and storage of construction materials at site.
IS: 8112	Specification for 43 grade ordinary portland cement.
IS: 8500	Medium and high strength structural steel.
IS: 12269	53 grade ordinary portland cement.
IS: 12894	Specification for Fly ash lime bricks.

Cast-In-Situ Concrete and Allied Works

IS: 280	Specification for mild steel wire for general engineering purposes.
IS: 456	Code of practice for plain and reinforced concrete.
IS: 457	Code of practice for general construction of plain & reinforced concrete for dams & other massive structures.
IS: 516	Method of test for strength of concrete.
IS: 650	Specification for standard sand for testing of cement.
IS: 1199	Methods of sampling and analysis of concrete.
IS: 1791	General requirements for batch type concrete mixers.
IS: 1838 (Part-I)	Specification for preformed fillers for expansion joints in concrete pavements and structures (non-extruding and resilient type).
IS: 2204	Code of practice for construction of reinforced concrete shell roof.
IS: 2210	Criteria for the design of reinforced concrete shell structures and folded plates.
IS: 2438	Specification for roller pan mixer.
IS: 2502	Code of practice for bending and fixing of bars for concrete reinforcement.
IS: 2505	General requirements for concrete vibrators, immersion type.
IS: 2506	General requirements for concrete vibrators, screed board type.
IS: 2514	Specification for concrete vibrating tables.
IS: 2645	Specification for Integral cement water proofing compounds.
IS: 2722	Specification for portable swing weigh batches for concrete. (single and double bucket type)
IS: 2750	Specification for Steel scaffolding.

IS: 2751	Code of practice for welding of mild steel plain and deformed bars for reinforced concrete construction.
IS: 3025	Methods of sampling and test waste water.
IS: 3366	Specification for Pan vibrators.
IS: 3370 (Part I to IV)	Code of practice for concrete structures for the storage of liquids.
IS: 3414	Code of practice for design and installation of joints in buildings.
IS: 3550	Methods of test for routine control for water used in industry.
IS: 3558 concrete.	Code of practice for use of immersion vibrators for consolidating
IS: 4014 (Parts I & II)	Code of practice for steel tubular scaffolding.
IS: 4326 of buildings.	Code of practice for earthquake resistant design and construction
IS: 4461	Code of practice for joints in surface hydro-electric power stations.
IS: 4656	Specification for form vibrators for concrete.
IS: 4925	Specification for batching and mixing plant.
IS: 4990	Specification for plywood for concrete shuttering work.
IS: 4995 (Parts I & II)	Criteria for design of reinforced concrete bins for the storage of granular and powdery materials.
IS: 5256	Code or practice for sealing joints in concrete lining on canals.
IS: 5525	Recommendations for detailing of reinforcement in reinforced concrete work.
IS: 5624	Specification for foundation bolts.
IS: 6461	Glossary of terms relating to cement concrete.

IS: 6494	Code of practice for water proofing of underground water reservoirs and swimming pools.
IS: 6509	Code of practice for installation of joints in concrete pavements.
IS: 7861	Code of practice for extreme weather concreting. (Parts I & II)
IS: 9012	Recommended practice for shot concreting.
IS: 9103	Specification for admixtures for concrete.
IS: 9417	Recommendations for welding cold worked steel bars for reinforced concrete construction.
IS: 10262	Recommended guidelines for concrete mix design.
IS: 11384	Code of practice for composite construction in structural steel and concrete.
IS: 11504	Criteria for structural design of reinforced concrete natural draught cooling towers.
IS: 12118	Specification for two-parts poly sulphide.
IS: 12200	Code of practice for provision of water stops at transverse contraction joints in masonry and concrete dams.
IS: 13311	Method of non-destructive testing of concrete.
Part-1	Ultrasonic pulse velocity.
Part-2	Rebound hammer.
SP:23	Handbook of concrete mixes
SP: 24	Explanatory Handbook on IS: 456-1978
SP: 34	Handbook on concrete reinforcement and detailing.

Precast Concrete Works

SP: 7(PartVI/ prefabrication and Sec.7)	National Building Code- Structural design of systems building.

IS: 10297 Code of practice for design and construction of floors and roofs using precast reinforced/prestressed concrete ribbed or cored slab units.

IS: 10505 Code of practice for construction of floors and roofs using pre-cast reinforced concrete units.

Masonary and Allied Works

IS: 1905 Code of Practice for Structural Safety of Buildings-Masonry walls.

IS: 2212 Code of Practice for Brickwork.

IS: 2250 Code of Practice for Preparation and use of Masonry Mortar.

SP: 20 Explanatory handbook on masonry code.

Sheeting Works

IS:277 Galvanised steel sheets (plain or corrugated).

IS: 459 Unreinforced corrugated and semi-corrugated asbestos cement sheets.

IS: 513 Cold-rolled carbon steel sheets.

IS: 730 Specification for fixing accessories for corrugated sheet roofing.

IS: 1626 Specification for Asbestos cement building pipes and pipe fittings, gutters and gutter fittings and roofing fittings.

IS: 2527 Code of practice for fixing rain water gutters and down pipe for roof drainage.

IS: 3007 Code of practice for laying of asbestos cement sheets.

IS: 5913 Methods of test for asbestos cement products.

IS: 7178 Technical supply conditions for tapping screw.

IS: 8183 Bonded mineral wool.

IS: 8869	Washers for corrugated sheet roofing.
IS: 12093	Code of practice for laying and fixing of sloped roof covering using plain and corrugated galvanised steel sheets.
IS: 12866	Plastic translucent sheets made from thermosetting polyester resin (glass fibre reinforced).
IS: 14246	Specification for continuously pre-painted galvanised steel sheets and coils.

Fabrication and Erection of Structural Steel Work

IS: 2016	Specification for plain washers.
IS: 814	Specification for covered Electrodes for Metal Arc Welding for weld steel.
IS: 1852	Specification for Rolling and Cutting Tolerances for Hot rolled steel products.
IS: 3502	Specifications for chequered plate.
IS: 6911	Specification for stainless steel plate, sheet and strip.
IS: 3757	Specification for high strength structural bolts
IS: 6623	Specification for high strength structural nuts.
IS: 6649	High Tensile friction grip washers.
IS: 800	Code of practice for use of structural steel in general building construction.
IS: 816	Code of practice for use of Metal Arc Welding for General Construction.
IS: 4000	Code of practice for assembly of structural joints using high tensile friction grip fasteners.
IS: 9595	Code of procedure of Manual Metal Arc Welding of Mild Steel.
IS: 817	Code of practice for Training and Testing of Metal Arc Welders.

IS: 1811	Qualifying tests for Metal Arc Welders (engaged in welding structures other than pipes).
IS: 9178	Criteria for Design of steel bins for storage of Bulk Materials.
IS: 9006	Recommended Practice for Welding of Clad Steel.
IS: 7215	Tolerances for fabrication steel structures.
IS: 12843	Tolerance for erection of structural steel.
IS: 4353	Recommendations for submerged arc welding of mild steel and low alloy steels.
SP: 6 (Part 1 to 7)	ISI Handbook for structural Engineers.
IS: 1608	Method of Tensile Testing of Steel products other than sheets, strip, wire and tube.
IS: 1599	Method of Bend Tests for Steel products other than sheet, strip, wire and tube
IS : 228	Methods of chemical Analysis of pig iron, cast iron and plain carbon and low alloy steel.
IS : 2595	Code of Practice for Radio graphic testing.
IS : 1182	Recommended practice for Radiographic Examination of fusion welded butt joints in steel plates.
IS : 3664	Code of practice for Ultra sonic Testing by pulse echo method.
IS : 3613	Acceptance tests for wire flux combination for submerged Arc Welding.
IS : 3658	Code of practice for Liquid penetrant Flaw Detection.
IS : 5334	Code of practice for Magnetic Particle Flaw Detection of Welds.

Plastering and Allied Works

IS : 1635	Code of practice for field slaking of Building lime and preparation of putty.
IS : 1661	Application of cement and cement lime plaster finishes.
IS : 2333	Plaster-of-paris.
IS : 2402	Code of practice for external rendered finishes.
IS : 2547	Gypsum building plaster.
IS : 3150	Hexagonal wire netting for general purpose.

Acid and Alkali Resistant Lining

IS : 158	Ready mixed paint, brushing, bituminous, black, lead free, acid, alkali & heat resisting.
IS : 412	Specification for expanded metal steel sheets for general purpose.
IS : 4441	Code of practice for use of silicate type chemical resistant mortars.
IS : 4443	Code of practice for use of resin type chemical resistant mortars.
IS : 4456	Method of test for chemical resistant tiles. (Part I & II)
IS : 4457	Specification for ceramic unglazed vitreous acid resistant tiles.
IS : 4832	Specification for chemical resistant mortars.
	Part I Silicate type
	Part II Resin type
	Part III Sulphur type
IS : 4860	Specification for acid resistant bricks.
IS : 9510	Specification for bitumasitc, Acid resisting grade.

Water Supply, Drainage and Sanitation

IS : 458	Specification for concrete pipes.
IS : 554	Dimensions for pipe threads, where pressure tight joints are made on thread.
IS : 651	Specification for salt glazed stoneware pipes.
IS : 774	Flushing cisterns for water closets and urinals.
IS : 775	Cast iron brackets and supports for wash basins and sinks.
IS : 778	Copper alloy gate, globe and check valves for water works purposes.
IS : 781	Cast copper alloy screw down bib taps and stop valves for water services.
IS : 782	Caulking lead.
IS : 783	Code of practice for laying of concrete pipes.
IS : 1172	Basic requirements for water supply, drainage and sanitation.
IS : 1230	Cast iron rain water pipes and fittings.
IS : 1239	Mild steel tubes, tubulars and other wrought steel fittings.
IS : 1536	Centrifugally cast (Spun) iron pressure pipes for water, gas and sewage.
IS : 1537	Vertically cast iron pressure pipes for water, gas and sewage.
IS : 1538	Cast iron fittings for pressure pipe for water, gas and sewage.
IS : 1703	Ball valves (horizontal plunger type) including float for water supply purposes.
IS : 1726	Cast iron manhole covers and frames.
IS : 1729	Sand cast iron spigot and socket, soil, water and ventilating pipes, fittings and accessories.

IS : 1742	Code of practice for building drainage.
IS : 1795	Pillar taps for water supply purposes.
IS : 1879	Malleable cast iron pipe fittings.
IS : 2064	Code of practice for selection, installation and maintenance of sanitary appliances.
IS : 2065	Code of practice for water supply in building.
IS : 2326	Automatic flushing cisterns for urinals.
IS : 2470 (Part-I & II)	Code of practice for installation of septic tanks.
IS : 2501	Copper tubes for general engineering purposes.
IS : 2548	Plastic seat and cover for water-closets.
IS : 2556 (Part 1 to 15)	Vitreous sanitary appliances (vitreous china).
IS : 2963	Non-ferrous waste fittings for wash basins and sinks.
IS : 3114	Code of practice for laying of cast iron pipes.
IS : 3311	Waste plug and its accessories for sinks and wash basins.
IS : 3438	Silvered glass mirrors for general purposes.
IS : 3486	Cast iron spigot and socket drain pipes.
IS : 3589	Electrically welded steel pipes for water, gas and sewage (200mm to 2000mm nominal diameter).
IS : 3989	Centrifugally cast (Spun) iron spigot and socket soil, waste and ventilating pipes, fittings and accessories.
IS : 4111 (Part I to IV)	Code of practice for ancillary structure in sewerage system.
IS : 4127	Code of practice for laying of glazed stone-ware pipes.

IS : 4764	Tolerance limits for sewage effluents discharged into inland-surface waters.
IS : 4827	Electro plated coating of nickel and chromium on copper and copper alloys.
IS : 5329	Code of practice for sanitary pipe work above ground for buildings.
IS : 5382	Rubber sealing rings for gas mains, water mains and sewers.
IS : 5822	Code of practice for laying of welded steel pipes for water supply.
IS : 5961	Cast iron grating for drainage purpose.
IS : 7740	Code of practice for road gullies.
IS : 8931	Cast copper alloy fancy bib taps and stop valves for water services.
IS : 8934	Cast copper alloy fancy pillar taps for water services.
IS : 9762	Polyethylene floats for ball valves.
IS : 10446	Glossary of terms for water supply and sanitation.
IS : 10592	Industrial emergency showers, eye and face fountains and combination units.
IS : 12592	Specification for precast concrete manhole covers and frames.
IS : 12701	Rotational moulded polyethylene water storage tanks.
SP: 35	Handbook on water supply and drainage.
-	Manual on Sewerage and sewage treatment (Published by CPH & EEO) As updated.

Doors, Windows and Allied Works

IS : 204	Tower Bolts
Part-I	Ferrous metals.
Part-II	Nonferrous metals.

IS : 208	Door Handles.
IS : 281	Mild steel sliding door bolts for use with padlocks.
IS : 362	Parliament Hinges.
IS : 420	Specification for putty, for use on metal frames.
IS : 1003 Part-I door	Specification for timber panelled and glazed shutters- (Part-I) shutters.
IS : 1038	Steel doors, windows and ventilators.
IS : 1081	Code of practice for fixing and glazing of metal (steel and aluminium) doors, windows and ventilators.
IS : 1341	Steel butt hinges.
IS : 1361	Steel windows for industrial buildings.
IS : 1823	Floor door stoppers.
IS : 1868	Anodic coatings on Aluminium and its alloys.
IS : 2202 (Part-II)	Specification for wooden flush door shutters (solid core type); particle board face panels and hard board face panels
IS:2209	Mortice locks (vertical type).
IS:2553	Safety glass
IS:2835	Flat transparent sheet glass.
IS:3548	Code of practice for glazing in buildings.
IS:3564	Door closers (Hydraulically regulated).
IS : 3614	Fire check doors; plate, metal covered and rolling type.
IS:4351	Steel door frames.
IS:5187	Flush bolts.
IS:5437	Wired and figured glass

IS:6248	Metal rolling shutters and rolling grills.
IS:6315	Floor springs (hydraulically regulated) for heavy doors.
IS:7196	Hold fasts.
IS:7452	Hot rolled steel sections for doors, windows and ventilators.
IS:10019	Mild steel stays and fasteners.
IS:10451	Steel sliding shutters (top hung type).
IS:10521	Collapsible gates.

Roof Water Proofing and Allied Works

IS:1203	Methods of testing tar and bitumen.
IS:1322	Specification for bitumen felts for water proofing and damp proofing.
IS:1346	Code of practice for water proofing of roofs with bitumen felts.
IS:1580	Specification for bituminous compound for water proofing and caulking purposes.
IS:3067	Code of practice for general design details and preparatory work for damp proofing and water proofing of buildings.
IS:3384	Specification for bitumen primer for use in water proofing and damp proofing.

Floor Finishes and Allied Works

IS:1237	Specification for cement concrete flooring tiles.
IS:1443	Code of practice for laying and finishing of cement concrete flooring tiles.
IS:2114	Code of practice for laying in-situ terrazzo floor finish.
IS:2571	Code of practice for laying in-situ cement concrete flooring.
IS:3462	Specification for unbacked flexible PVC flooring.
IS:4971	Recommendations for selection of industrial floor finishes.

IS:5318	Code of practice for laying of flexible PVC sheet and tile flooring.
IS:8042	Specification for white portland cement.
IS:13801	Specification for chequered cement concrete flooring tiles.

Painting and Allied Works

IS:162	Specification for fire resisting silicate type, brushing, for use on wood, colour as required.
IS:1477	Code of practice for painting of ferrous metals in buildings.
Part-I	Pretreatment.
Part-II	Painting.
IS:1650	Specification for colours for building and decorative finishes.
IS:2074	Specification for red oxide-zinc chrome, priming, ready mixed paint air drying.
IS:2338	Code of practice for finishing of wood and wood based materials.
Part-I	Operations and workmanship
Part-II	Schedules
IS:2395	Code of practice for painting concrete, masonry and plaster surfaces.
Part-I	Operations and workmanship.
Part-II	Schedule.
IS:2524	Code of practice for painting of nonferrous metals in buildings.
Part-I	Pretreatment.
Part-II	Painting.
IS:2932	Specification of synthetic enamel paint, exterior, under-coating and finishing.
IS:2933	Specification enamel paint, under coating and finishing.
IS:4759	Code of practice for hot dip zinc coating on structural steel and other allied products.
IS:5410	Specification for cement paint

IS:5411 (Part-I)	Specification for plastic emulsion paint-for exterior use
IS:6278	Code of practices for white washing and colour washing.
IS:10403	Glossary of terms relating to building finishes.

Piling and Foundation

IS:1080	Code of practice for design and construction of simple spread foundations.
IS:1904	Code of practice for design and construction of foundations in Soils; General Requirements.
IS:2911	Code of practice for designs and construction of Pile foundations (Relevant Parts).
IS:2950 (Part-I)	Code of practice for designs and construction of Raft foundation.
IS:2974 (Part-I TO V)	Code of practice for design and construction of machine foundations.
IS:6403	Code of practice for determination of Allowable Bearing pressure on Shallow foundation.
IS:8009	Code of practice for calculation of settlement of foundation subjected to symmetrical vertical loads.
Part-I	Shallow foundations.
Part-II	Deep foundations.
IS:12070	Code of practice for design and construction of shallow foundations on rocks.
DIN:4024	Flexible supporting structures for machines with rotating machines.
VDI:2056	Criteria for assessing mechanical vibrations of machines.
VDI:2060	Criteria for assessing rotating imbalances in machines.

Stop Log and Trash Rack

IS:4622	Recommendations for fixed - wheel gates structural design.
IS:5620	Recommendations for structural design criteria for low head slide gates.
IS:11388	Recommendations for design of trash rack for intakes.
IS:11855	General requirements for rubber seals for hydraulic gates.

Roads

IRC:5	Standard specifications and Code of practice for road bridges, section-I general Features of Design.
IRC:14	Recommended practice of 2cm thick bitumen and tar carpets.
IRC:16	Specification for priming of base course with bituminous primers.
IRC:19	Standard specifications and code of practice for water bound macadam.
IRC:21	Standard specifications and Code of practice for road bridges, section-III - Cement concrete (plain and reinforced).
IRC:34	Recommendations for road construction in waterlogged areas.
IRC:36	Recommended practice for the construction of earth embankments for road works.
IRC:37	Guidelines for the Design of flexible pavements.
IRC:56	Recommended practice for treatment of embankment slopes for erosion control.
IRC:73	Geometric design standards for rural (non-urban) highways.
IRC:86	Geometric Design standards for urban roads in plains.
IRC:SP:13	Guidelines for the design of small bridges & culverts.
IRC - Public-	Ministry of Surface Transport (Roads Wing), Specifications
ation	for road and bridge works.
IS:73	Specification for paving bitumen
Loadings	
IS:875	Code of practice for design loads other than earthquake) for
(Pt. I to V)	buildings and structures.
IS:1893	Criteria for earthquake resistant design of structures.
IS:4091	Code of Practice for design and construction of foundation for transmission line towers & poles.
IRC:6	Standard specifications & code of practice for road bridges, Section-II Loads and stresses.
M.O.T.	Deptt. of railways Bridge Rules.
Safety	
IS:3696	Safety code for scaffolds and ladders.
(Part I & II)	

IS:3764	Safety code for excavation work.
IS:4081	Safety code for blasting and related drilling operations.
IS:4130	Safety code for demolition of buildings.
IS:5121	Safety code for piling and other deep foundations.
IS:5916	Safety code for construction involving use of hot bituminous materials.
IS:7205	Safety code for erection on structural steelwork.
IS:7293	Safety code for working with construction machinery.
IS:7969	Safety code for handling and storage of building materials
IS:11769	Guidelines for safe use of products containing asbestos.

- Indian Explosives Act. 1940 as updated.

Architectural design of buildings

SP:7	National Building Code of India
SP:41	Handbook on functional requirements of buildings (other than industrial buildings)

Miscellaneous

IS:802	Code of practice for use of structural steel in
(Relevant parts)	overhead transmission line towers.
IS:803	Code of practice for design, fabrication and erection of vertical mild steel cylindrically welded in storage tanks.
IS:10430	Creteria for design of lined canals and liner for selection of type of lining.
IS:11592	Code of practice for selection and design of belt conveyors.
IS:12867	PVC handrails covers.
CIRIA	Design and construction of buried thin-wall pipes.
Publication	

REFERENCE CODES AND STANDARDS FOR CONTROL AND INSTRUMENTATION

The design, manufacture, inspection, testing & installation of all equipment and system covered under this specification shall conform to the latest editions of codes and standards mentioned below and all other applicable VDE, IEEE, ANSI, ASME, NEC, NEMA, ISA AND Indian Standards and their equivalents.

Temperature Measurements

1. Instrument and apparatus for temperature measurement - ASME PTC 19.3 (1974).
2. Temperature measurement - Thermocouples ANSI MC 96.1 - 1982.
3. Temperature measuremnet by electrical Resistance thermometers - IS:2806.
4. Thermometer - element - Platinum resistance - IS:2848.

Pressure Measurements

1. a) Instruments and apparatus for pressure measurement - ASME PTC 19.2 (1964).

   b) Electonic transmitters BS:6447.
2. Bourdon tube pressure and vacuum gauges - IS:3624 - 1966.
3. Process operated switch devices (Pr. Switch) BS-6134.

Flow Measurements

Instruments and apparatus for flow measurements - ASME PTC 19.5 (1972) Interim supplement, Part-II.

Measurement of fluid flow in closed conduits - BS-1042.

Electronic Measuring Instrument & Control Hardware/ Software

1. Automatic null balancing electrical measuring instruments - ANSI C 39.4 (Rev. 1973): IS:9319.
2. Safety requirements for electrical and electronic measuring and controling instrument - ANSI C 39.5 - 1974.
3. Compatability of analog signals for electronic industrial process instruments - ISA - S 50.1 (1982) ANSI MC 12.1 - 1975.
4. Dynamic response testing of process control instrumentation ISA - S 26 (1968).

5. Surge Withstand Capability (SWC) tests - ANSI C 37.90 a/IEEE-472 or suitable class of IEC-255-4 equivalent to ANSI C37.90a/IEEE-472.

6. Printed circuit boards - IPC TM - 650, IEC 326 C.

7. General requirement and tests for printed wiring boards - IS 7405 (Part-I) 1973.

8. Edge socket connectors - IEC 130-11.

9. Requirements and methods of testing of wire wrap terminations DIN 41611 Part-2.

10. Dimensions of attachment plugs & receptacles - ANSI C 73 - 1973 (Supplement ANSI C 73 a - 1980).

11. Direct acting electrical indicating instrument - IS:1248 - 1968 (R).

12. Standard Digital Interface for Programmable Instrumentation - IEEE-488.2 - 1990.

13. Information Processing Systems - Local Area Networks - Part 2 : Logical Link Control - IEEE-802.2 - 1989.

14. Standard for Local Area Networks : Carrier Sense Multiple Access with Collision Detection - IEEE-802.3 - 1985.

15. Supplements A, B, C and E to Carrier Sense Multiple Access with Collision Detection - IEEE-802.3 - 1988.

16. Standard for Local Area Networks : Token - Passing Bus Access Method - IEEE-802.4 - 1985.

17. Standard for Local Area Networks : Token - Ring Access Method and Physical Layer Specification - IEEE-802.5 - 1985.

18. IEEE Guide to Software Requirements Specifications - IEEE-830 - 1984.

19. Hardware Testing of Digital Process Computers - ISA RP55.1 - 1983.

20. Electromagnetic Susceptibility of Process Control Instrumentation - SAMA PMC 33.1 - 1978.

21. Interface Between the Data Terminal Equipment and Data Circuit - Terminating Equipment Employing Serial Binary Data Interchange - EIA-232-D-1987.

22. Electromagnetic Compatibility for Industrial Process Measurement and Control Equipment, Part 3 : Radiated Electromagnetic Field Requirements - IEC 801-3-1984.

Instrument Switches and Contact

1. Contact rating - AC services NEMA ICS 2 - 1978 (with revision through May 1983), Part - 2-125, A6000.

2. Contact rating - DC services NEMA ICS 2-1978 Part-2 125, N600.

Enclosures

1. Type of Enclosures - NEMA ICS Part - 6 - 1978 (with Rev. 1 4/80) through 110.22 (Type 4 to 13).

2. Racks, panels and associated equipment - EIA : RS - 310 C- 1983 (ANSI C 83.9 - 1972).

3. Protection class for Enclosures, cabinets, control panels & desks - IS:2147 - 1962.

Apparatus, enclosures and installation practices in hazardous area

1. Classification of hazardous area - NFPA 70 - 1984, Article 500.

2. Electrical Instruments in hazardous dust location - ISA - 512.11, 1973.

3. Instrinsically safe apparatus - NFPA 493 1978.

4. Purged and pressurised enclosure for electrical equipment in hazardous location - NFPA 496-1982.

5. Enclosures for Industrial Controls and Systems - NEMA IS 1.1 - 1977.

Sampling System

1. Stainless steel material of tubing and valves for sampling system - ASTMA 296-82, Grade 7 P 316.

2. Submerged helical coil heat exchangers for sample coolers ASTM D11 92-1977.

3. Water and steam in power cycle - ASME PTC 19.11.

4. Standard methods of sampling system - ASTM D 1066-99.

Annunciators

1. Specifications and guides for the use of general purpose annunciators - ISA S 19.1, 1979.

2. Surge withstand capability tests - ANSI C 37.90a - 1989/IEEE-472 or suitable class of IEC 255-4 equivalent to ANSI C37.90a 1989/IEEE-472

3. Damp heat cycling test - IS:2106

4. Specification for Electromagnetic Susceptibility - SAMA DMC 33, 1/78

Protections

1. Relays and relay system associated with electric power apparatus. ANSI C 37.90, 1 - 1989.
2. General requirements & tests for switching devices for control and auxiliary circuits including contactor relays - IS:6875 (Part-I) - 1973.
3. Turbine water damage prevention - ASME TDP-1-1980.
4. Boiler safety interlocks - NFPA Section 85 B - 1984, 85 C - 1991.

UPS System

1. Practices and requirements for semi-conductor power rectifiers - ANSI C 34.2, 1973.
2. Relays and relays system associated with electrical power apparatus - ANSI C 3.90 - 1983.
3. Surge withstand capability test - ANSI C 37.90 1 -1989.
4. Performance testing of UPS - IEC 146.
5. Stationary cells & Batteries Lead Acid type (with tubular positive plates) specification IS-1651-1991.
6. Recommended practice for sizing large lead storage batteries for generating stations & sub-stations - IEEE-485-1985.
7. Printed Circuit Board - IPC TM 650, IEC 326C.
8. General Requirements & tests for printed wiring boards, IS:7405 (Part-I) 1973.

Control Valves

1. Control valve sizing - Compressible & Incompressible fluids - ISA S 75.01-1985.
2. Face to face dimensions of control valves - ANSI B 16.00 - 1973.
3. ISA Hand Book of Control Valves - (ISBN : B: 1047-087664-234-2).
4. Codes for pressure piping - ANSI B 31.1
5. Control Valve leak class - ISA RP 39.6

Process Connection & Piping

1. Codes for pressure piping "power piping" - ANSI B 31.1.
2. Seamless carbon steel pipe ASTM - A - 106.
3. Forged & Rolled Alloy steel pipe flanges, forged fittings and valves and parts - ASTM - A - 182.
4. Material for socket welded fittings - ASTM - A - 105.
5. Seamless ferritic alloy steep pipe - ASTM - A - 335.
6. Pipe fittings of wrought carbon steel and alloy steel - ASTM - A - 234.
7. Composition bronze of ounce metal castings - ASTM - B - 62.
8. Seamless Copper tube, bright annealed - ASTM - B - 168.
9. Seamless copper tube - ASTM - B - 75.
10. Dimension of fittings - ANSI - B - 16.11.
11. Valves flanged and butt welding ends - ANSI - B - 16.34.

Instrument Tubing

1. Seamless carbon steel pipe - ASTM - A 106.
2. Material of socketweld fittings - ASTM - A105.
3. Dimensions of fittings - ANSI - B - 16.11.
4. Code for pressure piping, welding, hydrostatic testing - ANSI B 31.1.

Cables

1. Thermocouples extension wires/cables - ANSI MC 96.1 - 1992.
2. Requirements for copper conductor-Wiring cables for telecommunications & information processing system - VDE:0815.
3. Colour coding of single or multi-pair cables - ICEA - S - 61-402 (third edition) NEMA WCS - 1979 with revisions thorugh 2/83.
4. Insulation & Sheathing compounds for cables : VDE 0207 (Part-4, 5 & 6).
5. Guide design and installation of cable systems in power generating stations (insulation, jacket materials) - IEEE Std. 422-1977.
6. Rules for Testing insulated cables and flexible cables : VVDE - 0472
7. Requirements of vertical flame propagation test - IEEE 383 - 1974 (R 1980)

8. Standard specification for tinned soft or annealed copper wire for electrical purpose - ASTM B-33-81.

9. Oxygen index and temperature index test - ASTM D - 2863.

10. Smoke density measurement test - ASTMD - 2843.

11. Acid gas generation test - IEC - 754 - 1.

12. Swedish Chimney test - SEN - 4241475 (F3).

13. Teflon (FEP) insulation & sheath test - ASTMD - 2116.

14. Thermocouple compensating cables - Testing requirements & sampling plan IS:8784.

15. PVC insulated electric cables for working voltage upto and including 1100 V - IS:1554 (Part-I).

Cable Trays, Conduits

1. Guide for design and installation of cable systems in power generating staiton (Cable trays, support systems, conduits) - IEEE Std. 422, 1977, NEMA VE-1 1979, NFPA 70-1984.

2. -do- Test Standards. NEMA VE-1-1979.

3. Zinc coating "hot dip" on assembled products for galvanising of carbon steel cable trays - ASTMA - 386-78.

Public Address System

1. Specifications for lod speakers - IS:7741 (Part-I, II and III)

2. Code of safety requirement for electric mains operated audio amplifiers - IS:1301

3. Specification for Public Address Amplifiers - IS:10426.

4. Code of practice for outdoor installation of PA system - IS:1982.

5. Code of practice for installation for indoor amplifying and sound distribution system - IS:1881.

6. Basic environmental testing procedures for electronic and electrical items - IS:9000.

7. Characteristics and methods of measurements for sound system equipment - IS:9302

8. Code of practice of electrical wiring installations (System voltage not exceeding 650 volts) - IS:732

9. Rigid steel conduits for electric wiring - IS:9537 (Part-I and II)

10. Fittings for rigid steel conduits for electrical wiring - IS:2667

11. Degree of protection provided by enclosure for low voltage switchgear and control gear - IS:2147.

Vibration Monitoring System

1. API 670 - 1994

2. BS : 4675 Part-2

ANNEXURE-III

	Project : **Stage ::** **Package :** **Supplier :** **Contractor No. :**	**LIST OF ITEMS REQUIRING QUALITY PLAN AND SUB-SUPPLIER APPROVAL** **SUB-SYSTEM :**	**DOC. NO.:** **REV. NO.:** **DATE :** **PAGE : OF**

S. N.	**Item**	**QP/ Insp. Cat.**	**QP No.**	**QP Sub. Schedule**	**QP approval schedule**	**Proposed sub-supplier**	**Place**	**Sub-suppliers approval status / category**	**Sub-supplier Details submission schedule**	**Remarks**

LEGENDS

SYSTEM SUPPLIER/SUB-SUPPLIER APPROVAL STATUS CATEGORY (SHALL BE FILLED BY DVC)

A – **For these items proposed vendor is acceptable to DVC. To be indicated with letter "A" in the list alongwith the condition of approval, if any.**

DR – **For these items "Detailed required" for DVC review. To be identified with letter "DR" in the list.**

NOTED – **For these items vendors are approved by Main Supplier and accepted by DVC without specific vendor approval from DVC. To be identified with "NOTED.'**

QP/INSPN CATEGORY:

CAT-I **: For these items the Quality Plans are approved by DVC and the final acceptance will be on physical inspection witness by DVC.**

CAT-II **: For these items the Quality Plans approved by DVC. However no physical inspection shall be done by DVC. The final acceptance by DVC shall be on the basis review of documents as per approved QP.**

CAT-III **: For these items Main Supplier approves the Quality Plans. The final acceptance by DVC shall be on the basis certificate of conformance by the main supplier.**

UNITS/WORKS **: Place of manufacturing Place of Main Supplier of multi units/works.**

FORMAT NO.: QS-01-QAI-P-1/F3-R0 1/1 Engg. Div. / QA&I

ANNEXURE-IV

	Project : **Package :** **Contractor :** **Contractor No. :**			**Stage : :**		**STATUS OF ITEM REQUIRING QP& SUB-SUPPLIER APPROVAL**			**DOC. NO.:** **REV. NO.:** **DATE :** **PAGE : OF**		
S. N.	**Item / Service**	**QP/ Insp. Cat.**	**QP Sub. Schedule Approval schedule**	**Date of sub-mission**	**Date of commt Appl.**	**Status Code C/II/I**	**Proposed Sub-suppliers**	**Place of manufacturing works**	**Approval Status**	**Sub-supplier detail submission schedule**	**Remarks**
FORMAT				1/1							Engg. Div. / QA&I

ANNEXURE-V

	Project : **Stage :** **Contractor :** **Contractor No. :** **System :**					**FIELD WELDING SCHEDULE** **(To be raised by the contractor)** **Welding Code: ……**							**DOC. NO.:** **REV. NO.:** **DATE :** **PAGE : OF**			
Sl. No.	**DRG No. for Weld Location and Identification mark**	**Description of parts to welded**	**Matl. Spec.**	**Dimensions**		**Process of welding**	**Type of Weld**	**Electrode filler spec.**	**WPS. No.**	**Min. pre-heat**	**Heat treatment**		**NDT method/ Quantum**	**REF**		**Remarks**
											Temp.	**Holding time**		**Spec. No.**	**ACC Norm Ref.**	
NOTES:																
SIGNATURE																
FORMAT				1/1									**Engg. Div. / QA&I**			

S. No.	Description of Drgs./Docs.	No. of Prints	No. of Portable Hard Disk
1	Drawings, Data sheets, Design calculations, Purchase specifications and other documents		
	First submission and submission with major changes		
	▪ Layout (A0&A1 sizes)	3	-
	▪ Other Drawings/Documents (A0 & A1 sizes)	3	-
	▪ P&ID (All sizes)	3	-
	a) Final drawings/documents (Directly to site)	3	2
	b) "As Built" Drawing/Documents (Directly to site)	3	2
	c) Analysis reports of Equipments / piping / structures components/system employing software packages as detailed in the specifications.	2	2
2	Erection Manual (Directly to site)	3 sets	2
3	Operation & Maintenance manual i) First Submission	0	--
	ii) Final Submission (Directly to site)	3 sets	2
4	Plant Hand Book i) Final Submission	1	1
5	Commissioning and Performance Test Procedure manual i) First Submission	1 set	--
	ii) Final Submission (Directly to site)	3 sets	2

S. No.	Description of Drgs./Docs.	No. of Prints	No. of Portable Hard Disk
6	Performance and Functional Guarantee Test Report i) First Submission	1 sets	--
	ii) Approved Copies (Direct to Site)	3 sets	2
7	Project Completion Report (Directly to site)	3 sets	2

Annexure-VII

CORPORATE QUALITY ASSURANCE/ कॉरपोरेट गुणवत्ता आश्वासन

MAIN CONTRACTOR'S PROPOSAL CUM EVALUATION REPORT

मुख्य संविदाकार प्रस्ताव सह मूल्यांकन रिपोर्ट

Ref No: संदर्भ सं.:			***Date:*** तिथिः		
i.	***Main Contractor*** मुख्य संविदाकार				
ii.	***Project*** परियोजना				
iii.	***Package Name*** पैकेज का नाम		***Package No*** पैकेज सं.		
iv.	***Proposed Item/Scope of Sub-contracting*** उप-संविदा(अनुबंध) का प्रस्तावित मद/ दायरा				
v.	***Item covered under*** *निम्नलिखित के अंतर्गत शामिल मद*	***Schedule-1*** */अनुसूची- 1*		***As per contract clause No-*** *अनुबंध के अनुसार खंड सं.--* -	
		Schedule-2 *अनुसूची- -2*			
vi.	***If item is Schedule-1 and proposed sub-vendor is indigenous, Main Contractor to explain how the contractual provisions will be fulfilled*** /यदि मद अनुसूची -1 है और प्रस्तावित उप-विक्रेता स्वदेशी है, तो मुख्य संविदाकार को स्पष्ट करना होगा कि संविदा/अनुबंध के प्रावधान कैसे पूरे किए जाएंगे				
vii.	***Name and Address of the proposed Sub-vendor's works*** /प्रस्तावित सब-वेंडर का नाम तथा पता				
viii.	***PO placement date/ Start of manufacturing (if self-manufactured) as per L2 network*** **पीओ नियोजन की तिथि / एल-** 2 **नेटवर्क के अनुसार विनिर्माण (यदि स्व-निर्मित है) की शुरुआत**				
ix.	***Item Description (Type/Size/Rating/Scope of Sub-Contracting)*** मद का विवरण (प्रकार / आकार / रेटिंग / उप-अनुबंध का दायरा)	***Total quantity of proposed item envisaged in this package (Nos/ Running Meters/ Kgs/ Tons etc)*** इस पैकेज में परिकल्पित प्रस्तावित मद की कुल मात्रा (संख्या / क्रियाशील मीटर /	***Quantity proposed to be procured from proposed sub-vendor (Nos/ Running Meters /Kgs /Tons etc)*** प्रस्तावित उप-विक्रेता (संख्या / क्रियाशील मीटर / किलोग्राम / टन आदि) से खरीदी जाने वाली मात्रा	***Timeline for quantity requirements as per project schedule & whether the proposed Sub-vendor equipped with adequate capacity to supply proposed order quantity in time*** / परियोजना समय सूची के अनुसार मात्रा आवश्यकताओं के लिए समय-सीमा और क्या प्रस्तावित उप-विक्रेता समय पर प्रस्तावित मांग की मात्रा की आपूर्ति करने में पूरी तरह से सक्षम है	
x.	***Supply experience of the proposed sub-vendor (including supplies to Main Contractor, if any) for similar item/scope of sub-contracting, for last 3 years (Note:- Only relevant experience details w.r.t. proposed item/scope of subcontracting to be brought out here)*** पिछले 3 वर्षों के लिए उप-अनुबंध के समान मद / दायरे के लिए प्रस्तावित सब-वेंडर (मुख्य संविदाकार				

हेतु आपूर्ति, यदि कोई हो, सहित) का आपूर्ति अनुभव (नोट: - उप-अनुबंध के प्रस्तावित मद / दायरे के संबंध में केवल प्रासंगिक अनुभव के विवरण का उल्लेख हो

Project/Package परियोजना/पैकेज	***Customer Name*** ग्राहक का नाम	***Supplied Item (Type/Rating/Model /Capacity/Size etc)*** आपूर्त्तित मद (प्रकार/रेटिंग /मॉडल /क्षमता/आकार आदि)	***PO ref no/date*** पीओ संदर्भ सं. /तिथि	***Supplied Quantity*** आपूर्ति की मात्रा	***Date of Supply*** आपूर्त्ति की तिथि

We confirm that as per our physical assessment, the proposed sub-vendor has requisite capabilities & supply experience and is suitable for supplying the proposed item/scope of sub-contracting/हम अपने आकलन के अनुसार इस बात की पुष्टि करते हैं कि, प्रस्तावित उप-विक्रेता के पास अपेक्षित क्षमता और आपूर्ति करने का अनुभव है और उप-अनुबंध के दायरे /प्रस्तावित मद की आपूर्ति के लिए उपयुक्त है।

Name: नाम:		***Desig:*** पद:		***Contact No:*** दूरभाष सं.:		***Sign:*** हस्ताक्षर:		***Date:*** तिथि:	

Company's Seal/Stamp:- कंपनी का मुहर:-

CORPORATE QUALITY ASSURANCE/ कॉरपोरेट गुणवत्ता आश्वासन

SUB-VENDOR QUESTIONNAIRE/ सब-वेंडर प्रश्नावली

i.	***Item/Scope of Sub-contracting*** **उप-संविदा(अनुबंध) का मद/ दायरा**			
ii.	***Address of the registered office*** पंजीकृत कार्यालय का पता		***Details of Contact Person*** संपर्क व्यक्ति का विवरण ***(Name, Designation, Mobile, Email)*** (नाम, पदनाम, मोबाइल, ईमेल)	
iii.	***Name and Address of the proposed Sub-vendor's works where item is being manufactured*** प्रस्तावित उप-विक्रेता के कार्यों का नाम और पता, जहां मद का निर्माण किया जा रहा है		***Details of Contact Person:*** संपर्क व्यक्ति का विवरण ***(Name, Designation, Mobile, Email)*** (नाम, पदनाम, मोबाइल, ईमेल)	
iv.	***Annual Production Capacity for proposed item/scope of sub-contracting*** **उप-संविदा(अनुबंध)** के प्रस्तावित मद / दायरे के लिए वार्षिक उत्पादन क्षमता			
v.	***Annual production for last 3 years for proposed item/scope of sub-contracting*** **उप-संविदा(अनुबंध)** के प्रस्तावित मद / दायरे के लिए पिछले 3 वर्षों का वार्षिक उत्पादन			
vi.	***Details of proposed works*** **प्रस्तावित कार्यों का विवरण**			
1.	***Year of establishment of present works*** वर्तमान फैक्टरी की स्थापना का वर्ष			
2.	***Year of commencement of manufacturing at above works*** उपरोक्त फैक्टरी में निर्माण कार्य शरू होने का वर्ष			
3.	***Details of change in Works address in past (if any*** पूर्व में फैक्टरी स्थल में परिवर्तन का विवरण (यदि कोई हो)*)*			
4.	***Total Area*** कल क्षेत्र			
	Covered Area शामिल क्षेत्र			
5.	***Factory Registration Certificate*** फैक्टरी पंजीकरण प्रमाण पत्र		***Details attached at Annexure – F2.1*** विवरण अनलग्नक- एफ 2.1 पर संलग्न है	
6.	***Design/ Research & development set-up*** डिजाइन / अनुसंधान और विकास सेटअप ***(No. of manpower, their qualification, machines & tools employed etc.)*** (श्रमिकों की संख्या, उनकी योग्यता, मशीन और उपलब्ध उपकरण आदि)		***Applicable / Not applicable if manufacturing is as per Main Contractor/purchaser design)*** ***Details attached at Annexure – F2.2*** ***(if applicable)*** लागू / लागू नहीं, अगर विनिर्माण मुख्य संविदाकार / खरीददार के डिजाइन के अनुसार है) विवरण अनुलग्नक –एफ 2.2 पर संलग्न है । (यदि लागू हो)	
7.	***Overall organization Chart with Manpower Details***		***Details attached at Annexure – F2.3*** विवरण अनलग्नक – F2.3 में संलग्न है ।	

	(Design/Manufacturing/Quality etc) मैनपावर विवरण के साथ समग्र संगठन का चार्ट(डिजाइन / विनिर्माण / गुणवत्ता आदि)	
8.	***After sales service set up in India, in case of foreign sub-vendor(Location, Contact Person, Contact details etc.)*** भारत में बिक्री सेवा की स्थापना के बाद, विदेशी उप-विक्रेता के मामले में(स्थल , संपर्क व्यक्ति, संपर्क विवरण आदि)	***Applicable / Not applicable*** लागू / लागू नहीं ***Details attached at Annexure – F2.4*** विवरण अनलग्नक -2.4 पर संलग्न है ।
9.	***Manufacturing process execution plan with flow chart indicating various stages of manufacturing from raw material to finished product including outsourced process, if any*** फ्लोचार्ट सहित विनिर्माण प्रक्रिया निष्पादन योजना , जिसमें आउटसोर्स प्रक्रिया, यदि कोई हो, सहित कच्चे माल से तैयार उत्पाद तक विनिर्माण के विभिन्न चरणों को दर्शाया गया हो,	***Details attached at Annexure – F2.5*** विवरण अनुलग्नक - F2.5में संलग्न है ।
10.	***Sources of Raw Material/Major Bought Out Item*** कच्चे माल के स्रोत / खरीदे हए मख्य मद	***Details attached at Annexure – F2.6*** विवरण अनलग्नक - F2.6में संलग्न है।
11.	***Quality Control exercised during receipt of raw material/BOI, in-process , Final Testing, packing*** कच्चे माल / खरीदे हुए मद, प्रक्रियाबद्ध, अंतिम परीक्षण, पैकिंग करते समय गुणवत्ता नियंत्रण	***Details attached at Annexure – F2.7*** विवरण अनुलग्नक - F2.7 पर संलग्न है
12.	***Manufacturing facilities (List of machines, special process facilities, material handling etc.)*** विनिर्माण सुविधा(मशीनों की सूची , विशेष प्रक्रिया सुविधाएं, सामग्री रख-रखाव आदि)	***Details attached at Annexure – F2.8*** विवरण अनुलग्नक - F2.8में संलग्न है ।
13.	***Testing facilities (List of testing equipment)*** परीक्षण सुविधाएं(परीक्षण उपकरण की सूची)	***Details attached at Annexure – F2.9*** विवरण अनलग्नक - F2.9 में संलग्न है ।
14.	***If manufacturing process involves fabrication then-*** यदि निर्माण प्रक्रिया में फेब्रिकेशन की गई है तो-	***Applicable / Not applicable*** लागू / लागू नहीं ***Details attached at Annexure – F2.10*** विवरण अनुलग्नक - F2.10में संलग्न है। ***(if applicable)*** लागू / लागू नहीं
	List of qualified Welders पात्र वेल्डर की सची	
	List of qualified NDT personnel with area of specialization विशेषज्ञता के क्षेत्र सहित पात्र एनडीटी कार्मिकों की सूची	
15.	***List of out-sourced manufacturing processes with Sub-Vendors' names & addresses*** सब-वेंडर द्वारा बाह्य स्रोतों (उनके नाम और पते सहित)से करवाएं गए निर्माण प्रक्रियाओं की सूची	***Applicable / Not applicable*** लागू / लागू नहीं ***Details attached at Annexure. –F2.11*** विवरण अनुलग्नक - F2.10में संलग्न है। ***(if applicable)*** (यदि लागू हो)
16.	***Supply reference list including recent supplies*** नवीनतम आपूर्ति सहित आपूर्ति संदर्भ सूची	***Details attached at Annexure – F2.12*** विवरण अनुलग्नक - F2.12 में संलग्न है । ***(as per format given below)*** (नीचे दिए गए प्रारूप के अनुसार)

एनटीपीसी NTPC	**CORPORATE QUALITY ASSURANCE/ कॉरपोरेट गुणवत्ता आश्वासन** **SUB-VENDOR QUESTIONNAIRE/ सब-वेंडर प्रश्नावली**

Project/ package परियोजना /पैकेज	*Customer Name* ग्राहक का नाम	*Supplied Item (Type/Rating/Model /Capacity/Size etc)* आपूर्ति की गई वस्तु (प्रकार / रेटिंग / मॉडल / क्षमता / आकार आदि)	*PO ref no/date* पीओ संदर्भ सं. / तिथि	*Supplied Quantity* आपूर्ति की मात्रा	*Date of Supply* आपूर्ति की तारीख

17.	***Product satisfactory performance feedback letter/certificates/End User Feedback*** उत्पाद के संतोषजनक प्रदर्शन संबंधी फीडबैक पत्र / प्रमाण पत्र / अंतिम उपयोगकर्ता फीडबैक	***Attached at annexure - F2.13*** अनुलग्नक F2. 3पर संलग्न है
18.	***Summary of Type Test Report (Type Test Details, Report No, Agency, Date of testing) for the proposed product (similar or higher rating)*** प्रस्तावित उत्पाद (एक समान या उच्च रेटिंग वाले) के लिए टाइप टेस्ट रिपोर्ट (टाइप टेस्ट विवरण, रिपोर्ट संख्या, एजेंसी, जांच की तारीख) का सारांश नोट: - रिपोर्ट प्रस्तुत करने की आवश्यकता नहीं है ***Note:- Reports need not to be submitted***	***Applicable / Not applicable*** लागू / लागू नहीं ***Details attached at Annexure – F2.14*** विवरण अनुलग्नक - F2.1 4में संलग्न है ***(if applicable)*** (यदि लागू हो)
19.	***Statutory / mandatory certification for the proposed product*** प्रस्तावित उत्पाद के लिए वैधानिक / अनिवार्य प्रमाणीकरण	***Applicable / Not applicable*** लागू / लागू नहीं ***Details attached at Annexure – F2.15 (if applicable)*** (यदि लागू हो)
20.	***Copy of ISO 9001 certificate*** आईएसओ 9001 प्रमाण पत्र की प्रति ***(if available***(यदि उपलब्ध हो)	***Attached at Annexure – F2.16*** अनुलग्नक में संलग्न - F2.1 6 है
21.	***Product technical catalogues for proposed item (if available)*** प्रस्तावित मद के लिए उत्पाद तकनीकी कैटलॉग (यदि उपलब्ध हो)	***Details attached at Annexure – F2.17*** विवरण अनुलग्नक - F2.1 7 में संलग्न है

Name: ***नाम:***		***Desig:*** ***पद:***		***Sign:*** ***हस्ताक्षर:***		***Date:*** ***तिथि:***	

Company's Seal/Stamp:- कंपनी की मुहर / मोहर: -

QA&I Modalities

1.0 Sub-Contractors/ Sub-Vendors/ Sub-Suppliers:

1.1 Any sub-vendor (in addition to Indicative Vendor List E-60 part of bid document) suggested by bidder except the sub-vendor from land border sharing countries shall be treated under DR (Details Required) category, if required. But the number of sub vendors in DR category shall be decided on mutually agreed basis during post award discussions. For the approval of any new sub-vendor, please refer clause no.22.17.00. For the proposal of sub-vendors from land border sharing countries, Bidder shall ensure the compliance of GOI circulars and shall submit such sub-vendor proposal to owner QA&I Consultant for review & acceptance. (Please refer GTR clause no 40.00.00). In addition to above, for certain System/ Items covered in Technical Specifications, where Sub-QR (Qualifying requirements) are specified, bidder shall confirm that firm purchase order to the Sub Vendors selected/ shortlisted by them for these items/ systems, will only be placed after acceptance by owner/owner Consultant of the concerned Sub Vendors meeting the specified qualifying requirements.

1.2 For the proposals where status of proposal is in “DR” category (details required), as owner QA&I Consultant does not have any past experience with them) in the above mentioned list, Bidder shall furnish the complete details of such proposals, in owner QA&I Consultant Formats , in time bound manner, so as not to impede the progress of the Project/ Works. For details please refer clause no 22.17.00.

1.3. Bidder shall furnish the required details, as detailed out in 2.3 above, of the proposed Manufacturer/ Sub-Vendor, along with their own detailed recommendations, in the owner QA&I Consultant -formats. proposals/ details shall be received only up to 3 months prior to ordering date of the concerned item (L-2 Network/ BOI Schedule), for owner QA&I Consultant review and assessment. Bidder may accordingly plan the submissions.

1.4 Bidder to confirm that the list of Items/ BOI includes all major Items/ BOIs required in their scope of work/ supply. If any Item/ BOI is left out or gets included during detailed engineering, Bidder shall propose the Manufacturers/Sub-Vendors, prior to initiating the procurement action. In such cases also, proposals, with details given in 2.3 above, shall be forwarded in time bound manner, within time limits given in 2.1 & 2.4 above.

1.5 It is understood that in terms of provisions of Cl. 19.1 of GCC (General Conditions of Contract), in case bidder opts for additional Sub - Vendor proposals, over & above the indicative sub vendor list herein (part of bid document), may be given, within sufficient time, so as not to impede the progress of the work. Accordingly, all such proposals along with required details (as given in 2.3 above), shall be receivedonly up to 3 months prior to ordering date of the concerned item/ Scheduled start of the Manufacture ofSelf Manufactured Item, for owner QA&I Consultant review and assessment.

1.6 It is agreed that wherever “Main Contractor approved Sources” have been mentioned in the Indicative Vendor List (part of bid document), Bidder shall submit to owner QA&I Consultant, the copies of unpriced Purchase Order, on the specific Manufacturer, from whom supply is intended to be made, to enable owner QA&I Consultant to plan for Surveillance Audit of the manufacturer, if desired, prior to issue of Dispatch Clearance of the concerned item.

1.7 Bidder has to furnish System Supplier proposals for various Sub-Systems which are termed as Level-I Vendors. Further, Manufacturer/ Sub-vendor proposals for major items/ components under these systems, are not yet furnished, as the same would Page 2 of 7 depend on Level-I vendor shortlisted by bidder for such systems. It is agreed that sub vendor proposals for such items/ components (Level-II vendors) shall be made by bidder to owner QA&I Consultant with complete sub vendor details, in such a manner that the proposals can be finalised after award of contract by bidder on Level-I Vendor. It is

understood that schedule of such Sub-vendor proposals shall be in accordance with the Project schedule (L-2 Network/ BOI Schedule) taking into consideration the time required for processing sub vendor approvals, by owner QA&I Consultant, enumerated above.

1.8 In the Indicative Sub Vendor List (part of the bid document), against each Item/ Sub Vendor, the Category of Inspection is also indicated. Owner/owner QA&I Consultant reserves the right to conduct Surveillance Inspection/ Audit of the material, which are identified in Cat-II/ Cat-III, to verify the effectiveness of Quality System of bidder and conformance of the offered lot, to the applicable Standards/ requirements.

2.0 Welding: Bidder to ensure that they will submit to owner QA&I Consultant, their approved List of Make/ Brand of Electrodes/ Welding Consumables, to be used during welding at Site.

3.0 Bidder to ensure that for Schedule-I/ Schedule-II supplies, orders shall be placed suitably on approved Sub-Vendors' manufacturing location (Foreign/ Indigenous), keeping the Contractual requirements in view.

4.0 Bidder to ensure the requirements of QA Documentation as per GTR clause no.23.00.00 for its completeness and only thereafter submit to owner/owner QA&I Consultant.

5.0 Bidder shall furnish duly filled, below mention QA coordination procedure (QACP) during post award.

1. **SCOPE OF WORKS**:

a) **QUALITY ASSURANCE:** Review of main contractor's (and their proposed major sub-contractor's) detailed quality plan (MQP and FQP) including customer hold points for inspection. Review of manufacturer's test /inspection report and test certificates as per approved QP.

b) **INSPECTION SERVICES:** Witness of stage and final shop inspection /verification of documentation/ performance testing of major equipment as per approved QP and issuance of CHP and MDCC.

c) **VENDOR/SUB-VENDOR APPROVAL**: Review and approval of major sub contractors proposed by the Contractor through Owner shall be done by Owner QA&I-Consultant and the recommendations shall be forwarded to Owner**.** Finalization of inspection category of items being manufactured and supplied by Main Contractor and sub-vendors shall be done by Owner QA&I-Consultant.

2. SCOPE OF PROCEDURE:

a) The scope of this procedure is to explain and elaborate the scope of work of quality assurance & inspection, during the execution of service among Owner QA&I-Consultant (QA & Regional Inspection Offices), and their Main Contractor.

b) Items not covered in QP are CAT-III items. Such items & items identified as Cat-III in vendor list, shall be treated as non-inspection items and Certificate of Conformance (COC) shall be submitted to Owner QA&I-Consultant (QA & Regional Inspection Offices) for review.

3. **DOCUMENTATION TO BE PROVIDED BY OWNER / MAIN CONTRACTOR:** In order to ensure proper reference for approval of QP/QA documents, **Owner /** Main Contractor shall provide following documents to Owner QA&I-Consultant coordinator:

a) Letter of intent / award & complete set of contract documents and its amendments.

b) Master list of items requiring QP and Type test approval: shall be prepared by main contractor and approved by Owner QA&I-Consultant with intimation to **Owner**. Approved Drawings, Data-sheet, Specifications, etc. shall be provided to Owner QA&I-Consultant by main contractor/ **Owner** for inspection purpose.

4. SUBMISSION OF QUALITY PLAN FOR REVIEW, COMMENTS AND APPROVAL:

a) Transmittal (In soft) shall indicate the following:

i. Name of the item/equipment & QP/Document Number as per master list.
ii. Remarks / Special notes along with reference documents and norms.
iii. QPs shall be submitted in the prescribed formats of Owner QA&I-Consultant.

b) All correspondence and submission of Quality Plan, Field Quality Plan and other documents shall be submitted in soft form pdf format through Dreams 2.0 indicating the identical Name & Number of QPs as mentioned in 'Master List of Documents' (MDL). Coordinator of Main Contractor shall arrange submission of Master list of QP documents (In Soft – Dreams 2.0) for various equipment, plant & systems to the Owner QA&I-Consultant coordinator and/or **Owner.**

c) On review/ comments / approval of QP, Owner QA&I-Consultant Coordinator shallforward the same in PDF form (soft) only, to Main Contractor's coordinator in two weeks.

d) On review, each QP/document shall be categorized in one of the followings:
i. Category-I :- Approved

ii. Category-II: - Approved subject to incorporation of comments and to be resubmitted after incorporation of comments.

iii. Category-III: - Not approved. Please refer the comments in QP/document.

e) Considering the criticality of the project requirement, all out efforts shall be made by Main Contractor to re-submit the QPs/documents as early as possible but not later than 2 (two) weeks from the date of receipt of commented QP/documents from Owner QA&I-Consultant.

f) For MQPs and FQPs approved in Cat-II, the work can be proceeded subject to taking care of comments furnished on documents. However, these comments will be taken care of by Main Contractor while submitting the revised QP/documents for final approval in Cat-I along with their explanation, if any (highlighting all the changes).

g) Final inspection & clearance shall only be issued on approved drawings, Data sheets & QP (in Category-I).

5. COORDINATORS FOR COMMUNICATION: *(shall be tied up in Post Award)

a) **Owner** Coordinating Officer, Main Contractor's Coordinator, & Owner QA&I- Consultant Coordinator shall be the focal points for ensuring smooth execution andmonitoring of the contract.

b) **OWNER** COORDINATOR:

	Main Coordinator	**Alternate Coordinator**
Name		
Designation		
Address		
Contact No		
Email		

c) MAIN CONTRACTOR OVER ALL COORDINATOR:

	Main Coordinator	**Alternate Coordinator**
Name		
Designation		
Address		
Contact No		
Email		

d) OWNER QA&I-CONSULTANT COORDINATOR:

	Main Coordinator	**Alternate Coordinator**
Name		
Designation		
Address		
Contact No		

Email		

*(details of the table are to be filled during post award by the respective Coordinators)

6. **QA&I PROGRESS REPORTING:** Main Contractor's coordinator shall furnish on or before 12th of every calendar month progress report, highlighting QA&I activities in the reporting (previous) month, which shall contain the summary of QP/ documents submission and approval status for QP/ documents/sub vendor under approval to **Owner** / Owner QA&I- Consultant Coordinator for information. Major QA&I hold-ups shall be highlighted in the progress report.

7. CUSTOMER CO-ORDINATION MEETING:

a) To resolve and sort out various QA&I matters and outstanding issues structured contract co-ordination meeting (CCM) shall be held periodically between/among Main Contractor/Owner QA&I-Consultant/ **Owner** .

b) Main Contractor may arrange for the participation of his sub-vendors also, if required for the meeting to resolve their respective issues.

c) The venue for the meeting will be the office of **Owner** /Owner QA&I-Consultant /Main Contractor as decided on case-to-case basis. However, in case of a conflict in venue, **Owner)**/Owner QA&I-Consultant decision shall be final and binding.

d) Agenda for the CCM will be prepared by **Owner**/Owner QA&I-Consultant / Main Contractor and will be circulated at least seven (7) days in advance to all concerned parties. Minutes of Meeting (MOM) will be drafted by the agency at whose office the meeting is held and the same will be finalized and signed by all parties before close of the meeting.

8. CORRESPONDENCE:

a) All correspondences related to this project shall be among coordinators of **Owner,** Owner QA&I-Consultant & Main Contractor as indicated in point no: 5.0. Communications sent to Owner QA&I-Consultant coordinator shall also be sent to respective Task Force of Owner QA&I-Consultant.

b) Owner QA&I-Consultant **Regional Inspection Offices:** The list of Inspection Offices along with names and contact / communication details of the Heads of RIOs and the area of their jurisdiction is placed at https://qains.ntpc.co.in/inspection/.

9. DEVIATION / NON-CONFORMITY DISPOSITIONING:

a) If deviations are observed during inspection, same shall be recorded by Owner QA&I-Consultant inspector in inspection report. Main Contractor will submit their technical justification to Task Force of Owner QA&I-Consultant and Owner QA&I-Consultant shall provide technical recommendation to **Owner** for further technical resolution.

b) **Classification of deviations**: It would be required to classify a particular deviation as Major or Minor, which shall be done by Owner QA&I-Consultant applying following criteria:

i) **MAJOR Non-conformities:** Non-conformity is a "Major" non-conformity which prima-facie is likely to have bearing on the Performance, Reliability, Safety, Interchangeability, Maintainability, Working life of the material, equipment or service.

ii) **MINOR Non-conformities:** A non-conformity not categorized as 'Major' is considered as "Minor", i.e. deviation is with respect to the applicable drawings/applicable standards.

c) Dispositioning of Deviation / Non-Conformity:

i) MAJOR:

Major deviation dispositioning shall be done by the Owner QA&I-Consultant CQA/ Owner

If a deviation is characterized as "Major", the Main Contractor to submit a justification as to why the same can be accepted with due corrective and preventive action plan. Such justification shall be submitted to the Owner/ Owner QA&I-Consultant through Task Force enabling it to comment on the Main Contractor's justification/proposal for acceptance/rework/rejection.

ii) MINOR:

Dispositioning of MINOR deviations shall be done by Owner QA&I-Consultant RIO

Complete details of Main Contractor's justification for dispositioning of the deviation shall be sent by Main Contractor to Owner QA&I-Consultant -RIO for proceeding further. Owner QA&I-Consultant RIO would review the Main Contractor justification for dispositioning and either proceed further with acceptance decision or return the dispositioning to Main Contractor for reclassifying it as Major for dispositioning by Owner QA&I-Consultant - CQA/ Owner.

Format for "Non- Conformity Report for Manufacturing & Inspection Stages" is attached at Annexure-B.

10. **Type Tests (wherever applicable as per specification or approved QPs / Drawings):** Main Contractor shall ensure that type tests (wherever applicable) are duly approved/accepted by Owner/Owner's Engg Consultant before offering such item for inspection as per QP. Evidence of Type Test approval in such cases shall be furnished by Main Contractor, while raising inspection call.

11. RESPONSIBILITY FOR ISSUING MDCC:

Owner QA&I-Consultant Inspector shall issue MDCC in case of Cat-I and Cat-II items based on inspection. In case of Cat-III items OWNER QA&I-CONSULTANT shall issue MDCC directly based on COC of Main Contractor. MDCC shall be issued after checking of vendor approval status, BBU approval, and Type Test (if applicable). **Owner /** Main Contractor shall provide BBU approved by Owner to Owner QA&I-Consultant for issuing MDCC.

12. **INSPECTION PROCEDURE:** Inspection shall be carried out as detailed:

For Cat-I & II items: where physical inspection (Cat-I) and documents review (Cat-II) envisaged in approved QP by Owner QA&I-Consultant.

a) INDIGENOUS SUPPLIES:

After receiving calls in Owner QA&I-Consultant`s Inspection portal Windsor-X, respective RIO shall mark the call. for taking up inspection In case of Cat-I items, respective Regional Inspection Office (RIO) shall inform planning of inspection date to main contractor before taking up inspection.

- For Cat-II items, Main Contractor shall submit report after review of all documents as per approved QP to concerned RIO.
- Based on above, respective Owner QA&I-Consultant -RIO shall issue CHP/MDCC for Cat-I & Cat-II items.

b) FOREIGN SUPPLIES:

- In case of Cat-I items: Based on Main contractor proposal as per schedule indicated in clause no-13.d, accordingly owner QA&I-Consultant shall confirm the planning for the proposed inspection date to main contractor.
- For Cat-II items: Main Contractor shall submit report after review of all documents as per approved QP to Owner QA&I-Consultant-CQA.
- Based on above respective Owner Consultant -CQA shall issue CHP/MDCC for Cat-I & Cat-II items.

NOTE: Material inspected by RIO-A at the works of sub-contractor in their respective jurisdiction and dispatched to the works of the other sub-contractor for assembly or otherwise in the jurisdiction of RIO-B before final despatch to project site, shall be accorded despatch clearance on a CHP clearance report by RIO-A and the CHP of the completed item / equipment will be issued by RIO-B as per the approved BBU.

c) In case, only review of Vendor's inspection report / test certificates by Owner Consultant has been envisaged as per approved QP (inspection Category Cat-II), such reports shall be duly reviewed by Owner Consultant RIO, in whose jurisdiction manufacturer is located.

d) In case of items where QP has not been envisaged at all (inspection category Cat-III), such material shall be cleared and MDCC shall be issued by Owner QA&I-Consultant - RIO/CQA (for foreign supplies) on the basis of Certificate of Conformity.

e) In case of further processing of raw material / induction of material at the manufacturing works, the CHP clearance shall be issued by issued by respective RIO in the jurisdiction where the value addition is being done. In case of item directly dispatchable to site , CHP/MDCC shall be issued by Owner QA&I-Consultant -CQA.

13. **DOCUMENTATIONS / INPUTS BY MAIN CONTRACTOR:** Main Contractor shall ensure availability of duly approved documents / inputs (e.g. Drawings / Data-Sheets, / Type Test Procedures / Type Test Approvals, Quality Plan, Routine Test Procedures, Reference documents Codes, Standards, Specifications and Acceptance norms, etc.) at the place and time of inspection for reference of Inspection Engineers. Master list of Drawings, Datasheet, etc. shall also be made available.

a) **THREE MONTHLY ROLLING INSPECTION PLAN: To** facilitate advance planning of inspection of supplies, in addition to giving inspection notice at identified *CHP stages as per approved QP, Main Contractor Coordinator shall furnish three monthly rolling inspection program every month, indicating schedule dates of inspection at identified CHP stages. Such a program shall be updated each month. Such program shall be confirmed by specific inspection calls in accordance with Clause 12.

b) ***Definition of C.H.P.:** CHP "Customer Hold Point" ('W') is a stage identified by customer in Quality Plan, which is to be offered to customer or its authorized representative by the Vendors Supplier / Sub-supplier Contractor for witnessing, verification or review, beyond which work will not proceed without written consent of the Inspecting Authority. The report prepared by the Inspector is called "CHP Report".
Above three-monthly rolling inspections plan for Shop manufactured & BOIs shall be furnished directly to the respective Owner QA&I-Consultant -RIOs, and **Owner .**

c) **INSPECTION AT PACKAGE CONTRACTOR'S SUB-SUPPLIER:** Main Contractor's coordinator shall ensure that unpriced purchase order for the identified BOI where in Owner QA&I-Consultant/ **Owner** Inspection is required, as per the approved Quality Plan, the unpriced Purchase Order shall be suitably tied-up with their suppliers so that the suppliers offer the identified equipment for Owner QA&I-Consultant / **Owner** inspection for identified tests / checks. Purchase Order, with detailed Purchase Specification, Delivery conditions QP & reference codes and standards shall be made available at the place of inspection.

d) **Inspection Calls:** Main Contractor shall give inspection call to the respective Owner QA&I-Consultant -RIO in Windsor-X system and **Owner** Coordinators through email. For foreign inspection calls Main Contractor shall give inspection call in advance to Owner QA&I-Consultant-CQA (in Windsor-X system) and **Owner** Coordinators through e-mail as per following schedule:

i. Supplier of Indian origin : 15 working days
ii. Supplier of Foreign origin : Call will be raised in two stages
iii. Preliminary Inspection call : 45 days (through e-mail)
iv. Final Inspection call : 15 days (In Windsor-X System)

Inspection call format is placed at website https://qains.ntpc.co.in/inspection/.

e) **Inspection Call Entry on Owner QA&I-Consultant Inspection Website on Internet:** Main Contractor can enter the call to the respective RIO on internet on Owner QA&I-Consultant inspection website named as https://qains.ntpc.co.in/inspection/ through a user ID & password under the menu "Main Supplier". User ID and password has already been known to various Main Contractor units. Main Contractor will be allotted user ID and password.

f) **Owner** representative will witness (if desire) any or all inspections to be carried out by Owner QA&I-Consultant jointly. In case of non-availability of **Owner** representative, Owner QA&I-Consultant shall proceed for inspection as per schedule. In case of foreign inspection, Owner QA&I-Consultant shall proceed for inspection after confirmation from **Owner.**

g) Co-ordination for Inspection Call:

- Main Contractor shall raise inspection call mentioning all reference documents to the respective Owner QA&I-Consultant -RIO in Windsor-X system and **Owner** Coordinators through mail. For foreign inspection calls Main Contractor shall give inspection call to Owner QA&I-Consultant -CQA and **Owner** (in Windsor-X system) Coordinators andthrough email as well.

The list of various Owner QA&I-Consultant RIOs and their address along with their area of jurisdiction is placed at https://qains.ntpc.co.in/inspection/. The call shall include copy of relevant approved QP and Data Sheet, internal test / inspection report, as applicable etc.

- Main contractor representative / their authorized TPA (duly accepted to Owner QA&I-Consultant / **Owner** shall involve in inspection activity as per agreed documents.

- Further, Main Contractor shall be present during stage inspections along with Owner QA&I-Consultant / **Owner** representative and shall closely co-ordinate with Owner QA&I-Consultant-RIO/CQA for inspection of "In House" as well as "Bought Out Items". Wherever Main Contractor is to carry out the inspection prior to Owner QA&I-Consultant inspection, Main Contractor shall carry out the inspection and submit the inspection report along with their inspection call to Owner QA&I-Consultant and **Owner.**

- For the tests witnessed by Owner QA&I-Consultant / **Owner**, or when the factory tests at identified CHP stages, have been satisfactorily completed including computation of test results, wherever applicable, Owner QA&I-Consultant inspector shall sign jointly with Main Contractor / sub-vendor / authorized representative (as applicable per approved QP) on the CHP Clearance / Interim Inspection report.

- In case of deviations, Owner QA&I-Consultant's inspector shall convey the same in writing on the inspection report itself for clarification by sub-vendor / Main Contractor. The final disposition of the inspection deviation report may rest with **Owner,** subject to the criticality of the material, based on recommendation (technical) and probable effect of deviation by Owner QA&I-Consultant.

14. DELIVERABLES:

Documentation by Owner QA&I-Consultant's **RIO:** Owner QA&I-Consultant's Inspection report/CHPs can be viewed and downloaded from Owner QA&I-consultant inspection web site and hard copy will not be provided.

15. **Issue of Final CHP/MDCC/Inspection Report by** Owner QA&I-consultant's**:** The concerned Regional Inspection Office under whose jurisdiction the manufacturer is located, shall issue the Final CHP/MDCC after successful completion of testing / shop assemblyincluding stage Inspection /Type tests, as required by the approved documents (approved Quality Plan, drawing / data sheet, as applicable), etc. at manufacturer's/ their sub-vendor's works, to Main Contractor.

METHODOLOGY FOR SAMPLING FOR TESTING OF REPAIRED WELD JOINTS :

Whenever the quantum of check in any NDT is other than 100%, the following guidelines for sampling/resampling procedure for NDT to be followed :

1) The group of welds for sampling shall be based on welding done by a welder in specified continuous time (say work done in a shift or in a day). For further analysis, acceptance or rejection, this group shall be treated as an entity.

2) From the above weld group, the selection of weld joint/weld spot shall be done by NTPC as per the quantum of check specified.

3) For acceptance of the weld group, all samples selected in this group should meet the acceptance norms. In case of any sample(s) beyond acceptance norms, the following actions shall be taken:

3.1 : Rectification of defective welds and re-testing of the repair.

3.2 Re-sampling by NTPC from the same group of welds, with quantum of NDT being double the originally specified quantum (with minimum 2 welds for every defective weld). In case of RT on T-joints, if the defect is found on L-seam done at manufacturing works of pipe produced as per IS 3589, pipe defects shall be rectified, and no re-sampling is envisaged.

4) In case of any weld from the re-sample as per 3.2 above found beyond acceptable norms, the following action shall be taken:

4.1) NDT of all welds of the group which were not tested in first and second samples.

4.2) Repair and re-testing of all defective welds.

4.3) Necessary action on process control and on welder for preventing recurrence.

5) For the purpose of sampling, the weld group shall be defined as number of welds in case of smaller diameter of tubes/pipes (or small welds on structures) while for very large diameter pipes e.g., CW piping or for vessels/long welds, the length of weld may be taken as basic unit. Sampling shall also be accordingly in terms of number of weld joints or length of weld.

6) From the time of readiness of weld group, suitable time limits shall be prescribed for first sampling testing, re-sampling, repairing, re-testing etc. (normally not more than 1 day's backlog should be piled up at every step).

Illustration: Radiography of welds: Welding completed on Day-1 should be tested by Day-2 and repair and re-sampling, of the group should be done by Day-3 and further testing/repair should be done by Day-4.

7) Sampling and re-sampling procedure shall be applicable for all NDT viz RT,UT,DPT,MP.

Note: In case of RT of tube welds with double wall image (elliptical view), number of exposures shall be as per relevant code/ plant standard and will not be less than 2 exposures for each weld.

एनटीपीसी NTPC	**NON- CONFORMITY REPORT FOR MANUFACTURING & INSPECTION STAGES**	**FOR NTPC USE ONLY** **NC NO.(REFER NOTE 7):** **DATE:** **PAGE : 1 OF 2**

(This page to be filled in by Main Contractor)

CONTRACT NO :……

PACKAGE UNIT NO :……

MAIN CONTRACTOR :……

SUB-CONTRACTOR :……

PLACE OF MANUFACTURE:……

CATEGORY OF NON-CONFORMITY

(AS PER NOTE-2) **A** ☐ **B** ☐

DETAILS

ITEM DESCRIPTION:_____ DENTIFICATION NO._____

RANGE/SIZE/TYPE:_____ QUALITY PLAN:_____ CHP **NO:** & CLAUSE NO. ☐

STAGE OF NON-CONFORMITY:
DESIGN (I) / RAW MATERIAL (II) / ASSEMBLY (III)/ IN PROCESS (IV)-(SPECIFY)_____
STORAGE (V) / HANDLING (VI) / TESTING (VII) / ANY OTHER (VIII)-(SPECIFY)

NON-CONFORMITY-DESCRIPTION WITH CAUSE (Attach Relevant Drgs/Details)

PROPOSED DISPOSITION WITH JUSTIFICATION - (FOR CORRECTION)
(Attach details including design calculation, recommendations of qualified designer, if required)

DISPOSITIONING CODE ☐

(AS PER NOTE-6)

STEPS TO PREVENT RECURRANCE-(FOR CORRECTIVE ACTION)

NAME & DESIGN SIG. OF MAIN CONTRACTOR DATE_____ (SEAL)

ENCL:

NOTES

1. Please read these notes carefully before filling up and attach separate sheet wherever required.

2. Category 'A' non-conformity is a major non-conformity which directly or indirectly adversely affects the performance, reliability, safety, interchangeability, erection, commissioning or working life of the items, equipment or system. All other non-conformities shall be treated as category 'B'.

3. Acceptance of dispositioned non-conformity is without prejudice to NTPC rights under the contract to claim commercial compensation and does not absolve main contractor from his contractual obligations.

4. Obtaining approval of statutory authority, if any, w.r.t. above non-conformity is the responsibility of main contractor.

5. Dispositioning of this non-conformity is for this specific case only and not to be regarded as a precedence.

6. The non-conformance shall be proposed main contractor (Give code at appropriate boxes) and is subjected to review & acceptance by NTPC.
   (01) NC-Rejected (02) NC-Conditionally accepted (specify condition) (03) NC-accepted as it is (04) NC-Accepted with repair

7. NC number - this NC no. shall be allotted by regional inspection office in such a way to have project, package, RIO code, followed by running serial no. of that contract.

Responsibilities of main contractor

1. Ascertain exact nature of non-conformity in consultation with qualified designer (if required) and supporting drawing/details with which non-conformity exists.
2. Identify the cause of non-conformity.
3. Decide on code of Dispositioning as per Note-6 above.
4. Ensure and certify that the product quality, performance, reliability and working life is not affected for minor non-conformities and quantify the extent to which it is affected in the case of category 'A' non-conformities.
5. Implement agreed corrective action in a time-bound program.

Responsibilities of RIO

1. Identify the product appropriately.
2. Finalize the cause of non-conformity and propose corrective action.
3. Interlink with the corresponding CHP.

SUB-SECTION–IV

FUNCTIONAL GUARANTEES

FUNCTIONAL GUARANTEES, LIQUIDATED DAMAGES FOR SHORTFALL IN PERFORMANCE AND GUARANTEE TESTS

The term "Performance Guarantees" wherever appears in this Sub-Section shall have the same meaning and shall be synonymous to "Functional Guarantees". Similarly, the term "Performance Tests" wherever appears in this Sub-Section shall have the same meaning and shall be synonymous to "Guarantee Test(s)".

The term “BMCR” (Boiler Maximum Continuous Rating) appearing in the Technical Specification shall mean the maximum continuous steam output of Steam Generator (as defined Cl. No. 1.02.00 Sub-section A-01, Part-B) at super heater outlet at rated parameters.

The term “TMCR” (Turbine maximum continuous rating) appearing in the technical specification shall mean 800 MW electrical power output at generator terminals (power at generator terminals as per clause indicated in this sub-section) under rated steam parameters, 0% cycle make-up and 77 mmHg (abs) condenser pressure unless used in conjunction with a different cycle make-up and/or a different condenser pressure and /or a different throttle steam pressure.

1.00.00 **PERFORMANCE GUARANTEES**

1.00.01 **General Requirements**

a) The Contractor shall guarantee that the equipment offered shall meet the ratings and performance requirements stipulated for various equipment covered in these specifications.

b) The guaranteed performance parameters indicated/furnished by the bidder in his offer, shall be without any tolerance values whatsoever and all margins required for instrument inaccuracies and other uncertainties shall be deemed to have been included in the guaranteed figures.

c) The Contractor shall conduct performance test and demonstrate all the guarantees covered herein, during performance guarantee/acceptance test. The various tests which are to be carried out during performance guarantee/acceptance test are listed in this Sub-section. The guarantee tests shall be conducted by the Contractor at site in presence of Employer on each unit individually.

d) All costs associated with the tests including cost associated with the supply, calibration shall be included in the bid price.

e) It is the responsibility of the contractor to perform the Performance Guarantee/ Acceptance test as specified in this subsection. At all times during the Performance Tests the emissions and effluents from the Plant shall not exceed the Guaranteed Emission and Effluent Limits.

f) The Contractor shall make the plant ready for the performance guarantee tests before start of Initial Operation.

All CAT-1 Performance Guarantee tests shall be conducted along with initial operation except following

a) Coal Pulverisor Wear Parts Warranty
b) Particulate Emission/ESP Efficiency, FGD.
c) Auxiliary power consumption for Station Auxiliaries (PG Test for Station Auxiliary Power Consumption to be done along with unit#2 initial operation)
d) "PG test of Cooling Tower (CT) shall be carried out by the contractor within one year of successful completion of trial operation of the cooling tower and at a time when the atmospheric conditions are within limits of deviation from the design conditions as specified, preferably in the period from May to September. If Unit trial operation falls in these months, then PG test of CT can be clubbed with Unit

trial operation.

e) PG test of A/C System (for aux. power consumption under station auxiliaries) shall be carried out by the contractor within one year of successful completion of trial operation of the respective A/C system during summer in the months of May-August. If unit#2 trial operation falls in these months then PG test of A/C system can be clubbed with unit#2 trial operation.

g) Instruments for PG test and instruments for process control of similar applications are envisaged to be of same make and model having same accuracy level. However, instruments for PG test are also acceptable as per standard and proven practice of the contractor/OEM and in such case, instruments for process control shall be as per requirements specified in Part-B of technical specifications. Instruments to be used for PG test shall be additionally supplied over and above the instruments shown in tender P&IDs. PG test equipment being supplied, installed and commissioned for each unit, shall be retained by employer after completion of PG test.

Control system loop tuning required to limit the variation of parameters during performance guarantee testing shall be completed prior to PG Test / initial operation.

All PG test process parameters shall be made available in DDCMIS.

h) Tools and tackles, instruments/devices including flow devices, matching flanges, impulse piping & valves etc. and any special equipment, required for the successful completion of the tests, shall be provided by the contractor free of cost.

i) The Performance / Acceptance test shall be carried out as per the standard procedure included in the specification. For some of the PG tests, standard PG test procedures have not been included in the specification. PG test procedure for such PG tests shall be submitted, as per latest International codes / standard meeting the specification requirements along with sample calculations & detailed activity plan of preparation (including test instrumentation), conductance and evaluation of Guarantees, within 90 days of the date of Notification of Award and finalization of the PG test procedure shall be done within 180 days from the date of Notification of Award.

1. For Cat-I Performance / Acceptance tests to be conducted along with the initial operation: After the conductance of Performance test, the test results shall be calculated in Contractor's PG test program/ software. The correction curves shall be fed/inbuilt in the PG test program/ software. Provision of manual entry of offline data which cannot be captured online (such as Relative humidity, atmospheric pressure, Coal analysis, Unburnt carbon in fly ash and bottom ash, Bottom ash / fly ash collection at various hoppers, Flue gas analysis (grid result) etc.) and necessary for calculation of PG Test result shall also be provided. The contractor shall submit the detailed test evaluation report of Performance test results to Employer promptly but not later than 7 days from the date of conductance of Performance test.

2. For Performance / Acceptance tests other than those identified at 1 above: After the conductance of Performance test, the contractor shall submit the test evaluation report of Performance test results to Employer promptly but not later than 7 (seven) days from the date of conductance of Performance test. However, preliminary test reports shall be submitted to the Employer after completing each test run.

j) The contractor shall submit for Employer's approval the detailed Performance Test procedure (except for the guarantee tests for which the standard PG test procedure is identified in technical specification) containing the following:

i. Object of the test.
ii. Various guaranteed parameters & tests as per contract.
iii. Method of conductance of test and test code.
iv. Duration of test, frequency of readings & number of test runs.
v. Method of calculation.
vi. Correction curves and respective equations for graphs to be fed for the online computation.
vii. Instrument list consisting of range, accuracy, least count, and location of instruments along with reference approved P&IDs.
viii. Scheme showing measurement points.
ix. Sample calculation.
x. Acceptance criteria.
xi. Any other information required for conducting the test.

k) In case during performance guarantee tests it is found that the equipment/system has failed to meet the guarantees, the Contractor shall carry out all necessary modifications and/or replacements to make the equipment/system comply with the guaranteed requirements at no extra cost to the Employer and re-conduct the performance guarantee test(s) with Employer's consent. However, if the specified performance guarantee(s) are still not met even after the above modifications/replacements within ninety (90) days or a reasonable period allowed by the Employer, after the tests have been completed Employer will have the right to the following:

i) For Category-I Guarantees

Accept the equipment/system/plant after levying Liquidated Damages as specified hereunder. The liquidated damages, for shortfall in performance indicated in clause 1.01.02 for this sub-section are on per unit basis and shall be levied separately for each unit, except for the rate indicated for auxiliary power consumption for station auxiliaries which is on station basis. The liquidated damages shall be prorated for the fractional parts of the deficiencies. The performance guarantees coming under this category shall be called 'Category - I' Guarantees.

ii) For Category-II Guarantees

In case the performance guarantee(s) are not met by the Contractor during demonstration test, the Contractor shall carry out all necessary modifications and/or replacements to comply with the guaranteed requirements at no extra cost to the Employer and re-conduct the performance guarantee test(s) with Employer's consent.

If, however, the demonstrated guarantee(s) are not met even after the above modifications / replacements within ninety (90) days, it will be concluded that, the equipment has failed to meet the guarantee(s).

In such a case, Employer shall Reject the equipment/plant/system and recover from the Contractor the payments already made. The performance guarantees under this category shall be called 'Category - II ' Guarantees. Conformance to the performance requirements under Category -II is mandatory.

iii) For Category-III Guarantees

Accept the equipment/system after assessing the deficiency in respect of the various ratings, performance parameters and capabilities and recover from the contract price an amount equivalent to the damages as determined by

the EMPLOYER. Such damages shall, however be limited to the cost of replacement of the equipment(s) / system(s) replacement of which shall remove the deficiency so as to achieve the guarantee performance. These parameters/capacities shall be termed as category - III, guarantees.

1.01.00 **GUARANTEES UNDER CATEGORY - I**

1.01.01 The performance guarantees which attract liquidated damages (LD) are as follows:

i) Unit Heat Rate at 100% TMCR load

Guaranteed Unit Heat rate in kcal/kWhr under rated steam conditions at 77 mmHg(abs) condenser pressure with zero make up at 800 MW load (i.e. 100% of rated load).

ii) Unit Heat Rate at 55% TMCR load

Guaranteed Unit Heat rate in kcal/kWhr under turbine throttle main steam pressure of 150 Kg/cm^2 (abs) and rated Main Steam and Reheat Steam temperature at 77 mmHg(abs) condenser pressure with zero make up at 440 MW load (i.e. 55 % of rated load) .

iii) TG Output

Continuous TG output of 840 MW unit load (i.e. 105% of rated load) under rated steam conditions at **77 mm Hg (abs) condenser pressure** with **zero** make-up.

iv) Average Condenser Pressure

Average Condenser pressure in mm Hg (abs) measured at 300 mm above the top row of condenser tubes with 840 MW output, 0% make up, design CW temperature and design CW flow.

Note: (a) The condenser pressure measurement while conducting the guarantee tests from (i) to (iv) above shall be measured at 300 mm above the top row of condenser tubes.

v) Steam Generating Capacity

Steam generating capacity in T/hr of steam at rated steam parameters at superheater outlet & rated steam temperature at reheater outlet (with any combination of mills working as per Employer's discretion) with the coal being fired from within the range specified in the table at **Annexure-IV-2,** Sub section I-B (Project information), Part A, Section VI.

vi) Coal Pulveriser Wear Parts Warranty

Life of coal pulveriser wear parts, in hours of operation, for the entire range of coal characteristics specified. (To be demonstrated as per clause 1.01.04 of this sub-section).

vii) Particulate Emission/ ESP Efficiency

Contractor shall guarantee that the particulate emission from ESP(s) shall not be more than 17 mg/ Nm^3 under guarantee point (refer clause no. 1.05.20 related to ESP sizing criteria Sub-Section–A-01, Part-B(Mechanical), Section-VI) condition at 100 %TMCR i.e. at 800 MW unit load with design coal firing. The corresponding ESP efficiency shall be worked out as per the procedure outlined in clause 1.01.06 of this Sub-section.

viii) FGD SO_2 Removal Efficiency

SO_2 removal efficiency to achieve SO_2 emission in the Chimney to less than 60 mg per Nm^3 as per Part-B, Sub-section-A-01.

ix) Limestone Consumption Rate

Limestone consumption of FGD system in kg/hr under guarantee point conditions (refer clause no. 1.05.21.01 related to FGD sizing criteria, Sub-Section–A-01, Part-B (Mechanical), Section-VI)) shall be demonstrated.

Note:

Bids with limestone consumption higher than 7800 kg/hr shall not be accepted and no evaluation credit shall be given for lower consumption rate.

x) Unit Auxiliary Power Consumption

Unit auxiliary power consumption comprising of all Unit Auxiliaries shall be guaranteed in line with the requirements stipulated in clause 1.01.07.01 of this sub section. Power consumption of all unit auxiliaries shall be taken for continuous unit operation at 800 MW (i.e. 100% rated load) under rated steam conditions and at condenser pressure of 77 mm Hg (abs) with 0% make-up with design coal.

xi) Auxiliary Power Consumption for Station Auxiliaries

Station auxiliary power consumption comprising of all station Auxiliaries required for continuous station operation at 2 x 800 MW (i.e. 100% rated load of all the units) under rated steam conditions and at condenser pressure of 77 mm Hg (abs) with 0% make-up with design coal shall be guaranteed in line with the requirements stipulated in clause 1.01.07.02 of this sub section.

Notes:

(a) Power consumption of each of the pump/fan/compressors/ Conveyors etc. wherever mentioned shall be measured with its own drive at the switchgear end.

xii) Cooling Tower

The cold-water temperature of 32 deg C shall be guaranteed for the design conditions of CW flow, range, ambient WBT and RH as per the performance test procedure of cooling tower elaborated elsewhere in the specification.

"Predicted cold water temperature" shall be arrived from the guaranteed cold-water temperature by correcting the same for the test conditions of range, ambient conditions and circulating water flow using the performance curves furnished by the contractor. In case the "Test cold water temperature" is higher than the "Predicted cold water temperature", Employer reserves the right to accept the tower after assessing the liquidated damages. The liquidated damages for shortfall in cold water temperature shall be worked out for all the cooling towers as per relevant clause & sub-section.

xiii) LD for 0.1% increase in APH Leakage against the shortfall (as per part-B guarantee condition description).

1.01.02 **AMOUNT OF LIQUIDATED DAMAGES APPLICABLE FOR CATEGORY-I GUARANTEES**

If the performance guarantee(s) are not met by the Contractor during PG Test, it will be concluded that, the equipment has failed to meet the guarantee(s) and action shall be taken as per the Contract Requirement. If the performance guarantee(s) specified at clause 1.01.01 are not met by the Contractor even after the modifications and/or replacements mentioned at clause 1.00.01 of this Sub-section, Employer will accept the equipment/system only after levying liquidated damages against the Contractor, at the rates listed herein, and such liquidated damages shall be deducted from the Contract Price:

S. No	Guarantee	Rate of Liquidated Damages (LD)	Limiting Value
(vi)	**Coal Pulveriser Wear Parts Warranty** Life of Coal Pulveriser wear parts in hours of operation	To be calculated as per clause 1.01.04 of the Functional Guarantees subsection	Not less than 8000 hours
(vii)	**ESP Efficiency** For shortfall in guaranteed ESP efficiency in percentage points under conditions specified at clause 1.01.01 (vii) of this sub section	**US $ 14,46,321** (US Dollar Fourteen Lakh Forty Six Thousand Three Hundred Twenty one only) for every 0.01% point shortfall in ESP Efficiency	Not less than as worked out to limit ODB to 17 mg/Nm^3 (max.) at ESP outlet before FGD inlet.
(viii)	**FGD SO2 Removal Efficiency** For shortfall in guaranteed SO2 removal efficiency in percentage points under condition stipulated in clause 1.01.01 (viii) of this Sub Section of Technical Specification	**US $ 32,693** (US Dollar Thirty Two Thousand Six Nine Hundred Ninety Three only) for every 0.1% point shortfall in SO_2 removal efficiency	SO_2 removal efficiency to achieve SO_2 emission in the Chimney to less than 60 mg per Nm^3 as per Part-B, Sub-section-A-01
(ix)	**Limestone Consumption Rate** For increase in guaranteed limestone consumption of FGD system in kg/hr/unit under condition stipulated in clause 1.01.01 (ix) of this Sub Section of Technical Specification	**US $ 3,92,496** (US Dollar Three Lakh Ninety Two Thousand Four Hundred Ninety Six only) for every 100 kg/hr increase in limestone consumption rate	Not more than **7800** kg/hr.
(x)	For increase in the Unit Auxiliary power consumption in kW for unit auxiliaries required for continuous unit operation at 100% TMCR i.e. 800 MW unit load.	**US $ 5,949** (US Dollar Five Thousand Nine Hundred Forty Nine only) per 1 kW increase in unit Auxiliary Power Consumption.	Not more than **42000** KW
(xi)	For increase in Station auxiliary power consumption comprising of all station Auxiliaries required for continuous station operation at 2 x 800 MW (i.e. 100% rated load of all the units).	**US $ 5,949** (US Dollar Five Thousand Nine Hundred Forty Nine only) per 1 kW increase in Station Auxiliary Power Consumption.	Not more than **21200** KW

S. No	Guarantee	Rate of Liquidated Damages (LD)	Limiting Value
(xii)	Per Cooling Tower - For every 0.2 deg. C rise in Cold Water Temperature from the guaranteed value	**US $ 11,14,459** (US Dollar Eleven Lakh Fourteen Thousand Four Hundred Fifty Nine only) per for every 0.2 deg C rise in cold water temperature	
(xiii)	LD for 0.1% increase in APH Leakage (as per part-B guarantee condition description)	**US $ 1,80,279** (US Dollar One Lakh Eighty Thousand Two Hundred Seventy Nine only) for every 0.1% point increase from the guaranteed or specified value (whichever is lower).	The specified value

NOTE:

i) Each of the liquidated damages specified above shall be independent and these liquidated damages shall be levied concurrently as applicable.

ii) If the contract currency is other than US dollars, then the liquidated damages shall be in equivalent amount in contract currency based on Bill selling exchange rate of State Bank of India prevailing on the date of award of contract.

iii) All these liquidated damages for short fall in performance shall be deducted from the contract price as detailed in accompanying General Conditions of Contract (GCC)/ Special Conditions of Contract (SCC).

iv) Contractor's aggregate liability to pay liquidated damages for failure to attain the functional guarantee shall not exceed Fifteen percent (15%) of the Contract Price.

v) The LD values are applicable on per unit basis except for the value indicated for auxiliary power consumption for station auxiliaries, which is on station basis. The liquidated damages shall be prorated for the fractional parts of the deficiencies.

vi) Bidder not confirming about meeting the limiting values as specified for various guarantees shall not be considered and their bids shall be rejected.

1.01.03 **UNIT HEAT RATE**

Following tests for Turbine Cycle Heat Rate and Efficiency of Steam Generator shall be conducted simultaneously but independently:

(i) Turbine Cycle Heat rate in kcal/kWhr under rated steam conditions at 77 mmHg(abs) Condenser pressure with zero make up at 800 MW unit load (i.e. 100% of rated load).

(ii) Efficiency of the Steam Generator at 800 MW unit load (i.e. 100% of rated load) with 27 degree Celsius ambient temperature and 60% RH, while firing the design coal, at

Ca.Cb.Cc etc. are Correction factors for flue gas at temperature, moisture content in flue gas, ESP inlet dust loading, sulphur and sodium contents of coal ash based on correction curves furnished by the Bidder and approved by the Owner.

2. $Eg = 1 - e^{Y}$

Where $Y = (Vm/Vg)^{0.5} Ln (1-Em)$

Eg = Measured test efficiency corrected to the specified guarantee point flow

Vg = Specified Guarantee point gas flow (m^3/sec)

Vm = Measured gas flow (m^3/sec)

Em = Measured test efficiency

Ln = Logarithm, natural base.

The correction curves should be realistic for expected range of operation and variation in characteristics specified.

The test efficiency shall be the average of at least three corrected test efficiencies. .

1.01.05.04 The Performance tests shall be carried out in accordance with method-17 of EPA (Environmental Protection Agency of USA) code. The details of the test shall, however be mutually agreed upon between the Employer and the Contractor.

1.01.05.05 Further, during the performance test of the Electrostatic Precipitator, if the contractor establishes that the average of three tested outlet dust burden (Do) values (uncorrected) are either equal to or less than 14 mg/Nm3 at ESP outlet before FGD system inlet, then the contractor shall also be deemed to have successfully met the guaranteed ESP efficiency

1.01.06 **METHOD OF COMPUTING TEST EFFICIENCY OF FGD**

The performance tests shall be carried out in accordance with ASME PTC 40 (2017) code. The details of the test shall, however be mutually agreed upon between the employer and the contractor.

1.01.07 **AUXILIARY POWER CONSUMPTION**

The respective auxiliary power consumption for unit and the station are to be calculated in isolation to calculate the respective guaranteed power consumption as is illustrated hereunder:

1.01.07.01 **Unit Auxiliary Power Consumption**

The unit auxiliary power consumption shall be calculated using the following relationship with design coal.

Pau = Pu + TL (Unit)

Pau = Guaranteed Unit Auxiliary Power Consumption.

Pu = Power consumed by the auxiliaries of the unit under test.

TL = Losses of the Generator Transformer and Unit Transformers supplied by bidder based on works test reports and the criteria specified under the Clause 1.01.07.02 (h) under the subheading Transformers.

The power consumption (Pu) of entire unit auxiliaries fed from unit transformers shall be measured at the incomers of respective unit boards. Suitable correction for auxiliaries not in service at the time of this measured power consumption like MDBFP etc, shall be done on

as per the technical specification. If GCB scheme is adopted, suitable corrections for station auxiliaries shall be done.

While guaranteeing the auxiliary power consumption the bidder shall necessarily include all continuously operating unit auxiliaries. The auxiliaries to be considered shall include but not be limited to the following:

(a) Turbine Unit Oil purifier.

(b) Turbine Unit control oil purifier.

(c) Electric oil heater for turbine lube oil tank (rated power shall be considered).

(d) Feed and discharge pumps of turbine oil purification system.

(e) Main turbine Condenser air-evacuation pumps.

(f) CW pumps

(g) Cooling Towers

(h) Condensate extraction pumps.

(i) Drip pump (if envisaged).

(j) Hydrazine dosing pumps (if required).

(k) Ammonia dosing pumps (if required).

(i) Oil purifiers of 2x50% TDBFPs and their feed and discharge pumps.

(m) Lube oil pumps of 2x50% TDBFPs and the electrical oil heater for lube oil.

(n) Auxiliary oil pump for MDBFP.

(o) Oil pumps for HP-LP bypass system.

(p) Motor Driven Boiler Feed Pump

(For this purpose only 15% of the power consumed by the MDBFP and MDBP at design point as determined during shop test shall be considered).

(p1) TG - DM Cooling (All working pumps) Water pumps to supply cooling water on the primary (DM) side of the plate type heat exchangers in the closed loop Equipment cooling (Unit auxiliaries) water system.

(p2) SG - DM Cooling (All working pumps) Water pumps to supply cooling water on the primary (DM) side of the plate type heat exchangers in the closed loop Equipment cooling (Unit auxiliaries) water system.

(q) Auxiliary Cooling (All working pumps) water pumps to supply cooling water on the secondary side of the plate type heat exchangers in the closed loop Equipment cooling (unit auxiliary) water system.

r) Mills.

s) PA Fans.

t) FD Fans.

u) ID Fans.

v) Air Heaters.

w) Coal Feeders.

x) Steam Generator Start up drain recirculation Pumps (If required).

y) Seal Air Fans.

z) Lube oil pumps for fans/ Air heaters & mill system etc.

aa) Scanner air fans.

ab) Electrostatic Precipitator with all TR sets , all hopper heaters including wrap around heaters of adapters, if applicable & all insulator heaters/pent house fans (if applicable) of all ESP passes working and rapping system in normal operation. During the test all hopper heaters including wrap around heaters of adapters, if applicable & all insulator heaters/pent house fans (if applicable) of all ESP passes will be kept in continuously ON condition at 100% duty condition and set point temperature shall be kept 5 degree Celsius above the flue gas temperature. (Refer Note 4 below)

ac) Gas Recirculation Fan (if applicable)

ad) FGD System

i. Absorber Recirculation Pump(s)

ii. Absorber Oxidation Air Blower(s)/Compressor(s)

iii. Absorber Oxidation Tank Agitators

iv. Gypsum Bleed Pumps

v. Limestone Slurry Pump(s)

vi. Process water pump(s)

vii. Mist Eliminator Wash Water pump(s)

viii. Booster Fans in case Booster Fan is provided by the Contractor.

ae) Pressurising pumps of fuel oil system

af) Power consumption of fans of Air washer units for TG building and fans of air filtration units for ESP and FGD buildings at its rated duty point to be arrived based on shop test..

ag) Power consumption of any other continuously operating auxiliary for unit operation at 100% TMCR with Design Coal.

ah) GCB Losses of Unit : Losses and fan power for Generator Circuit Breaker (if applicable)

Note :

1. The bidder shall furnish a list of equipment to be covered under Unit auxiliary power consumption, which shall be subject to Employer's approval.

2. The bidder shall ensure that power supply to all such equipment to be covered under unit auxiliary power consumption is fed from unit board of the respective unit.

3. Method of Computation of Auxiliary Power consumption for ESP:-

The measurement for guaranteed auxiliary power consumption shall be carried out during ESP collection efficiency test. The method for computing the power shall be as described below:-

a) Power consumption of ESP will be measured pass wise and for one pass (Say ESP-A) at a time with the help of energy meter in ESP MCC.

b) Energy meter reading will be taken before starting the collection efficiency test and after completion of collection efficiency test.

c) Before starting collection efficiency test, switch off all the TR sets, all hopper heaters, all insulator heaters/pent house fans (if applicable) and rapping systems serving to one pass (ESP-A) temporally and note down energy meter readings for period t1 i.e. E1. The power consumption shall be W2=E2/t1.

d) During the collection efficiency test the total energy fed in to ESP MCC of one pass (say ESP-A) will be measured during entire period of collection efficiency test i.e. E2. Total time period (t2) of test shall be noted. The power consumption shall be W2=E2/t2. During the test all hopper heaters of all ESP passes will be in ON condition and set point temperature shall be kept 5 degree Celsius above the flue gas temperature.

e) Measured power consumption for one ESP pass (say ESP-A)=(W2-W1)

f) Measured Electrostatic Precipitator power of one unit= Power of (ESP-A + ESP-B + ESP-C + ESP-D + ESP-E + ESP-F)

5. Guaranteed Unit Auxiliary Power Consumption of FGD system shall be taken by considering the additional pressure drop in the FGD system during FGD SO2 removal efficiency test at specified guarantee point conditions. For this purpose, difference of FGD system pressure drop during FGD SO2 removal efficiency test and that at Unit Auxiliary Power Consumption test shall be loaded as additional Auxiliary Power Consumption.

6. Generation from roof top solar during the test period shall be added to the total measured power consumption.

1.01.07.02 **Station Auxiliary Power Consumption**

The station auxiliary power consumption shall be calculated using the following relationship with design coal.

$P_{Stn} = Pau_{Stn} + T_{L-Stn}$

$Pau_{Stn} = SUM (P_i \times D_i)$

Where,

P_{Stn} = Power consumed by the station auxiliaries

Pau_{Stn} = Total Power Consumption, while running at 100% design load for all the auxiliaries of the station supplied by bidder.

P_i = Power consumed by each station auxiliary.

D_i = Duty factor to be considered for each station auxiliary.

T_{L-Stn} = Transformer Losses of the station transformers and that of any other transformer associated with station auxiliary power supply system (excluding those included in Unit system like GT, UT, UAT,UST etc.) and shunt reactor supplied by the bidder for meeting the station auxiliary power supply shall be included based on work test report.

Losses of transformers shall be considered based on the works test reports as per the criteria specified under Clause 1.01.07.02 (h) under the subheading Transformers.

While guaranteeing the station auxiliary power consumption the bidder shall necessarily include all the station auxiliaries running at full load with duty factors as have been defined at the ensuing para of this chapter.

The station auxiliaries that shall be running during the guarantee test for calculating **" Pau_{Stn} "** shall include but not be limited to the following:

(Where duty factor is not indicated the same is to be considered as 1.0)

a) Plant & Instrument air compressors & Air drying plant

Power consumption of:-

i)	Instrument Air compressor	3 Nos.	Duty Factor =0.6
ii)	Plant Air compressor	2 Nos.	Duty Factor = 0.33
iii)	Air Drying plant (Heaters) (if applicable)	3 Nos.	Duty Factor =0.5
iv)	Air Drying plant (Blowers) (if applicable)	3 Nos.	Duty Factor = 1.0

Power consumption at rated duty point for compressors to be arrived based on shop test and power consumption at rated duty point for Air Drying plant to be arrived based on site test.

b) Air Conditioning & Ventilation System

Power consumption at motor input terminals of working units (i.e. excluding stand-by) at its rated duty point of Chilling machines, Chilled water Pumps, Condenser water Pumps, Air handling unit (AHU) fans, for the Air conditioning system of main plant building, FGD control rooms & ESP control rooms, Service Building. Power consumption at motor input terminals of working units (i.e. excluding stand-by) at its rated duty point of compressor and condenser fans of air cooled condensing unit, Air handling unit (AHU) fans for the Air conditioning system of water system control building.

Power consumption at rated duty point for water cooled chillers & air cooled condensing units shall be based on site test and for other drives like chilled water pumps, Condenser water Pumps & AHU/centrifugal fans shall be based on shop test.

(Duty factor for power consumption of A/C equipments of Service Building shall be 0.5)

c) FGD System

i. Limestone Gravimetric feeder, Wet ball mill and their integral Auxiliaries

ii. Vacuum Belt Filter, Vacuum Pump and its integral auxiliaries

iii. Booster water pump

iv. Waste water pump

v. Filtrate Pump(s)

vi. Belt Filter Wash Water Pump

vii. Hydro-cyclone Waste Water Sump Pump and Waste Water Pump

viii. all other continuous running Agitators

d) Auxiliary Water System Pumps (Working Pumps)

i. Makeup (Clarified water) water pump (if applicable)

ii. AC & Ventilation make-up pumps

iii. FGD Gypsum wash system make-up pumps

iv. DM water make up pumps

v. Potable water pumps

vi. Filtered water feed pumps for DM plant

vii. Degassed water pump (if applicable)

viii. High pressure pumps for RO based DM plant (if applicable)

ix. UF feed pumps for RO based DM plant (if applicable)

x. Service water pumps

h) Transformers

NOTE: Transformer losses (TL) shall be considered as per following (as applicable)-

- GT - 100% no load loss, 54% of Copper losses & 100% Cooler Loss.
- ST– 100% no load loss, 8% of Copper losses & 9% Cooler Loss.
- UT – 100% no load loss, 52% of Copper losses & 50% Cooler Loss.
- Aux/ LT Outdoor/ LT Indoor Transformer: 100% no load loss & 25% of Copper losses
- Reactor – losses at rated voltage

i) ECW system

Independent ECW system for common station auxiliaries (if provided).
Total power consumption of all equipments (excluding envisaged standby ones) shall be included.

1.01.07.03 PG Test Procedure for Rooftop Building

The test shall be done for each location having different type of inverter

The month wise target Performance Ratio (PR) shall be determined during engineering stage based on the bidder's technical proposal. The target PR shall be supported by energy estimation tool e.g. PVSyst, PVSol. The value of PR shall be determined as follow

$$PR\ (\%) = \frac{\text{AC Yield(KWh)}}{\text{Installed Capacity(kWp)} \times \text{Measured Inclined Global Insolation(kWh/m}^2\text{) during the period}} \times 100$$

The assumption for calculating PG Tests are as follow

- Temperature as per latest version from PVSyst
- Soiling loss=3%
- LID=2%
- Cable loss=1.5%
- Thermal Loss Factor (Uc, Uv)= Uc-24 Watts/m2-K Uv-2.0 Watts/m2-K
- PAN and OND file has to be furnished by the bidder. In case same is not available, PAN and OND file of equivalent product may be taken.

1. For the purpose of measuring Global horizontal Insolation (GHI), pyranometer shall be installed on returnable basis, mounted at the plane of the module, free of cost.
2. Bidder also install Single Quadrant type of 1.0 accuracy energy meter on all the location(s) based on mutual understanding.
3. In case 1.0 class energy meter is available in inverter, same shall also be accepted.
4. Both the additional supplied items i.e. pyranometer and energy meter shall be returnable basis and free of cost.

5. Measuring instruments to record on site data will include a pyranometers with sensitivity of 7μV/(W/m2), temperature sensor, signal converter.
6. The Bidder will be responsible to conduct the PG test only after achieving the physical completion and synchronization of the plant and complying the relevant requirements from utility.
7. If failed to achieve the guaranteed performance levels, the contractor will at its own cost rectify all the defects identified during the test and take necessary steps/efforts to pass the PR test within the stipulated time span. Subsequent to rectification the PR will be restarted.
8. The test shall be conducted for a period of 60 minutes having GHI more than 600 W/m2 and the Measured PR shall be determined as per the actual generation.

In case the measured PR is less than target PR, then

1. Contractor has to install additional module string equivalent to the percentage shortfall of PR.
   Or
2. In case there is no scope of any additional of module string, equivalent amount shall be adjusted from the contract value as
3. Contract Value means total contract value for “Solar PV Portion”.

$$\text{Applicable LD} = \frac{\text{Target PR of the Month-Measured PR}}{\text{(Target Prof the Month)}} \times \text{Contract Value}$$

GUARANTEES UNDER CATEGORY - II

1.02.00 Noise

All the plant, equipment and systems covered under this specification shall perform continuously without exceeding the noise level over the entire range of output and operating frequency specified in General Technical Requirement, Part-C Section-VI of the technical specifications.

Noise level measurement shall be carried out using applicable and internationally acceptable standards. The measurement shall be carried out with a calibrated integrating sound level meter meeting the requirement of IEC 61672-1 & 2 (latest edition)

Sound pressure shall be measured all around the equipment at a distance of 1.0 m horizontally from the nearest surface of any equipment/ machine and at a height of 1.5 m above the floor level in elevation.

A minimum of 6 points around each equipment shall be covered for measurement. Additional measurement points shall be considered based on the applicable standards and the size of the equipment. The measurement shall be done with slow response on the A - weighting scale. The average of A-weighted sound pressure level measurements expressed in decibels to a reference of 0.0002 micro bar shall not exceed the guaranteed value. Corrections for background noise shall be considered in line with the applicable standards. All the necessary data for determining these corrections, in line with the applicable standards, shall be collected during the tests.

GUARANTEES UNDER CATEGORY – III

1.03.00 The parameters/capabilities to be demonstrated for various systems/ equipments shall include but not be limited to the following:

1.03.01 Not used

1.03.02 **Steam Generator and Auxiliaries**

Category-III Guarantees of this sub-section for various systems/ equipment for steam generator and auxiliaries shall be based on and demonstrated corresponding to ambient air condition of 27 deg. C temperature & 60% RH.

(i) Coal Pulverizer capacity at rated fineness

Performance testing shall be conducted on coal pulverizers toward establishing their guaranteed capacity meeting the specification requirement. Corrections may be applied for the variation in coal characteristics i.e. HGI & Total Moisture of test coal with respect to specified design coal.

Capacity demonstration test shall be carried out for the following conditions:

(a) The Contractor shall demonstrate capacity output on one coal pulverizer (of Employer's choice) of each Steam Generator for establishing its capacity at 100% mill loading, at rated pulverized coal fineness with specified design coal with new set of grinding elements.

(b) Further, Contractor shall also demonstrate capacity output on four coal pulverizers (of Employer's choice) of each Steam Generator, not less than the 90% of guaranteed value of (a) above, at 100% mill loading with the originally installed grinding elements in nearly worn-out condition or at the end of guaranteed wear life of grinding elements, whichever is earlier.

Capacity test as mentioned at a & b above shall be demonstrated at the following conditions occurring simultaneously during testing:

Rated pulverised coal fineness	i. not less than 75% through 200 mesh and
	ii. not less than 99% through 50 mesh screen
Test Coal	Any available coal from the specified range

In case the Contractor successfully demonstrates the guaranteed capacity of coal pulverizers as stated above, remaining coal pulverizers of corresponding steam generator will also be considered to have successfully met the above capacity guarantee requirement. However, in the event of any of the coal pulverizers not meeting the guarantee test, all the coal pulverizers of corresponding steam generator will have to be tested by the contractor to demonstrate guaranteed capacity.

During the demonstration of the mill capacity output, manufacturer's operating instructions will be followed and mill will be operated with the specified range of coals without any such readjustment that requires a shutdown of the mill or reduction of the load and/or any replacement of any mill wear parts.

For the purpose of testing to demonstrate the capacity, if HGI (grindability) and total moisture vary from those given in coal characteristics, the above pulverizer measured capacity shall be corrected using the capacity correction curves furnished

(viii) Mist Outlet Droplet Content

The mist eliminator outlet droplet content shall be guaranteed to be ≤ 20 mg/Nm3 at absorber outlet measured over a period of 24 hrs continuous operation. Mist outlet-droplet content shall be measured as per applicable clauses in VDI Norm 3679 and the Contractor shall carry out the tests as per the test procedure approved by the Employer.

1.03.04 **Air Conditioning & Ventilation System**

(i) Air Conditioning System:

A. Following shall be demonstrated at Shop

1) Capacity and discharge pressure of chilled water pumps, condenser water pumps at its rated duty point.

2) Capacity and static pressure of AHU fans at its rated duty point.

B. Following shall be demonstrated at Site

1) Capacity (TR) of water cooled chillers for A/C system of Main Plant Area (TG Building), A/C system of ESP/FGD control rooms and Service Building.

2) Capacity (TR) of Air cooled condensing (D-X) unit for A/C system of water system control building.

3) Guaranteed room conditions during summer for all the Air conditioned areas.

4) Parallel operation of chilled water and condenser water pumps.

5) Vibration level of chillers, condensing units, centrifugal fans of AHUs and all pumps.

(ii) Ventilation System

A. Following shall be demonstrated at Shop

1) Capacity and discharge pressure of pumps of air washer units and UAF units at its rated duty point of Ventilation system.

2) Capacity and static pressure of centrifugal fans, roof exhausters at its rated duty point of Ventilation system.

B. Following shall be demonstrated at Site

1) Parallel operation, Vibration level of centrifugal fans & pumps of Ventilation system.

1.03.05 **Not Used**

APPENDIX-II

PREREQUISITES TO GUARANTEE TESTS TO BE ENSURED BY CONTRACTOR

1. Deputation of team to site to associate with the Guarantee tests,
2. Calibration of belt weigher scales and accuracy of same to be demonstrated to DVC.
3. Arrangement of watt meters / energy meters calibrated and sealed from approved Govt. test house or DVC site laboratory. Arrangement of any other instrument/ accessory for the test.
4. Proper adjustment of skirt boards and belt cleaners prior to the start of tests.
5. Arrangement of calibrated equipments for measurement of vibration & noise levels.
6. Protection Relays of LT/HT switchgears and all motor feeders shall be checked.
7. Belt protection switches, local push buttons, hooters, brakes/rail clamps to be in working order.
8. Free rotation of idlers and pulleys.
9. Protection relays of LT/HT switchgears and all motors/transformer feeders to be checked.
10. Sufficient illumination.

ANNEXURE – IIA

FORMAT FOR SUBMISSION OF GUARANTEE TEST PROCEDURE

Clause No. as per LOA/ Tech. Specs.	Provision of LOA / Tech. Specs.	Name and Methodology of Test proposed by Vendor	DVC comments on the tests proposed by vendor

Sl.No	Time	Flow Rate	Totaliser

Total plant run time :

Average Flow Rate :

DVC **Contractor**

APPENDIX-IV

GUARANTEE TEST PROFORMA

POWER MEASUREMENT

Project :

Package :

Date :

1. Equipment/Stream Composition :
2. Motor Description :
3. Sr. No. of meters used :
4. Date of Calibration of instrument and name of test house :
5. Multiplying factor (M.F.) of the wattmeter :
6. Wattmeter Readings (to be taken at 1 minute intervals) :

Sl. No.	Measurement Terminal Location	Time	Voltage (Volts)	Current (amps)	kw Reading M.F.		Total (W1+W2) MF kw	Remarks
					W1	W2		

APPENDIX-IV

7. **Energy meter Readings**

Sl.	Equip-Ment	Time Duration		Energy meter Readings kwHr		Equipment kw (R2-R1)/ (t2-t1)	Remarks
		Initial	Final	Initial	Final		

*Reason and duration for system trip/stop may be recorded in remarks column.

DVC **Contractor**

APPENDIX-V

GUARANTEE TEST PROFORMA

VIBRATION LEVEL MEASUREMENTS

Project :

Package :

Date :

Time :

Details of vibration Level Meter

1. Make
2. Model & Sl.No.
3. Date of calibration with name of Test House

Sl.No.	Equipment	Pick *Point	Vibration level Amplitude/Velocity		
			Horizontal Micron/ mm/ sec.	Vertical micron/ mm/sec.	Axial Micron / mm/sec.

* Reading shall be taken at all the bearings of motor, gear box and driven equipment. In case of conveyor galleries, vibrations shall be measured at min. three locations, at midpoint of stringer between two short supports.

DVC **Contractor**

APPENDIX-VI

GUARANTEE TEST PROFORMA

NOISE LEVEL MEASUREMENT

Project :

Package :

Date :

Details of Sound Level Meter

1. Make
2. Model
3. Date of calibration with name of Test House

Sl.No	Equipment with location	Equipment load/capacity	Measurement* point no.	Sound level dBA.	Remarks

DVC **Contractor**

* For each equipment location, a Projected Plan Diagram shall be made and the location of measurement points shall be identified.

SECTION: I

SUB-SECTION: C 2C

CUSTOMER SPECIFICATIONS

PAINTING SPECIFICATIONS

SUB-SECTION–A-12

SURFACE PREPARATION & PAINTING

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
1.00.00	**Specification of surface preparation & painting**
1.01.00	Surface preparation methods and paint/primer materials shall be of the type specified herein. If the contractor desires to use any paint/primer materials other than that specified, specific approval shall be obtained by the contractor in writing from the employer for using the substitute material.
1.02.00	All paints shall be delivered to job site in manufacturers sealed containers. Each container shall be labelled by the manufacturer with the manufacturer's name, type of paint, batch number and colour.
1.03.00	Unless specified otherwise, paint shall not be applied to surfaces of insulation, surfaces of stainless steel/nickel/ copper/brass/ monel/ aluminum/ hastelloy/lead/ galvanized steel items, valve stem, pump rods, shafts, gauges, bearing and contact surfaces, lined or clad surfaces.
1.04.00	All pipelines shall be Colour coded for identification as per the DVC Colour-coding scheme, which will be furnished to the contractor during detailed engineering.
1.05.00	**SURFACE PREPARATION**
1.05.01	All surfaces to be painted shall be thoroughly cleaned of oil. Grease and other foreign material. Surfaces shall be free of moisture and contamination from chemicals and solvents.
1.05.02	The following surface preparation schemes are envisaged here. Depending upon requirement any one or a combination of these schemes may be used for surface preparation before application of primer. SP1 Solvent cleaning SP2 Application of rust converter (Ruskil or equivalent grade) SP3 Power tool cleaning SP4 Shot blasting (shot blasting shall be used as surface preparation method for hot worked pipes prior to application of primer) SP4* Shot blast cleaning/ abrasive blast cleaning to SA21/2 (near white metal) 35-50 microns SP5 Shot blasting/ abrasive blasting. SP6 Emery sheet cleaning/Manual wire brush cleaning.
1.06.00	**APPLICATION OF PRIMER/PAINT**
1.06.01	The paint/primer manufacturer's instructions covering thinning, mixing, method of application, handling and drying time shall be strictly followed and considered as part of this specification. The Dry film thickness (DFT) of primer/paint shall be as specified herein.
1.06.02	Surfaces prepared as per the surface preparation scheme indicated herein shall be applied with primer paint within 6 hours after preparation of surfaces.
1.06.03	Where primer coat has been applied in the shop, the primer coat shall be carefully examined, cleaned and spot primed with one coat of the primer before applying intermediate and finish coats. When the primer coat has not been applied in the shop, primer coat shall be applied by brushing, rolling or spraying on the same day as the surface is prepared. Primer coat shall be applied prior to intermediate and finish coats.
1.06.04	Steel surfaces that will be concealed by building walls shall be primed and finish painted before the floor is erected. Tops of structural steel members that will be covered by grating shall be primed and finish painted before the grating is permanently secured.

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
1.06.05	Following are the Primer/painting schemes envisaged herein: PS3 - Zinc Chrome Primer (Alkyd base) by brush/Spray to IS104. PS3* - Zinc Chrome primer (Alkyd base) by dip coat. PS4 - Synthetic Enamel (long oil alkyd) to IS2932. PS5 - Red Oxide Zinc Phosphate primer (Alkyd base) to IS 12744 PS9 - Aluminum paint to IS 2339. PS9* - Heat resistant Aluminum paint to IS-13183 Gr.-I (for temperature 400 degC – 600 degC), IS-13183 Gr.-II (for temperature 200 degC- 400 degC and IS-13183 Gr.-III (for temperature upto 200 degC) PS13 - Rust preventive fluid by spray, dip or brush. PS14 - Weldable primer-Deoxaluminate or equivalent. PS16 - High Build Epoxy CDC mastic `15'. PS17 - Aliphatic Acrylic Polyurethane CDE134, %V=40.0(min.) PS18 - Epoxy based TiO2 pigmented coat PS19 - Epoxy Zinc rich primer (92% zinc in dry film (min.), %VS=35.0(min.) PS-20 - Epoxy based finish paint
1.06.06	All weld edge preparation for site welding shall be applied with one coat of wieldable primer.
1.06.07	For internal protection of pipes/tubes, VCI pellets shall be used at both ends after sponge testing and ends capped. VCI pellets shall not be used for SS components and composite assemblies.
1.06.08	SG membrane walls and other Flue gas swept pressure part surfaces shall be applied with appropriate primer for protection of surfaces during transit, storage and erection.
1.06.09	a) All un-insulated equipments, pipes, valves etc covered in sub-section A-07 (Steam Turbine & Auxiliary system) shall be painted with paint not inferior to Epoxy resin based paints with minimum DFT of 150 micron. The paint shall be applied in three stages i.e. primer, intermediate and finish coats in following manner: ▪ Primer coat – Epoxy based zinc phosphate ▪ Intermediate - Epoxy based TiO2 pigmented coat ▪ Finish coat - Epoxy based finish coat/Two pack polyurethane coat b) Equipment, pipes etc. with high temperature shall be painted with heat resistant aluminum paint (to be selected based on the service condition of component as per IS-13183). Two coats of paint shall be applied with total DFT 40 micron. c) Surface preparation before painting shall be carried out according to requirement indicated in this sub-section and international standard
1.06.10 A)	Specification for the application of Epoxy coating for internal protection of DM tank & other vessels/tanks (as applicable) shall be as follows: Primer : One coat of unmodified epoxy resin along with polymide hardener. Paint : Two (2) coats unmodified epoxy resin along with Aromatic adduct

hardener.

Total thickness of primer and paint should not be less than 400 microns.

B) Specification for application of chlorinated Rubber paint for external protection vessel, tanks, piping, valves & other equipments shall be as follows:

i) For Indoor vessel, tanks, piping, valves & other equipments:

(a) Surface preparation shall be done either manually or by any other approved method.

(b) Primer coat shall consist of one coat of chlorinated rubber based zinc phosphate primer having minimum DFT of 50 microns.

(c) Intermediate coat (or under coat) shall consist of one coat of chlorinated rubber based paint pigmented with Titanium dioxide with minimum DFT of 50 microns.

(d) Top coat shall consist of one coat of chlorinated rubber paint of approved shade and colour with glossy finish and DFT of 50 microns.

Total DFT of paint system shall not be less than 150 microns.

ii) For Outdoor vessel, tanks, piping, valves & other equipments:

(a) Surface preparation shall be blast cleared using non-siliceous abrasive after usual wire brushing, which shall conform to Sa 2-1/2 Swiss Standard.

(b) Primer coat shall consist of one coat of epoxy resin based zinc phosphate primer having minimum DFT of 100 microns.

(c) Intermediate coat (or under coat) shall consist of epoxy resin based paint pigmented with Titanium dioxide with minimum DFT of 100 microns.

(d) Top coat shall consist of one coat of epoxy paint suitable pigmented of approved shade and colour with glossy finish and DFT of 75 microns. Additionally finishing coat of polyurethane of minimum DFT of 25 microns shall be provided.

The paint may be applied in one coat, in case high built paint is used, otherwise two coats shall be applied.

Total DFT shall not be less than 300 microns.

1.06.11 Primer/Painting Schedule

Sl. No	Description		Surface Preparation	Primer Coat			Intermediate Coat			Finish Coats			Total Min. Painting DFT (Microns)	Colour Shade
				Type of Primer	No. of Coats	Min. DFT / coat (Microns)	Type of coating	No. Coats	Min. DFT/ Coat (Microns)	Type of coating	No. Coats	Min. DFT/ Coat (Microns)		
A) Power Cycle Piping														As per DVC Colour shade/ coding scheme
1.	All insulated Pipings, fittings/ components, Pipe clamps, Vessels/Tanks, Equipments etc.		SP3/SP4	PS9*	1	20	-	-	-	PS9*	1	20	40	
2.	All un-insulated Pipings, fittings/ components, Pipe clamps, Vessels/Tanks, Equipment etc.	Design temperature < or equal to 60^0C	SP3/SP4	PS 5	2	25	-	-	-	PS 4	3 **$**	35 **$**	155 **$**	
		Design temperature above 60^0C-200^0C	SP3/SP4	PS 9*	1	20	-	-	-	PS9*	1	20	40	
		Design temperature > 200^0C	SP3/SP4	PS9*	1	20	-	-	-	PS9*	1	20	40	
3	Constant Load Hanger (CLH) and Variable Load Hanger (VLH)		SP4*	PS19	1	40	-	-	-	PS17	1	30	70	
4	Piping hangers / supports (other than (3) above. (un-insulated)		SP3/SP5	PS5	2	25	-	-	-	PS4	2	25	100	

	Valves												
5.	Cast/Forged	Design temperature < or equal to 60 degC #	SP3/SP5	PS5	2	35	-	-	-	PS4	2	25	120
		Design temperature above 60 degC	SP3/SP5	PS9*	1	20	-	-	-	PS9*	1	20	40
6.	All auxiliary Structural Steel components for pipe supports	Outside TG building and in SG envelope	SP4*	Inorganic Ethyl Zinc Silicate	1	75	PS18	1	75	a) Epoxy coat b) Final coat of paint PS17	2 1	35 30	250
		Within TG building	SP4*	-do-	1	35	PS18	1	35	a) Epoxy coat b) Final coat of paint PS17	2 1	25 30	150
7.	Weld Edges		SP6 (Hand cleaning by wire brushing)	PS13 (Weldable primer)	1	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	25

1. **$ -** The first 2 finished coats (total min.DFT of 70 microns) shall be done at shop and the 3rd finish coat (min.DFT 35 Microns) shall be applied at site.
2. For valves below 65NB and temperature upto and including 540 DegC, Parkerizing/zinc phosphate corrosion resistant coating as per ASTM F1137 is also acceptable in lieu of Aluminum paint.
3. For corrosion protection of threaded hanger rods and variable spring cages, electro galvanizing in full compliance to minimum Corrosion category C3 as per EN ISO12944 is also acceptable.
4. For spring cages, 2 coats of 30 µm (min) zinc-rich epoxy resin primer with zinc content> 80 weight% in dry film followed by 2 coats of 30 µm (min) top coat of Acrylic resin Co-polymerisate with a total combined minimum DFT of 120µm is also acceptable in lieu of above specified paint scheme.
5. For corrosion protection, all inner parts of the hangers (CLH/VLH) shall be at least in full compliance to Corrosion category C3 as per EN ISO12944.
6. # - For Cast/forged valves upto & including design temperature 60Deg.C, Aluminium painting as per IS-13183 Gr-3 or better with total DFT 40Micron is also acceptable.

B) Steam Generator & Auxiliaries:

1	All surfaces with temperature 95°C or less and which are insulated	SP3/SP4	PS 5	2	30	-	-	-	PS 4	2 **$**	20 **$**	100 **$**
2	All surfaces with temperature above 95°C and which are insulated	SP3/SP4	PS9*	1	20	-	-	-	PS9*	1	20	40

Note: **1)** SG membrane walls and other Flue gas swept pressure part surfaces shall be applied with appropriate primer for protection of surfaces during transit, storage and erection.

2) Painting specification for all other exposed steel surfaces not covered above shall be same as that given in Civil Sub-section, Part-B, Section VI for corrosion protection of steel structures.

C) LOW PRESSURE PIPING													
1	All Piping, fittings / components, valves, Equipments etc.	SP3/SP5	PS3/ PS5	2	25	PS 4	1	30	PS 4	2	35	150	As per DVC Color shade/ coding scheme.
2	Stainless steel surface, Galvanized steel surface and gun metal surface.	No Painting											
3	On the internal surface for pipes 1000 Nb and above	A coat of primer followed by hot coal-tar enamel or coal tar epoxy painting (cold) shall be applied.											
D) Fire Detection & Protection System, Compressed air system and Air-conditioning & Ventilation System													
For Fire Detection & Protection System, Surface preparation and painting of Fire Water Storage Tanks, all Steel Surfaces (external) exposed to atmosphere (outdoor & indoor installation), Deluge Valves, Alarm Valves, Foam monitors, Water monitors, Foam Proportioning equipments, Foam makers, etc. should be as per the Part-B, Sub Section-A-18, Fire Detection & Protection System For Air Conditioning System, Surface preparation and painting of all the steel surfaces (external) exposed to atmosphere (outdoor & indoor installation), centrifugal fans – Casing etc. should be as per the Part-B, Sub Section-A-17, Air Conditioning System. For Ventilation System, Surface preparation and painting of all the steel surfaces (external) exposed to atmosphere (outdoor & indoor installation), centrifugal fans – Casing etc. should be as per the Part-B, Sub Section-A-17, Ventilation System. For compressed air system, Surface preparation and painting of all the steel surfaces should be as per the Part-B, Sub Section--A-16 compressed air system.													
E) ESP													
1	All surfaces with surface temperature 95°C or less (with or without insulation)	SP3/SP4	PS3/ PS3*	1	25	-	-	-	PS 4	1	30	55	
2	All surfaces with surface temperature above 95°C (with or without insulation)	SP3/SP4	PS5	2	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	

General Notes (Applicable for all above points A to E)

i) Painting specification for all surfaces with surface temperature 95°C or less (un-insulated) that are not covered above shall be same as that given in Civil Sub-section, Part-B, Section-VI for corrosion protection of steel structures.

ii) Painting specification for inside surfaces (such as inner surfaces of ducts/ tanks/ mills/ dampers/ ESP etc.) that are not covered specifically in above clauses, shall be provided with 2 coats of suitable primer i.e. PS5/ PS9 (Total DFT 60/40 micron) based on the temperature.

F) FGD System

(i) Surface preparation shall be blast cleaned conforming *to* Sa *2-1/2* Swiss Standard.

(ii) Primer coat shall consist of epoxy resin based zinc phosphate primer having minimum DFT of 100 microns.

(iii) Intermediate coat (or under coat) shall consist of epoxy resin based paint pigmented with Titanium dioxide with minimum DFT of 100 microns.

(iv) Top coat shall consist of one coat of epoxy paint suitable pigmented of approved shade and colour with glossy finish and DFT of 75 microns. Additionally finishing coat *of* polyurethane of minimum DFT of 25 microns shall be provided.

SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS: ELECTRICAL

1.0 EQUIPMENT & SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY BIDDER/ PURCHASER

1.1 Scope for supply, erection and testing & commissioning of various equipment forming part of electrical system for this package shall be as per Annexure-E.1 "SCOPE MATRIX BETWEEN BHEL AND HVAC VENDOR (EPC PROJECTS)".

1.2 Make of all electrical equipment/ items supplied shall be reputed make. Same shall be subject to approval of BHEL/customer after award of contract without any commercial implications. Tentative make list of various Electrical items is attached.

1.3 All QPs shall be subject to approval of BHEL/customer after award of contract without any commercial implication.

2.0 DOCUMENTS TO BE SUBMITTED ALONG WITH BID

2.1 Bidder shall confirm total compliance to the electrical specification without any deviation from the technical/ quality assurance requirements stipulated.

2.2 No technical submittal such as copies of data sheets, drawings, write-up, quality plans, type test certificates, technical literature, etc, is required during tender stage. Any such submission even if made, shall not be considered as part of offer.

3.0 LIST OF ENCLOSURES

3.1 Electrical scope Marix between BHEL & HVAC vendor (Annexure-E.1).
3.2 Electrical Technical specification (Annexure-E.2)
3.3 Electrical Quality Plans (Annexure-E.3)
3.4 Electrical Indicative Sub-vendor list (Annexure-E.4)
3.5 Load data format (Annexure-E.5).
3.6 Cable Schedule Format (Annexure-E.6)

NOTE: In the specification wherever word "NTPC" and "Contractor "are mentioned, same shall be read as "DVC/BHEL" and "HVAC-Vendor" respectively.

ANNEXURE-E.1
SCOPE MATRIX BETWEEN BHEL AND HVAC VENDOR (EPC PROJECTS)
PACKAGE: HVAC
PROJECT: KODERMA THERMAL POWER STATION PH-II(2X800MW)

S.NO	DETAILS	SCOPE OF SUPPLY	SCOPE OF ERECTION	SCOPE OF TESTING & COMMISSIOINING	REMARKS
1	a) 415V ACDB / MCC	BHEL	BHEL	BHEL	a) 240 V AC (supply feeder)/415 V AC (3 PHASE 4 WIRE) supply shall be provided by BHEL based on load data provided by vendor at contract stage. Any other voltage level (AC/DC) required will be derived by the vendor. For single phase motor (if applicable as per bidder design), motor starter will be part of bidder panel and supply voltage to be derived by bidder from the supply feeders provided by BHEL. b) Emergency supply feeder provided (if required) shall be 3 phase 3 wire only. Any other voltage level (AC/DC/Single ph. emergency AC) required will be derived by the vendor. c) 230 V AC UPS Power supply shall be provided by BHEL at a single point, all necessary hardware for deriving other power supply from given feeder shall be in Vendor's scope.
2	Local Push Button Station (for motors)	BHEL	BHEL	BHEL	Located near the motor.
3	Power cables, control cables and screened control cables for a) both end equipment in BHEL's scope b) both end equipment in vendor's scope c) one end equipment in vendor's scope	 BHEL BHEL BHEL	 BHEL Vendor BHEL	 BHEL Vendor BHEL	1. For 3.b) & c): Sizes of cables required shall be informed by vendor at contract stage (based on inputs provided by BHEL) in the form of cable listing. Finalisation of cable sizes shall be done by BHEL. Vendor shall provide lugs & glands accordingly. 2. Cabling/termination at BHEL equipment by BHEL and at Vendor equipment by Vendor.
4	Junction box for control & instrumentation cable	Vendor	Vendor	Vendor	Number of Junction Boxes shall be sufficient and positioned in the field to minimize local cabling (max 10-12 mtrs) and trunk cable.
5	Any special type of cable like compensating, co-axial, prefab, MICC, fibre optical etc.	Vendor	Vendor	Vendor	Refer scope/ C&I portion of specification for scope of fibre Optical cables if used between PLC/ microprocessor & DCS.
6	Cable trays, accessories & cable tray support system	BHEL	BHEL	BHEL	
7	Cable glands, lugs and bimetallic washers for equipment supplied by Vendor	Vendor	Vendor	Vendor	1. Double compression Ni-Cr plated brass cable glands 2. Solder less crimping type heavy duty copper lugs for power & control cables.
8	Galvanised Steel Conduit and conduit	Vendor	Vendor	Vendor	Conduits shall be medium duty, hot dip galvanised cold rolled mild

ANNEXURE-E.1
SCOPE MATRIX BETWEEN BHEL AND HVAC VENDOR (EPC PROJECTS)
PACKAGE: HVAC
PROJECT: KODERMA THERMAL POWER STATION PH-II(2X800MW)

S.NO	DETAILS	SCOPE OF SUPPLY	SCOPE OF ERECTION	SCOPE OF TESTING & COMMISSIOINING	REMARKS
	accessories, 50/75mm Galvanised Steel cable Troughs for local cabling between equipment supplied by vendor (both end vendor)				steel rigid conduit as per IS: 9537.
9	Lighting	BHEL	BHEL	BHEL	
10	Equipment grounding (Including Electronic earthing) & lightning protection	BHEL	BHEL	BHEL	Vendor shall indicate location of Electronic Earth pit in their Civil assignment drawing
11	Below grade grounding	BHEL	BHEL	BHEL	
12	LT Motors with base plate and foundation hardware	Vendor	Vendor	Vendor	Makes shall be subject to customer/ BHEL approval at contract stage.
13	Mandatory spares	Vendor	-	-	Vendor to quote as per specification.
14	Any other equipment/ material/ service required for completeness of system based on system offered by the vendor (to ensure trouble free and efficient operation of the system).	Vendor	Vendor	Vendor	
16	a) Input cable schedules (Control & Screened Control Cables) b) Cable interconnection details for above c) Cable block diagram	Vendor Vendor Vendor	- - -	- - -	Cable listing for Control and Instrumentation Cable in enclosed excel format shall be submitted by vendor during detailed engineering stage.
17	Equipment layout drawings	Vendor		-	For preparation of cabling layout drawings by BHEL, vendor shall furnish Electrical equipment layout drawings (both in print form as well as in AUTOCAD) of the complete plant (including electrical area) indicating location and identification of all equipment requiring cabling,
18	Electrical Equipment GA drawing	Vendor		-	For necessary interface review.

NOTES:

1. Make of all electrical equipment/ items supplied shall be reputed make & shall be subject to approval of BHEL/customer after award of contract.
2. All QPs shall be subject to approval of BHEL/customer after award of contract without any commercial implication.
3. In case the requirement of Junction Box arises on account of Power Cable size mis-match due to vendor engineering at later stage, vendor shall supply the Junction Box for suitable termination.

ANNEXURE-E.2
ELECTRICAL TECHNICAL SPACIFICATION

SUB-SECTION-B – 02

MOTORS

MOTORS

1.00.00 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

1.01.00 This chapter has to be read in conjunction with sub-section B-0 "General electrical specification" of Technical specification Section- VI, Part-B and Sub-Section-IIB Electrical system/Equipment of Technical Specifications Section-VI, Part-A"

Degree of Protection

Degree of protection for various enclosures as per IEC60034-05 shall be as follows :-

i)	Indoor motors	-	IP 55
ii)	Outdoor motors	-	IP 55 (Additional Canopy to be provided)
iii)	Cable box-indoor area	-	IP 55
iv)	Cable box-Outdoor area	-	IP 55

2.00.00 CODES AND STANDARDS

1)	Three phase induction motors	:	IS15999/IEC:60034
2)	Single phase AC motors	:	IS 996/ IEC:60034
3)	Crane duty motors	:	IS:3177, IS/IEC:60034
4)	DC motors/generators	:	IS:4722, IS/IEC:60034
5)	Energy Efficient motors	:	IS 12615, IEC:60034-30

3.00.00 TYPE

3.01.00 **AC Motors:**

a) Squirrel cage induction motor suitable for direct-on-line starting.

b) Continuous duty LT motors upto 200 KW Output rating (at 50 deg.C ambient temperature), shall be **Premium Efficiency class-IE3**, conforming to IS 12615, or IEC:60034-30. HT motors shall have minimum design efficiency of 95 %. However, tolerance on this efficiency value shall be applicable as per IEC 60034

c) Motor operating through variable frequency drives shall be suitable for inverter duty with VPI insulation. Also these motors shall comply the requirements stipulated in IEC: 60034-18-41 and IEC: 60034-18-42 as applicable.

* Refer B-02(technical data cl. no. 2.7 for efficiency class for LT Motors.

3.02.00 DC Motors Shunt wound.

4.00.00 RATING

(a) Continuously rated (S1). However, crane motors shall be rated for S4 duty, 40% cyclic duration factor.

(b) Whenever the basis for motor or driven equipment ratings are not specified in the corresponding mechanical specification sub-sections, maximum continuous motor ratings shall be at least 10% above the maximum load demand of the driven equipment under entire operating range including voltage and frequency variations.

5.00.00 TEMPERATURE RISE

Air cooled motors

70 deg. C by resistance method for both thermal class 130(B) & 155(F) insulation.

Water cooled

80 deg. C over inlet cooling water temperature mentioned elsewhere, by resistance method for both thermal class 130(B) & 155(F) insulation.

6.00.00 OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS

6.01.00 **Starting Time**

6.01.01 For motors with starting time upto 20 secs. at minimum permissible voltage during starting, the locked rotor withstand time under hot condition at highest voltage limit shall be at least 2.5 secs. more than starting time.

6.01.02 For motors with starting time more than 20 secs. and upto 45 secs. at minimum permissible voltage during starting, the locked rotor withstand time under hot condition at highest voltage limit shall be at least 5 secs. more than starting time.

6.01.03 For motors with starting time more than 45 secs. at minimum permissible voltage during starting, the locked rotor withstand time under hot condition at highest voltage limit shall be more than starting time by at least 10% of the starting time.

6.01.04 Speed switches mounted on the motor shaft shall be provided in cases where above requirements are not met.

6.02.00 **Torque Requirements**

6.02.01 Accelerating torque at any speed with the lowest permissible starting voltage shall be at least 10% motor rated torque.

6.02.02 Pull out torque at rated voltage shall not be less than 205% of rated torque. It shall be 275% for crane duty motors.

6.03.00 NOT USED

7.00.00 DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTIONAL FEATURES

7.01.00 Suitable single phase space heaters shall be provided on motors rated 30KW and above to maintain windings in dry condition when motor is standstill. Separate terminal box for space heaters & RTDs shall be provided. However for flame proof motors, space heater terminals inside the main terminal box may be acceptable.

7.02.00 All motors shall be either Totally enclosed fan cooled (TEFC) or totally enclosed tube ventilated (TETV) or Closed air circuit air cooled (CACA) type. However, motors rated 3000KW or above can be Closed air circuit water cooled (CACW). The method of movement of primary and secondary coolant shall be self-circulated by fan or pump directly mounted on the rotor of the main motor as per IEC 60034-6. However VFD driven motors can be offered with forced cooling type with machine mounted fan or pump driven by separate electric motor. Motors and EPB located in hazardous areas shall have flame proof enclosures conforming to IS:2148 as detailed below

(a) Fuel oil area : Group – IIB

(b) Hydrogen generation : Group - IIC or (Group-I, Div-II as per plant area NEC) or (Class-1, Group-B, Div-II as per NEMA /IEC60034)

7.03.00 Winding and Insulation

(a) Type : Electrolytic grade Copper conductor, Non-hygroscopic, oil resistant, flame resistant Insulation.

(b) Starting duty : Two hot starts in succession, with motor initially at normal running temperature. However , conveyor motors shall be suitable for 3 consecutive hot starts

(c) 11kV, 6.6 KV & 3.3 kV AC motors : Thermal class 155 (F) insulation.

	The winding insulation process shall be total Vacuum Presure Impregnated i.e resin poor method. The lightning Impulse & interturn insulation surge withstand level shall be as per IEC-60034 part-15.
	(d) 240VAC, 415V AC & 220V DC motors : Thermal Class (F) or better
7.04.00	Motors rated above 1000KW shall have insulated bearings/housing to prevent flow of shaft currents.
7.05.00	Motors with heat exchangers shall have dial type thermometer with adjustable alarm contacts to indicate inlet and outlet primary air temperature.
7.06.00	Noise level for all the motors shall be limited to 85 dB(A) except for BFP motor for which the maximum limit shall be 90dB(A). Vibration shall be limited within the limits prescribed in IS:12075 / IEC 60034-14 . Motors shall withstand vibrations produced by driven equipment. HT motor bearing housings shall have flat surfaces, in both X and Y directions, suitable for mounting 80mmX80mm vibration pads.
7.07.00	In HT motors, at least four numbers simplex / two numbers duplex platinum resistance type temperature detectors shall be provided in each phase stator winding. Each bearing of HT motor shall be provided with 3 numbers duplex RTDs connected to three numbers dual input transmitters with display. However for air compressor, being high speed drive, each motor bearing shall be provided with minimum two numbers of duplex RTDs connected to two numbers dual input transmitters with display unit.
7.08.00	Motor body shall have two earthing points on diagonally opposite sides.
7.09.00	11 KV motors shall be offered with Separable Insulated Connector (SIC) as per IEEE 386. The offered SIC terminations shall be provided with protective cover and trifurcating sleeves. SIC termination kit shall be suitable for fault level of 25 KA for 0.17 seconds.
7.10.00	3.3/6.6 KV motors shall be offered with dust tight phase segregated double walled (metallic as well as insulated barrier) Terminal box. Contractor shall provide termination kit for the offered Terminal box. The offered Terminal Box shall be suitable for fault level of 250 MVA for 0.12 sec. Removable gland plates of thickness 3 mm (hot/cold rolled sheet steel) or 4 mm (non magnetic material for single core cables) shall be provided.
7.11.00	The spacing between gland plate & centre of bottom terminal stud shall be as per Table-I.
7.12.00	All motors shall be so designed that maximum inrush currents and locked rotor and pullout torque developed by them at extreme voltage and frequency variations do not endanger the motor and driven equipment.
7.13.00	The motors shall be suitable for bus transfer schemes provided on the 11kV, 6.6 KV, 3.3 kV /415V systems without any injurious effect on its life.
7.14.00	For motors rated 2000 KW & above, neutral current transformers of PS class shall be provided on each phase in a separate neutral terminal box.
7.15.00	NOT USED.
8.00.00	NOT USED.
10.00.00	**TYPE TEST**
10.01.00	**HT MOTORS**
	LIST OF TYPE TESTS TO BE CONDUCTED
	The following type tests shall be conducted on each type and rating of HT motor
	(a) No load saturation and loss curves upto approximately 115% of rated voltage
	(b) Measurement of noise at no load.
	(c) Momentary excess torque test (subject to test bed constraint).

(d) Full load test(subject to test bed constraint)

(e) Temperature rise test at rated conditions. During heat run test, bearing temp., winding temp.,coolant flow and its temp. shall also be measured. In case the temperature rise test is carried at load other than rated load, specific approval for the test method and procedure is required to be obtained. Wherever ETD's are provided, the temperature shall be measured by ETD's also for the record purpose.

LIST OF TESTS FOR WHICH REPORTS HAVE TO BE SUBMITTED

The following type test reports shall be submitted for each type and rating of HT motor

(a) Degree of protection test for the enclosure followed by IR, HV and no load run test.

(b) Terminal box-fault level withstand test for each type of terminal box of HT motors only.

(c) Lightning Impulse withstand test on the sample coil shall be as per clause no. 4.3 IEC-60034, part-15

(d) Surge-withstand test on inter-turn insulation shall be as per clause no. 4.2 of IEC 60034, part-15

10.02.00 **LT Motors**

LIST OF TESTS FOR WHICH REPORTS HAVE TO BE SUBMITTED

The following type test reports shall be submitted for each type and rating of LT motor of above 100 KW only

1. Measurement of resistance of windings of stator and wound rotor.
2. No load test at rated voltage to determine input current power and speed
3. Open circuit voltage ratio of wound rotor motors (in case of Slip ring motors)
4. Full load test to determine efficiency power factor and slip
5. Temperature rise test
6. Momentary excess torque test.
7. High voltage test
8. Test for vibration severity of motor.
9. Test for noise levels of motor(Shall be limited as per clause no 7.06.00 of this section)
10. Test for degree of protection and
11. Overspeed test.
12. Type test reports for motors located in fuel oil area having flame proof enclosures as per IS 2148 / IEC 60079-1

10.03.00 All acceptance and routine tests as per the specification and relevant standards shall be carried out. Charges for these shall be deemed to be included in the equipment price.

10.04.00 The type test reports once approved for any projects shall be treated as reference. For subsequent projects of NTPC, an endorsement sheet will be furnished by the manufacturer confirming similarity and “No design Change”. Minor changes if any shall be highlighted on the endorsement sheet.

TABLE - I

DIMENSIONS OF TERMINAL BOXES FOR LV MOTORS

Motor MCR in KW	**Minimum distance between centre of bottom terminal stud and gland plate in mm**
UP to 3 KW	**As per manufacturer's practice.**
Above 3 KW - upto 7 KW	85
Above 7 KW - upto 13 KW	115
Above 13 KW - upto 24 KW	167
Above 24 KW - upto 37 KW	196
Above 37 KW - upto 55 KW	249
Above 55 KW - upto 90 KW	277
Above 90 KW - upto 125 KW	331
Above 125 KW-upto 200 KW	385/203 (For Single core cables only)

For HT motors the distance between gland plate and the terminal studs shall not be less than 500 mm.

PHASE TO PHASE/ PHASE TO EARTH AIR CLEARANCE:

NOTE: Minimum inter-phase and phase-earth air clearances for LT motors with lugs installed shall be as follows:

Motor MCR in KW	**Clearance**
UP to 110 KW	10mm
Above 110 KW and upto 150 KW	12.5mm
Above 150 KW	19mm

B-02 (LT MOTORS TECHNICAL DATA)

SL.NO	DESCRIPTION	UOM	DETAIL
1.0	**DESIGN CODES & STANDARDS**		
1.1	Three phase induction motors :		IS15999, IEC:60034, IS: 12615, IS: 325
1.2	Energy Efficient motors		IS 12615, IEC:60034-30
1.3	Mechanical Vibration of Rotating Electrical Machines with Shaft Heights 56 mm and Higher - Measurement, Evaluation and Limits of Vibration Severity		IS 12075/IEC 60034-14
1.4	Designation of Methods of Cooling of Rotating Electrical Machines		IS 6362
1.5	Designation for types of construction and mounting arrangement of rotating electrical machines		IS 2253
2.0	**DESIGN /SYSTEM PARAMETERS**		
2.1	Rated voltage	V	415
2.2	Frequency	Hz	50
2.3	Permissible variations for		
a)	Voltage	%	+/-10
b)	Frequency	%	(+)3 to (-)5
c)	Combined	%	10 (absolute sum)
2.4	System fault level at rated voltage for 1 sec	kA	50
2.5	Short time rating for terminal boxes for 0.25 sec	kA	50
2.6	Type of motors		Squirrel cage induction motor
a)	Non-VFD		Suitable for direct on line starting
b)	VFD (if applicable)		Suitable for inverter duty
2.7	Efficiency class		
a)	Output rating (at 50 deg.C ambient temperature)		Efficiency class
i)	upto 50 KW		Super Premium Efficiency Class-IE4
ii)	50- 200 KW		Premium Efficiency Class-IE3
2.8	Rating		
a)	Motor duty		Continuously rated-S1
b)	Design margin over continous max. demand of the driven equipment (min)		10%
3.0	**CONSTRUCTION FEATURES**		
3.1	Winding		Electrolytic grade copper conductor
3.2	Enclosure Details		
a)	Degree of protection		
	i) Indoor application		IP 55
	ii) Outdoor application		IP 55 (Additional Canopy to be provided)
b)	Method of ventilation		Totally enclosed fan cooled (TEFC) type
3.3	Insulation		
a)	Class		‘F’ with temperature rise limited to 70 Deg. C
b)	General Characteristics		Non-hygroscopic, oil resistant, flame resistant
c)	Special Characteristics		VPI insulation for VFD motors
3.4	Bearings		
a)	Horizontal motors		Grease lubricated ball or roller bearings

b)	Vertical motors		Grease lubricated ball or roller bearings or combined thrust and guide beaing
3.5	Main terminal box		
a)	Type		Detachable type
b)	Location		In accordance with Indian Standards clearing the motor base-plate/ foundation
c)	Terminals		Stud or lead wire type, substantially constructed and thoroughly insulated from the frame
d)	Markings		Phase markings on terminals and direction of rotation marked on the non-driving end
e)	DOP		Same as motor
f)	Position when veiwed from the non driving end		Left hand side
g)	Rotation		90 Deg.
h)	Space heater (for ratings 30 kW and above)		Suitable for 240V, 50Hz 1 ph AC. Separate terminal box provided for space heaters.
f)	Cable glands/lugs/gland plates		
i)	Size		As per cable size used
ii)	Lugs		Solderless crimpting type heavy duty (Aluminium lugs for Aluminium cables and copper lugs for copper cables)
iii)	Glands		Double compression Ni-Cr plated brass glands
iv)	Gland plate thickness		3 mm (hot/cold rolled sheet steel) or 4 mm (non magnetic material for single core cables)
3.6	Earthing points		
a)	No. of points on motor body		Two earthing points on opposite sides with two separate and distinct grounding pads complete with tapped holes, GI bolts and washers.
b)	No. of points on motor terminal box		One earthing point complete with tapped holes, GI bolts and washers.
c)	Earthing Flat size		
i)	LT Motors above 125 KW		50 x 6mm GS flat
ii)	25 KW to 125 KW		25 x 6mm GS flat
iii)	1KW to 25 KW		25 x 3mm GS flat
iv)	Fractional kW		8 SWG GS Wire
3.7	Painting		Corrosion proof epoxy based paint with suitable additives to be used.
a)	Paint shade		RAL 5012 (Blue)
b)	Thickness of paint		The thickness of finish coat shall be minimum 50 microns (minimum total DFT 100 microns).
3.8	Minimum spacing between gland plate & centre of bottom terminal stud		
a)	UP to 3 KW		As per manufacturer's practice.
b)	Above 3 KW - upto 7 KW		85 mm
c)	Above 7 KW - upto 13 KW		115 mm
d)	Above 13 KW - upto 24 KW		167 mm
e)	Above 24 KW - upto 37 KW		196 mm
f)	Above 37 KW - upto 55 KW		249 mm
g)	Above 55 KW - upto 90 KW		277 mm
h)	Above 90 KW - upto 125 KW		331 mm
i)	Above 125 KW-upto 200 KW		385/203 (For Single core cables only) mm
3.9	Minimum inter-phase and phase-earth air clearances with lugs installed		
a)	UP to 110 KW		10mm
b)	Above 110 KW and upto 150 KW		12.5mm

c)	Above 150 KW		19mm
4.0	**PERFORMANCE PARAMETERS**		
4.1	Starting requirement		
a)	Minimum permissible voltage as a percentage of rated voltage, at start to bring the driven equipment upto rated speed		a) Up to 85% of rated voltage for ratings below 110 KW b) Up to 80% of rated voltage for ratings from 110 KW to 200 KW
b)	Maximum locked rotor current		As per IS 12615
c)	Starting duty		Two hot starts in succession, with motor initially at normal running temperature.
d)	The locked rotor withstand time		Speed switches mounted on the motor shaft shall be provided in cases where below requirements are not met.
	Starting time of motors at minimum permissible voltage during starting		The locked rotor withstand time under hot condition at highest voltage limit
i)	upto 20 secs.		atleast 2.5 secs. more than starting time
ii)	more than 20 secs. and upto 45 secs		atleast 5 secs. more than starting time
iii)	more than 45 secs.		more than starting time by at least 10% of the starting time
e)	Ratio of locked rotor KVA at rated voltage to rated KW (max.)		
i)	From 50KW & upto 110KW		11
ii)	From 110 KW & upto 200 KW		9
4.2	Torque		
a)	Accelerating torque at any speed with the lowest permissible starting voltage		at least 10% motor full load torque
b)	Pull out torque at rated voltage		at least 205% of full load torque
4.3	Noise level (max.)		85 dB(A)
4.4	Vibration limits		As per IS 12075
5.0	**INSPECTION/TESTING**		
5.1	LIST OF TESTS FOR WHICH REPORTS HAVE TO BE SUBMITTED. The following type test reports shall be submitted for each type and rating of LT motor of above 100 KW only. 1. Measurement of resistance of windings of stator and wound rotor. 2. No load test at rated voltage to determine input current power and speed 3. Open circuit voltage ratio of wound rotor motors (in case of Slip ring motors) 4. Full load test to determine efficiency power factor and slip 5. Temperature rise test 6. Momentary excess torque test. 7. High voltage test 8. Test for vibration severity of motor. 9. Test for noise levels of motor(Shall be limited as mentioned above.) 10. Test for degree of protection and 11. Overspeed test.		
5.2	The type test listed above should have been conducted within 10 years prior to 11.06.2024 for Koderma (09.12.2024 for Raghunathpur). In absence of type tests reports or in case reports are not found to be meeting the specification/standards requirements, vendor shall conduct all such type tests without any commercial/ delivery implication to BHEL according to the relevant standards and reports shall be submitted to the owner for approval.		

5.3	The type test reports once approved for any projects shall be treated as reference. For subsequent projects of DVC, an endorsement sheet will be furnished by the manufacturer confirming similarity and “No design Change”. Minor changes if any shall be highlighted on the endorsement sheet.		
5.4	All acceptance and routine tests as per the specification and relevant standards shall be carried out.Charges for these shall be deemed to be included in the equipment price.		
5.5	For motor rating upto 50 KW, BHEL QP No. PE-QP-999-Q-006 Rev 02 is to be followed. For motor ratings above 50 kW NTPC/DVC Quality assurance plan will be followed.		

B-02 (TECHNICAL DATA - PART-B(SUPPLIER DATA TO BE FURNISHED AFTER AWARD OF CONTRACT)

SL.NO		UOM	DETAIL
1.0	**GENERAL**		
i)	Manufacturer & Country of origin.		
ii)	Equipment driven by motor)		
iii)	Motor type		
iv)	Country of origin		
v)	Quantity	nos.	
2.0	**DESIGN AND PERFORMANCE DATA**		
i)	Frame size		
ii)	Type of duty		
iii)	Type of enclosure and method of cooling		
vi)	Type of mounting		
vii)	Direction of rotation as viewed from DE END		
viii)	Standard continuous rating at 40 deg.C. ambient temp. as per Indian Standard	(KW)	
ix)	(A) Derated rating for specified normal condition i.e. 50 deg. C ambient temperature	(KW)	
	(B) Rating as specified in load list	(KW)	
xi)	Rated speed at rated voltage and frequency	rpm	
xii)	At rated Voltage and frequency		
	a) Full load current	A	
	b) No load current	A	
xiii)	Power Factor at		
	a) 100% load		
	b) At duty point		
	c) 75% load		
	d) 50% load		
	e) NO load		
	f) Starting.		
xiv)	Efficiency at rated voltage and frequrecy		
	a) 100% load		
	b) At duty point		
	c) 75% load		
	d) 50% load		
xv)	Starting current*(inclusive of IS tolerance)* at		
	a. 100 % voltage	A	
	b. Minimum starting voltage	A	
xvi)	Starting time with minimum permissible voltage		
	a. Without driven equipment coupled	sec	
	b. With driven equipment coupled	sec	
xvii)	Safe stall time with 110% of rated voltage		
	a. From hot condition	sec	

	b. From cold condition	sec	
xviii)	**Torques :**		
	a. Starting torque at min. permissible voltage	(kg-mtr.)	
	b. Pull up torque at rated voltage.	(kg-mtr.)	
	c. Pull out torque	(kg-mtr.)	
	d. Min accelerating torque available	(kg-mtr.)	
	e. Rated torque	(kg-mtr.)	
xix)	Stator winding resistance per phase (at 20 Deg.C.)	Ohm	
xx)	GD^2 value of motors		
xxi)	Locked rotor KVA input (at rated voltage)		
xxii)	Locked rotor KVA/KW.		
xxiii)	**Bearings**		
	a. Type		
	b. Manufacturer		
	c. Self Lubricated or forced Lubricated		
	d. Recommended Lubricants		
	e. Guaranteed Life in Hours		
	f. Whether Dial Type thermometer provided		
	g. Oil pressure Gauge/switch		
	i. Range		
	ii. Contact Nos. & ratings		
	iii. Accuracy		
xxiv)	**Vibration**		
	a) Velocity	mm/s	
	b) Displacement	microns	
xxv)	Noise level	db	
3	**CONSTRUCTIONAL FEATURES**		
i	Stator winding insulation		
	a. Class & Type		
	b. Tropicalised (Yes/No)		
	c. Temperature rise over specified max.		
	i. Cold water temperature of 38 DEG. C.		
	ii. Ambient Air 50 DEG. C.		
	d. Method of temperature measurement		
	e. Stator winding connection		
	f. Number of terminals brought out		
ii	Type of terminal box for		
	a. stator leads		
	b. space heater		
	c. Temperature detectors		
	d. Instrument switch etc.		
iii)	For main terminal box		
	a. Location		
	b. Entry of cables		
	c. Recommended cable size		
	d. Fault level	MVA	
iv)	Temperature detector for stator winding		
	a Type		
	b. Nos. provided		
	c . Location		
	d. Make		
	e. Resistance value at 0 deg. C	ohms	

vi)	Paint shade		
vii).	Weight of(approx)		
	a. Motor stator (KG)		
	b. Motor Rotor (KG)		
	c. Total weight (KG)		
4	Relevant motor curves		

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF CABLE GLANDS AND LUGS

Cable glands shall conform to BS:6121. Cable glands shall be made of heavy-duty brass machine finished and nickel chrome plated. Thickness of plating shall not be less than 10 microns. All washers and Hardware shall also be made of brass with nickel chrome plating. Rubber components shall be of neoprene or better synthetic material and of tested quality.

Cable lugs/ferrules shall be solderless crimping type suitable for power and control cables as per the DIN 46239. Aluminium solderless crimping lugs/ ferrules shall be used for Aluminium cables and Copper lugs/ferrules shall be used for Copper cables. Bimetallic washers or bimetallic type lugs shall be used for bimetallic connections

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF JUNCTION BOX

Junction box shall be made of Fire-retardant material. Material of JB shall be Thermoplastic or thermosetting or FRP type. The box shall be provided with the terminal blocks, mounting bracket and screws etc. The cable entry shall be through galvanized steel conduits of suitable diameter. The JB shall have suitable for installing glands of suitable size on the bottom of the box. The JB shall be suitable for surface mounting on ceiling/structures. The JB shall be of grey color RAL 7035. All the metal parts shall be corrosion protected. Junction box surface should be such that it is free from crazings, blisterings, wrinkling, colour blots/striations. There should not be any mending or repair of surface. JB's will be provided with captive screws so that screws don't fall off when cover is opened. JB's mounting brackets should be of powder coated MS. Type test reports for the following tests shall be furnished:

a) Impact resistance for impact energy of 2 Joules (IK07)as per BS EN50102
b) Thermal ageing at 70deg C for 96 hours as per IEC60068-2-2Bb
c) Class of protection shall be IP 55
d) HV test

Terminal blocks shall be 1100V grade, of suitable current rating, made up of unbreakable polyamide 6.6 grade. The terminals shall be screw type or screw-less (spring loaded) / cage clamp type with lugs. Marking on terminal strips shall correspond to the terminal numbering in wiring diagrams. All metal parts shall be of non-ferrous material. In case of screw type terminals, the screw shall be captive, preferably with screw locking design. All terminal blocks shall be suitable for terminating on each side the required cables/wire size. All internal wiring shall be of cu. Conductor PVC wire.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION OF FLEXIBLE CONDUITS

Flexible Steel Conduits shall be water proof and rust proof made of heat resistant steel with temperature rating of 150 Deg.C. Conduit diameter shall be uniform throughout its length. Internal surface of the conduit shall be free from burrs and sharp edges. Conduits shall be complete with necessary accessories for proper termination of the conduit with junction boxes.

TESTS/CHECKS / TEMS/COMPONENTS	Visual	Dimensional	Make/Type/Rating /General Physical Inspection	Mech/Chem. Properties	NDT /DP/MPI/UT	Metallography	Electrical Characteristics	Welding/Brazing(WPS/PQR)	Heat Treatment	Magnetic Characteristics	Hydraulic/Leak/Pressure Test	Thermal Characteristics	Run out	Dynamic Balancing	Routine & Acceptance tests as per IS-4722 /IS- 9283/IS 2148/IEC60034\IEC 60079-I/ IS-12615	vibration	Over speed	Tan delta, shaft voltage & polarization index test	Paint shade, thickness & adhesion
Plates for stator frame, end shield, spider etc.	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y				Y										
Shaft	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y										
Magnetic Material	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y			Y		Y							
Rotor Copper/Aluminium	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y		Y										
Stator copper	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y		Y			Y							
SC Ring	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y	Y	Y										
Insulating Material	Y		Y	Y			Y					Y							
Tubes, for Cooler	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y				Y		Y								
Sleeve Bearing	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y				Y		Y								
Stator/Rotor, Exciter Coils	Y	Y	Y				Y	Y											
Castings, stator frame, terminal box and bearing housing etc.	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y											
Fabrication & machining of stator, rotor, terminal box	Y	Y			Y			Y	Y										
Wound stator	Y	Y					Y	Y											
Wound Exciter	Y	Y					Y	Y											
Rotor complete	Y	Y					Y						Y	Y					
Exciter, Stator, Rotor, Terminal Box assembly	Y	Y					Y												
Accessories, RTD, BTD, CT, Space heater, antifriction bearing, gaskets etc.	Y	Y	Y																

Complete Motor	Y	Y	Y											Y	Y	Y	Y1	Y

Note:

1. The manufacture is to furnish a detailed Quality Plan indicating the practices & Procedure followed along with relevant supporting documents during QP finalization. However, following methodology to be followed for Inspection Categorization:

Note for LT Motor:

i) Motor rating up to 50 KW: Inspection CAT- III : Acceptance of Motor up to 50 KW is based on COC of the Manufacturer and Main Contractor confirming as follows:
"It is hereby confirmed that the above mentioned motor /motors was/ were manufactured taking care of NTPC specific requirements regarding ambient temp., voltage frequency variation, hot s
KVA/KW, temperature rise, distance between center of stud gland plate and tested in accordance with approved drawing /data sheets."

ii) Motor rating above 50 KW & less than 75 KW: Inspection CAT- II as per NTPC approved MQP: Acceptance of Motor rating above 50 KW & less than 75 KW is based on NTPC rev
report as per IS:12615 - 2018 (including latest revision) duly witnessed by main contractor along with COC of the Manufacturer and Main Contractor confirming as follows:
"It is hereby confirmed that the above mentioned motor /motors was/ were manufactured taking care of NTPC specific requirements regarding ambient temp., voltage frequency variation, hot s
KVA/KW, temperature rise, distance between center of stud gland plate, space heater and tested in accordance with approved drawing /data sheets."

iii) Motor rating 75 KW & above: Inspection CAT-I: As per NTPC approved MQP.

2. Additional routine tests for Flame proof motors shall be applicable as per relevant standard
3. Makes of major bought out items for HT motors will be subject to NTPC approval.
4. Y1 = for HT Motor / Machines only.
5. For LT Motors, stator core stack length & grade, no load loss and winding resistance w.r.t. type tested motor for IE2/IE3 shall be checked/verified in addition to Compliance of relevant standard IS:12615/IEC requirement. In case actual results are not within the tolerance limit as declared by manufacturer during QP submission, the motor shall be subjected to efficiency test.

	MANUFACTURER/ BIDDER/ SUPPLIER NAME & ADDRESS	STANDARD QUALITY PLAN		SPEC. NO :	DATE:
		CUSTOMER :		QP NO.: PE-QP-999-Q-006, REV-02	DATE: 17.04.2020
		PROJECT:		PO NO.:	DATE:
		ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS UPTO 50 KW (415V)	SYSTEM:	SECTION: II	SHEET 1 of 2

S. NO.	COMPONENT & OPERATIONS	CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK		REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	*	AGENCY **			REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6 M	6 C/ N	7	8	9	D	M	C	N	
1.0	ASSEMBLY	1.WORKMANSHIP	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	MFG. SPEC.	MFG. SPEC.	LOG BOOK		P	-	-	
		2.DIMENSIONS	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	MFG. DRG./ MFG. SPEC.	MFG. DRG./ MFG. SPEC.	LOG BOOK		P	-	-	
		3.CORRECTNESS COMPLETENESS TERMINATIONS/ MARKING/ COLOUR CODE	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	MFG.SPEC./	MFG.SPEC.	LOG BOOK		P	-	-	
2.0	PAINTING	1.SHADE	MA	VISUAL	SAMPLE	-	MFG. SPEC/ APPROVED DATASHEET	MFG. SPEC/ APPROVED DATASHEET	LOG BOOK	✓	P	V	-	
3.0	TESTS	1.ROUTINE TEST INCLUDING SPECIAL TEST	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	IS-325 / IS-12615/ APPROVED DATA SHEET	IS-325 / IS-12615/ APPROVED DATA SHEET	TEST/ INSPN. REPORT	✓	P	V *	-	* NOTE -1
		2.OVERALL DIMENSIONS & ORIENTATION	MA	MEASUREMENT & VISUAL	100%	-	APPROVED DRG/ DATA SHEET	APPROVED DRG/ DATA SHEET	TEST/ INSPN. REPORT	✓	P	V *	-	* NOTE -1 & NOTE-2

BHEL						BIDDER/ SUPPLIER		FOR CUSTOMER REVIEW & APPROVAL			
ENGINEERING			QUALITY			Sign & Date		Doc No:			
	Sign & Date	Name		Sign & Date	Name	Seal			Sign & Date	Name	Seal
Prepared by:	HEMA KUSHWAHA	HEMA KUSHWAHA	Checked by:		KUNAL GANDHI			Reviewed by:			
Reviewed by:	PRAVEEN DUTTA	PRAVEEN DUTTA	Reviewed by:	RITESH KUMAR JAISWAL	RITESH KUMAR JAISWAL			Approved by:			

	MANUFACTURER/ BIDDER/ SUPPLIER NAME & ADDRESS	STANDARD QUALITY PLAN		SPEC. NO :	DATE:
		CUSTOMER :		QP NO.: PE-QP-999-Q-006, REV-02	DATE: 17.04.2020
		PROJECT:		PO NO.:	DATE:
		ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS UPTO 50 KW (415V)	SYSTEM:	SECTION: II	SHEET 2 of 2

		3.NAMEPLATE DETAILS	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	IS-325 / IS-12615 / APPROVED DATA SHEET	SAME AS COL. 7	TEST/ INSPN. REPORT	✓	P	V	-	
4.0	PACKING	SURFACE FINISH & COMPLETENESS	MA	VISUAL	100%	100%	AS PER MFG. STANDARD / (#)	AS PER MFG. STANDARD / (#).	INSPC. REPORT	✓	P	W	-	(#) REFER NOTE-8

NOTES:
1. Routine tests on 100% motors shall be done by the vendor. However, BHEL/ Customer shall witness routine tests on random samples. The sampling plan shall be mutually agreed upon.
2. For exhaust/ventilation fan motors of rating up to 1.5 KW, only routine test certificates shall be furnished for scrutiny.
3. In case test certificates for these tests on similar type, size and design of motor from independent laboratory are available, the same is valid for 5 years.
4. BHEL reserves the right to perform repeat test, if required.
5. After packing and prior to issue MDCC, photographs of items to be despatched shall be sent to BHEL for review.
6. In case of any changes in QP commented by customer at contract stage, same shall be carried out by bidder without any implication to BHEL/ Customer.
7. Project specific QP to be developed based on customer requirement.
8. For export job, BHEL technical specification for seaworthy packing to be followed.
9. Packing shall be suitable for storage at site in tropical climate conditions.
10. Latest revision/ year of issue of all the standards (IS/ ASME/ IEC etc.) indicated in QP shall be referred.

LEGENDS:

*RECORDS, INDENTIFIED WITH "TICK"(√) SHALL BE ESSENTIALLY INCLUDED BY SUPPLIER IN QA DOCUMENTATION,
** **M**: SUPPLIER/ MANUFACTURER/ SUB-SUPPLIER, B: MAIN SUPPLIER/ BHEL/ THIRD PARTY INSPECTION AGENCY, **C**: CUSTOMER,
P: PERFORM, **W**: WITNESS, **V:** VERIFICATION, AS APPROPRIATE
MA: MAJOR, **MI**: MINOR**, CR:** CRITICAL
D: DOCUMENTATION

BHEL					
ENGINEERING			QUALITY		
	Sign & Date	Name		Sign & Date	Name
Prepared by:	HEMA KUSHWAHA	HEMA KUSHWAHA	Checked by:		KUNAL GANDHI
Reviewed by:	PRAVEEN DUTTA	PRAVEEN DUTTA	Reviewed by:	RITESH KUMAR JAISWAL	RITESH KUMAR JAISWAL

BIDDER/ SUPPLIER	
Sign & Date	
Seal	

FOR CUSTOMER REVIEW & APPROVAL			
Doc No:			
	Sign & Date	Name	Seal
Reviewed by:			
Approved by:			

36	LT MOTOR	CAT I								
					ABB	FARIDABAD	A		UPTO 55KW	
					ABB	BANGALORE	A			
					JYOTI LTD.	VADODARA	A			
					TIPM	JAPAN	A		UPTO 15 KW (NON FLAME PROOF)	
					HYOSUNG	SOUTH KOREA	A			
					WEG	BRAZIL	A			
					HYUNDAI	SOUTH KOREA	A			
					LHP	SOLAPUR	A			
		Refer Note 7			CGL	AHMEDNAGAR	A		RQP, FOR FLAME PROOF MOTOR	
					TMEIC	JAPAN (NAGASAKHI)	A			
					NGEF	BANGALORE	A		UPTO 15 KW	

					BHARAT BIJLEE	MUMBAI	A		RQP, FOR FLAME PROOF ALSO		
					KEC	BANGALORE/ HUBLI*	A		*UPTO 90KW, RQP, FOR FLAME PROOF ALSO		
					MARATHON	KOLKATA	A		RQP (UPTO 690V & 600 KW) FOR FLAME PROOF ALSO		
					ABB	SWEDEN	A		UPTO 55KW		
					HAVELL	NEEMRANA	A		UP TO 90KW		
					KAWAMATA	JAPAN	A		UP TO 75 KW		
					TIPS	JAPAN	A		UP TO 45KW		

Note - 7:	**i) For Motors less than 50 KW: CAT-III.** Acceptance of Motor less than 50 KW is based on COC of the Manufacturer and the Main Contractor confirming as follows: "It is hereby confirmed that the above mentioned motor /motors was/ were manufactured taking care of NTPC specific requirements regarding ambient temp., voltage & frequency variation, hot starts, pull out torque, starting KVA/KW, temp. rise, distance between centre of stud & gland plate and tested in accordance with approved drawing /data sheets". **ii) For Motors 50 KW and less than 75 KW : CAT- II**. Acceptance of Motor is based on NTPC review of Routine Test inspection report as per **IS: 12615** / applicable standards duly witnessed by main contractor along with COC of the Manufacturer and the Main Contractor confirming as follows: "It is hereby confirmed that the above mentioned motor /motors was/ were manufactured taking care of NTPC specific requirements regarding ambient temp., voltage & frequency variation, hot starts, pull out torque, starting KVA/KW, temp. rise, distance between centre of stud & gland plate, space heater and tested in accordance with approved drawing /data sheets". **iii) For Motors 75 KW & above : CAT- I** . AS PER NTPC APPROVED QUALITY PLAN (To be submitted seperately for NTPC review & approval).

LEGENDS / संकेतिका

SYSTEM SUPPLIER/SUB-SUPPLIER APPROVAL STATUS CATEGORY /प्रणाली आपूर्तिकर्ता / सब -वेंडर की स्वीकृति की स्थिति की श्रेणी (SHALL BE FILLED BY NTPC एनटीपीसी द्वारा भरा जाएगा)

A – For these items proposed vendor is acceptable to NTPC. To be indicated with letter "A" in the list along with the condition of approval, if any./ इन मदों के लिए प्रस्तावित वेंडर एनटीपीसी को स्वीकार्य है। अनुमोदन की शर्त, , यदि कोई हो, के साथ-साथ पत्र "क" में इंगित किया जाए ।

DR – For these items "Detailed required" for NTPC review. To be identified with letter "DR" in the list. एनटीपीसी द्वारा इन मदों की समीक्षा के लिए "विस्तृत ब्यौरे की आवश्यकता" होगी। सूची में "DR" पत्र में इंगित किया जाना चाहिए।

QP/INSPN CATEGORY: क्यूपी / निरीक्षण की श्रेणी:

CAT-I / श्रेणी- I: For these items the Quality Plans are approved by NTPC and the final acceptance will be on physical inspection witness by NTPC. इन मदों के लिए गुणवत्ता योजनाओं को एनटीपीसी द्वारा अनुमोदित किया जाता है और एनटीपीसी द्वारा अंतिम स्वीकृति भौतिक निरीक्षण के दौरान उपलब्ध गवाह के आधार पर दी जाएगी।

CAT-II / श्रेणी- II: For these items the Quality Plans approved by NTPC. However no physical inspection shall be done by NTPC. The final acceptance by NTPC shall be on the basis review of documents as per approved QP. इन मदों के लिए गुणवत्ता योजनाओं को एनटीपीसी द्वारा अनुमोदित किया जाता है। हालाँकि एनटीपीसी द्वारा कोई भौतिक निरीक्षण नहीं किया जाएगा। एनटीपीसी द्वारा अंतिम स्वीकृति अनुमोदित क्यूपी के अनुसार दस्तावेजों की समीक्षा के आधार पर दी जाएगी।

CAT-III/ श्रेणी-III : For these items Quality control to be exercised as per Main contractor Quality Assurance System. The final acceptance by NTPC shall be on the basis of Certificate of Conformance (COC) by Main Contractor.

UNITS/WORKS इकाईयां / कार्य: Place of manufacturing/ निर्माण का स्थान Place of Main Supplier of multi units/works/बहु- इकाइयों / कार्यों के मुख्य सप्लाइर का स्थान.

: Control measure of item covered in quality plan of main item.

SUB-VENDOR LIST CONTINUED

ITEM CODE	ITEM/SERVICE DESCRIPTION	SL NO.	VENDOR CODE	VENDOR NAME	ADDRESS	PHONE	REMARKS
ES11	CABLE GLANDS	1	E1201	ALLIED TRADERS & EXPORTERS	C-124 A, SECTOR-2, NOIDA -201 301, UTTAR PRADESH, INDIA	Mr. Vijay Mohan Sood +(91)-(120)-2525694 +(91)-(120)-3052594 +(91)-(11)-23287156 vijay_mohansood@yahoo.com	
	CABLE GLANDS	2	E1017	ARUP ENGG & FOUNDARY WORKS	391/119,PRINCE ANWAR SHAH ROAD, CALCUTTA-700068	033 2473 0850	
	CABLE GLANDS	3	E1206	BALIGA LIGHTING EQPT.PVT.LTD.	63A,CP RAMASWAMY ROAD, ALWARPET,P.B.No 6910, CHENNAI-600018	44-24995505,22680990-4	
	CABLE GLANDS	4	E1036	COMMET BRASS PRODUCTS	NUTAN CHEMICAL COMPOUND, WALBHAT ROAD, GOREGAON, MUMBAI-400063	91-022-26852961/62/63 comet@vsnl.net	
	CABLE GLANDS	5	DW08	DOWELLS	M/S. DOWELLS ELECTRICALS 47/47A, SATGURU INDUSTRIAL ESTATE. OFF AAREY ROAD, GOREGOAN (EAST). MUMBAI 400 063.	CEO : Mr. Jayantibhai S. Patel TEL: 022-32504770./022-29270876/ 022-29270878.	
	CABLE GLANDS	6	E1044	ELECTROMAC INDUSTRIES	27/28AF NEW EMPIRE IND.ESTT., R.KRISHNA MANDIR RD.JB NGR ,ANDHERI(E),MUMBAI-400059	91-22-28324829 / 66919034 devang@electromacglands.com	
	CABLE GLANDS	7	I01	INCAB	HARE STREET,KOLKATA,WEST BENGAL-700001	91-33-2480161/62/63/64 Fax : 91-33-2485766	
ES12	CABLE LUGS	1	E1040	DOWELLS	M/S. DOWELLS ELECTRICALS 47/47A, SATGURU INDUSTRIAL ESTATE. OFF AAREY ROAD, GOREGOAN (EAST).	CEO : Mr. Jayantibhai S. Patel TEL: 022-32504770./022-29270876/ 022-29270878.	
	CABLE LUGS	2	E1149	UNIVERSAL MACHINES LTD.	4,B.B.D.BAG (EAST) 90,STEPHEN HOUSE,5TH FLR CALCUTTA-700001	033 2282 2540	
ES16	GI CONDUITS	BIS APPROVED MAKE					
ES17	GI CONDUIT (EPOXY PAINTED)	BIS APPROVED MAKE					
ES18	FLEXIBLE CONDUITS (LEAD COATED)	1	P03	PLICA INDIA PVT. LTD.	V.P.AGARWAL MANAGING DIRECTOR, PLICA INDIA PVT. LTD. 149, MODEL TOWN EAST GHAZIABAD - 201009	M - 9810052131 / 0120-4563979 / 9810557567 Mail: agr@plicaindia.com	
ES19	FLEXIBLE CONDUIT (PVC COATED)	REPUTED MAKE					

Note:-

Makes of sub-vendor and equipment/components mentioned in this list and mentioned elsewhere in the specification are indicative and shall be subject to DVC/BHEL approval. The bidder may propose name of additional sub-vendors makes based on their experience, which will be subject to DVC/BHEL approval.

TAG	LOAD TITLE	RATING (KW / A)		FULL LOAD CURRENT FLC(A)	UNIT (U)/STN. (S)	Nos.		VOLTAGE CODE*	FEEDER CODE$	CLASS OF SUPPLY #	EMER. LOAD (Y)	CONT.(C)/ INTT.(I)	STARTING TIME> 5 SEC (Y)	LOCATION OF DRIVES/LOADS	RATING & FLC CHECKED FROM MOTOR/VALVE APPROVED DATASHEET (Y/N)	BOARD NO.	CABLE		BLOCK CABLE DRG. No.	CONTROL CODE	REMARKS	LOAD No.	KKS NO.
		NAME PALTE	MAX. CONT. DEMAND (MCR)			RUNNING	STANDBY										SIZE CODE	Nos					
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24

NOTES: 1. COLUMN 1 TO 15 TO BE FILLED MANDATORILY.

2. ABBREVIATTIONS : * VOLTAGE CODE (9):- (AC) A=11 KV, B=6.6.KV, C= 3.3 KV, D=415 V, E = 240 V (1 PH), F = 110 V (DC) : G =220V, H = 110 V, J = 48 V, K = +24V, L= -24V

: $ FEEDER CODE (10) :- U = UNIDIRECTIONAL STARTER, B = BIDIRECTIONAL STARTER, S = SUPPLY FEEDER, D = SUPPLY FEEDER (CONTACTOR CONTROLLED)

CLASS OF SUPPLY---- CLASS-IV= 415V/240V NORMAL SUPPLY, CLASS-III= 415 V EMERGENCY DG SUPPLY, CLASS-II=415/240V UPS SUPPLY, CLASS-I = 220V DC SUPPLY

BHEL	LOAD DATA (ELECTRICAL)	JOB NO.	519	ORIGINATING AGENCY	
		PROJECT TITLE	2X800MW KODERMA TPS	NAME	DATA FILLED UP ON
		SYSTEM / S	HVAC PACKAGE	SIGN.	DATA ENTERED ON
		DEPTT. /SECTION		SHEET 1/2 REV. R0	DE'S SIGN. & DATE

ANNEXURE E.6

CABLE SCHEDULE FORMAT

UNITCABLENO	FROM	TO	PURPOSE	CABLE SCOPE (BHEL PEM/ VENDOR)	REMARKS	CABLESIZE	PATHCABLENO	TENTATIVE CABLE LENGTH

Explanatory notes for filling up cable list for routing through WinPath, the cable routing program (developed by Corporate R&D) being used in BHEL

1. For the purpose of clarity, it may please be noted that the information given in regard to the cables to be routed through WinPath as per the system elaborated below is called "Cable List", while the term "Cable Schedule" applies to the cable list with routing information added after routing has been carried out.

2. The cable list shall be entered as an MS Excel file in the format as per enclosed template EXT_CAB_SCH_FORMAT.XLS. No blank lines, special characters, header, footer, lines, etc. shall be introduced in the file. No changes shall be made in the title line (first line) of the template.

3. The field properties shall be as under:
    a. UNITCABLENO: A/N, up to sixteen (16) characters; each cable shall have its own unique, unduplicated cable number. In case this rule is violated, the cable cannot be taken up for routing.
    b. FROM: A/N, up to sixty (60) characters; the "From" end equipment/ device description and location to be specified here. Information in excess of 60 characters will be truncated after 60 characters.
    c. TO: A/N, up to sixty (60) characters; the "To" end equipment/ device description and location to be specified here. Information in excess of 60 characters will be truncated after 60 characters.
    d. PURPOSE: A/N, up to sixty (60) characters; the purpose (i.e. power cable/ indication/ measurement, etc.) to be specified here. Information in excess of 60 characters will be truncated after 60 characters.
    e. REMARKS: A/N, up to forty (40) characters; Any information pertinent to routing to be specified here (e.g., cable number of the cable redundant to the cable number being entered). Information in excess of 40 characters will be truncated after 40 characters.
    f. CABLESIZE: A/N, 7 characters exactly as per the codes indicated below shall be specified here. The program cannot route cables described in any other way/ format.
    g. PATHCABLENO: Field reserved for utilization by the program. User shall not enter any information here.

4. One list shall be prepared for each system/ equipment (i.e., separate and unique cable lists shall be prepared for each system).

5. The cables shall be described as per the scheme listed below:

Explanatory notes for filling up cable list for routing through WinPath, the cable routing program (developed by Corporate R&D) being used in BHEL

A	NN	A	NNN
|	|	|	|
Cable Voltage Code (see B below)	No. of cores (e.g. 01,03,3H, 07)	Cable code (See C below)	Cable size (e.g. 035,185,2.5, 0.5)

please refer below examples:

i) 3C x 120 sq. mm. (1.1kV) PVC FRLS, Unarmoured Aluminium cable, the voltage code shall be D03G120
ii) 3C x 2.5 sq. mm. (1.1kV) PVC FRLS, Unarmoured Copper cable, the voltage code shall be D03C2.5
iii) 3.5C x 120 sq. mm. (1.1kV) PVC non-FRLS, Armoured Aluminium cable, the voltage code shall be D3HF120

(A) SYSTEM VOLTAGE CODES:

(ac) A = 11KV, B = 6.6KV, C = 3.3KV, D = 415V, E = 240V, F = 110V
(dc) G = 220V, H = 110V, J = 48V, K = +24V, L = -24V

(B) CABLE VOLTAGE CODES:

A = 11KV (Power cables)
B = 6.6KV (Power cables)
C = 3.3KV (Power cables)
D = 1.1KV (LV & DC system power & control cables)
E = 0.6KV (0.5 sq. mm. Control cables)

(C) CABLE CODES

PVC Copper

A = Armoured FRLS	B = Armoured Non-FRLS
C = unarmoured FRLS	D = Unarmoured Non-FRLS

PVC Aluminium

E = Armoured FRLS	F = Armoured Non-FRLS
G = unarmoured FRLS	H = Unarmoured Non-FRLS

XLPE Copper

J = Armoured FRLS	K = Armoured Non-FRLS
L = unarmoured FRLS	M = Unarmoured Non-FRLS

XLPE Aluminium

N = Armoured FRLS	P = Armoured Non-FRLS
Q = unarmoured FRLS	R = Unarmoured Non-FRLS

S = FIRE SURVIVAL CABLES
T = TOUGH RUBBER SHEATH
U = OVERALL SCREENED
V = PAIRED OVERALL SCREENED
W = PAIRED INDIVIDUAL SCREENED
Y = COMPENSATING CABLES
I = PRE-FABRICATED CABLES
Z = JELLY FILLED CABLES

6. Once a cable list has been given to BHEL for routing, any subsequent changes required in the cable list (which may be in the form of addition of cables, deletion of cables, change of type or size of cable, etc.) must be informed as specific changes (as a separate file MS Excel of the same format as the original file) to the cable list given earlier if the cable list has been routed and cable schedule generated. The routing status of the cable list shall be got confirmed from BHEL by the agency that has prepared the cable list before the changes are intimated. In case BHEL confirms that the cable list in question has not been taken up for routing, and the revised cable list is acceptable,

GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (C&I)

1. **Complete Control & Instrumentation system along with necessaries fittings & accessories** for Air Conditioning & Ventilation System is in bidder scope of supply. Items not specifically mentioned however required for the completeness of the system shall be supplied by bidder without any commercial and time implication. The requirements given are to be read in conjunction with detailed Technical specification. Further in case of any discrepancy in the requirement, the more stringent requirement as per interpretation of customer shall prevail without any commercial and time implication.

2. Air Conditioning & Ventilation System shall be operated from DDCMIS (BHEL's scope) for Area's/Building indicated elsewhere in the specification.

3. Microprocessor based controls of Chiller units, Air cooled condensing unit (D-X type), PAC (if applicable) etc. shall be provided with local display along with facilities to Soft link & Hardwired interface with DDCMIS and to meet the requirement of all system operations and controls. Soft link communication between Microprocessor (MP) based control panels & DDCMIS shall be redundant Bi-directional via TCP/IP on OPC or MODBUS with RS485 link. Bidder shall include required hardware at MP end.

4. Time synchronization of Microprocessor (MP) with DCS is to be carried out. Necessary hardware/software for same at MP end to be provided by bidder.

5. Each Screw /centrifugal Chiller units (as applicable) shall be provided with local start / stop & indication in addition to DDCMIS based Control system of A/C plant.

6. Bidder shall provide configuration diagram of the chiller showing its interface with DCS. Start/stop signal from DCS to the chiller, ON/OFF/TRIP feedbacks, permissive & protection signals from chiller shall be hardwired to DCS. Write-up along with setpoints and recommended control logic shall be provided by bidder for implementation in DCS.

7. Bidder's presence is required for 3 Man days (Excluding travel time) at EDN Bangalore during FAT of DDCMIS for certifying correctness & completeness of implementation of Control logic.

8. All motorized valves shall be supplied with Non-intrusive Profibus based Electric Actuator (with integral starter) for HVAC system along with necessary interface units for linking to corresponding Control System as applicable. The interface of these actuators with DCS shall be with PROFIBUS DP interface. All actuator settings including torque, limit shall be possible without opening the actuator cover and LCD indication shall be available integral to actuator body. Open/Close command termination logic suitably built inside the actuator Details shall be referring in the specification.

9. All ON, OFF, INCHING type electric actuators shall be PROFIBUS DP compatible. PROFIBUS DP protocol-based actuators shall have two (redundant) PROFIBUS DP ports for connecting the redundant PROFIBUS DP cables. That is if one PROFIBUS DP cable is cut or not working/not available, then complete actuator functionality shall be available through the second redundant cable without any manual intervention.

10. All the Electronic Transmitter for Pressure, Temperature, Differential Pressure and DP based Flow /Level measurements shall be genuine, verifiable PROFIBUS PA protocol compatible instruments. The transmitters shall be connected to DDCMIS through PROFIBUS PA protocol complying to IEC 61158 directly from transmitter. This is subject to customer approval and BHEL decision shall be final.

11. Profibus DP based IMC in LV SWGR/MCC (BHEL's scope) shall be provided.

12. Bidder shall provide the following:-
    a) Configuration/ diagnostic tool for Non-intrusive profibus based actuators – 5 Nos. or 5% of total quantity of actuator whichever is more.
    b) Configuration/ diagnostic tool for all Profibus based instruments – 2 Nos of each make.

    Bidder shall also provide all required software (lifetime licensed) and hardware (cables/connectors, Tablet/ Laptop etc.) along with these tools.

13. The quantity of instruments for the system shall be as per tender P &ID wherever provided of the respective system as a minimum, for bidding purpose. However, Bidder shall also include in his proposal all the instruments and devices that are needed for the completeness of the plant auxiliary system/ equipment supplied by the bidder, even if the same is not specifically appearing in the P & ID. During detail engineering if any additional instruments are required for safe & reliable operation of plant, bidder shall supply the same without any price implication.

14. Redundancy of sensors shall be provided by bidder :

    (i) Triple redundancy for all analog and binary inputs required for protection of system/drives.
    (ii) Dual redundancy for all other control functions

15. All Temperature sensors shall be Duplex type and temperature transmitter shall be provided for all temperature measurement applications. Bidder to provide temperature transmitter along with compensating cable, JB/Rack & other erection hardware.

16. Use of process actuated switch shall be avoided unless unavoidable.

17. Scope of Instrumentation cables (Screened Control Cables), Fibre Optic cable & Control cables shall be as per Electrical Cable scope matrix in Electrical portion of specification. Any cable in Bidder's scope shall be as per specification.

18. **Instruments used for PG test:** The control system and devices (Actuators, instruments) shall be conventional for this areas/ application. Scope of supply of PG instrument, if applicable, shall be in bidder's scope.

19. The Profibus protocol design shall be further validated by BHEL and approved by DVC during detailed engineering and any variation/changes required based on DDCMIS system requirements and actual field installation, operational philosophy etc. shall be considered by bidder without any implications.

20. STANDARDISATION AND UNIFORMITY OF HARDWARE:
    Bidder shall ensure that various C&I instruments /equipment like 4-20mA electronic transmitters / transducers, Temperature elements and other instruments/ local devices etc. that are being

furnished by the Bidder, are of the same make, series and family of hardware to the extent possible so as to ensure smooth and optimal maintenance, easy interchangeability and efficient spare parts management.

21. The contacts of equipment mounted instruments, sensors, switches etc. for external connection including spare contacts shall be wired out in flexible/rigid conduits, independently to suitably located common junction boxes.

22. Power supply derived for Transmitters, contact interrogation, interposing relay and solenoid shall generally be ungrounded 24V D.C only. In all cases redundancy in power modules shall be considered.

23. The solenoid operated valves shall have limit switches for open/close feedback.

24. Limit switches shall be silver plated with high conductivity and non-corrosive type Contact rating shall be sufficient to meet the requirement of DDCMIS subject to a minimum of 60 V, 6 VA rating. Protection class shall be IP 55.

25. For all profibus devices GSD and DTM files are to be provided for configuration/ testing in the DCS for proper interfacing and diagnostics.

26. Diaphragm seal shall be provided with Instruments having contact with corrosive media.

27. The redundancy in sensor, cable, control system component, power supply system component shall be designed by the Contractor to ensure that malfunction of any single sensor/ cable / Control system component/ power supply system component etc. shall not lead to loss of any Major Auxiliary (all HT Drives and Critcal LT drives) or loss of Generation or loss of control function or loss of protection function.

28. All instruments other than profibus type shall be terminated on JB/LIE/LIR/LCP in field. Number of Junction Boxes shall be sufficient and positioned in the field to minimize local cabling (max 12-15 mtrs) and trunk cable. In case grouping is not possible and these are to be installed individually, canopy with suitable mounting arrangement shall be provided.

29. Temperature transmitter shall be provided for all temperature measurement applications (as applicable). All temperature transmitters shall be suitably grouped together and mounted inside

    (i) Enclosures in case of open areas of the plant
    (ii) Racks in case of covered areas on as required basis.
    (iii) In case grouping is not possible and temperature transmitter is to be installed individually, canopy with suitable mounting arrangement shall be provided.

30. All transmitters and switches shall be suitably grouped together and mounted inside (i) Local Instruments Enclosures (LIE) in case of Open Areas of the Plant (ii) Local Instrument Racks (LIR) in case of covered areas (iii) Local Indicators/Gauges shall also be suitably grouped in Local Instrument Racks. In case grouping is not possible and these are to be installed individually, canopy with suitable mounting arrangement shall be provided.

31. All the outdoor field instruments such as analysers/transmitters/meters etc. shall be provided with suitable Free-standing cabinet(s)/panel/rack so that the equipment is protected against rain/ sunlight etc.

32. All electric actuators, pneumatic control valves, Junction Boxes, Solenoid boxes and Local control panels which are not installed inside building, suitable canopy shall be provided and design of canopy shall be approved by Employer during detailed engineering.

33. Bidder to provide Junction Boxes & SOV box in field for termination of all the instruments & solenoids respectively. For termination of single transmitters 5 nos. of TB to be used & for termination of switch 9 TBs to be used in Junction box.

34. Provision for separate Terminal block/wiring diagram for power and control blocks of control panel to be ensured.

35. The necessary root valves, impulse piping, drain cocks, gauge-zeroing cocks, valve manifolds and all the other accessories required for mounting/erection of these local instruments shall be furnished, even if not specifically asked for, on as required basis. Double root valves shall be provided for all pressure tapping where the pressure exceeds 40 Kg./sq.cm.

36. Bidder to provide erection hardware including junction boxes, canopies, structural steel as required.

37. 415V AC/ 230V UPS Power supply shall be provided by BHEL at a single point, further distribution to various instruments/equipment of the system shall be in bidder scope. Bidder to include necessary power distribution board/change over switch in his scope. Any power supply other than the above, if required by any instrument/equipment has to be derived by the bidder from the above supply & all necessary hardware for the same shall be in bidder scope. Bidder to submit the power requirement along with the bid.

38. Bidder to furnish electrical load/UPS load data during bidding stage on not to exceed basis.

39. VAV box shall be provided for optimum use of AHU through VFD.VAV box shall be regulated by Temperature sensor & occupancy sensor provided in respective rooms of service building and other areas specified elsewhere in the specification. Adequate nos. of occupancy sensor and day light sensor shall be provided. CO2 sensor shall be provided in each AHU room to regulate the fresh air fan damper.

40. AHUs shall be provided with modulating fresh air dampers (with filters) to regulate fresh air based on feedback from CO2 Sensors.

41. Temperature sensor(TS) and Relative Humidity sensor shall be provided in each AHU room. Relative humidity and temp. measurement for main plant control room and CERs to be available in multiple numbers.

42. LCP (If applicable) shall have the provision of command (start/stop) & feedback interface with DDCMIS.

43. Every panel-mounted instrument, requiring power supply, shall be provided with a pair of easily replaceable glass cartridge fuses of suitable rating. Every instrument shall be provided with a grounding terminal and shall be suitably connected to the panel grounding bus.

44. Provision for separate Terminal block/wiring diagram for power and control blocks of control panel to be ensured.

45. Separate emergency local stop push button shall be provided for each pump, fans, compressor etc. of Air conditioning & ventilation system.

46. VFD panels for applicable drives are in Bidders scope. Typical signal exchange with DCS has been indicated in the specification elsewhere.

47. All panels, cabinets shall be provided with a continuous bare copper ground bus. The ground bus shall be bolted to the panel structure on bottom on both sides. The bolts shall face inside of panels. The system ground shall be isolated from the panel ground with suitable isolators. All internal component grounds or common shall be connected to the system ground, which shall be fabricated of copper flat (size 25mm x 6mm min., length as applicable).

48. Instrument air filters cum regulator set with mounting accessories shall be provided for pneumatic device requiring air supply.

49. Bidder shall furnish Instrument Schedule, Control Schemes, I/O list, Drive list, Root valve schedule, JB grouping (including non-profibus JB grouping, profibus JB grouping, Solenoid valve grouping), Cable Schedule, Cable interconnection (for local cabling & from JB to DCS, DCS end TB detail shall be provided to the successful bidder during detail engineering to incorporate in cable interconnection), Instrument/SOV/Analyzers Installation diagram, Instrument/Analyzer datasheets, Annunciation list, List of Instruments/devices for Profibus/HART, configuration diagram for Profibus based actuators/instruments in BHEL approved format. Also, editable database format like MS Excel, MS Access etc. of these documents shall also be provided by Bidder. Soft copy of the formats shall be provided to the successful bidder.

50. Where ever in the specification, Bidder's offering as per his "standard and proven practice" are identified to be acceptable, the same shall be accepted (with project/plant specific customisation as necessary) based on the documentary evidence of the reference project/plant indicated in the bid document. Any other reference project, if proposed by the bidder during detailed engineering, shall be strictly as agreed by the employer during detailed engineering.

51. All field equipment including local instruments, transducers, valves, actuators, sensors, junction boxes and cabinets shall have nameplates with the instrument tag number and descriptor in English language. The nameplates shall be fixed to the mounting plate, the mounting brackets or junction box. Loosely attached nameplates by wires are not acceptable. Label material and writing shall be selected to withstand the environmental conditions where they are mounted. The label size and fixing place shall be selected to allow easy reading.

52. Bidder to provide mandatory spares as per mandatory spares list.

53. At least 20% spare unused terminals shall be provided everywhere including local junction boxes, instrument racks/enclosures, termination/marshalling cabinets, etc.

54. Bidder to provide Comprehensive Annual Maintenance Services (AMS) for three (03) years after warranty period for the Fieldbus instruments.

ANNUAL MAINTAINENCE SERVICE (AMS) FOR PROFIBUS INSTRUMENTS:
The requirements specified below are applicable for warranty (defect liability period) and 3 years AMS period.

a) The requirements specified below are applicable for warranty (defect liability period) and 3 years AMS period.

b) The Contractor's scope shall also include providing Post Warranty Maintenance for 3 years after completion of warranty period of the offered wireless systems and all associated components as per specification. The AMS shall include tools and tackle as required; travel, boarding & lodging of service engineer. In the event of any malfunction of the system hardware/system software, experienced service engineer shall be made available at site within 48 hours on the receipt of such information from Employer.
c) The services under Post Warranty Maintenance Agreement, shall broadly comprise of the following:

i) Periodic Maintenance Site visits, minimum four (4) times in a year (total days expected 16 in a year), schedule of visits to be discussed and finalized jointly between Contractor and client after placement of order/ delivery. It shall include inspection of general healthiness of the system, study and advice on daily maintenance, inspection of Hardware & Software, if any problem is reported, running of test programs, on-line servicing and solving reported problems. System shall be checked online.

ii) Software Maintenance/ Support Contractor shall maintain the existing operating & application software for any debugging requirements to have consistent performance of the system.

iii) Emergency Service In the event of any malfunction of the wireless system hardware/system software during this period, Service Engineer must report at site within 48 hrs. of report of failure. The system must be brought back within 48 hours after reporting at site.

iv) Contractor shall note that while carrying out the Annual Maintenance Contract activities, Employer's engineers shall associate with the Contractor. On-job training of these associated engineers shall be covered under this scope. This shall include all items being supplied by Contractor, including any bought-out items but not limited to the following: Labour, at no additional cost, to repair any system devices, to provide tests, and adjustment to system devices.

55. Number of pairs to be selected for Screen /Control cable (Size : 0.5 mm2)
    a) F-Type: 2P/4P/8P/12P
    b) G-Type: 2P/4P/8P/12P

56. Number of cores to be selected for Control cable:
    a) 3 Core (Size: 2.5 mm2):
    b) 5 Core (Size: 2.5 mm2):
    c) 12 Core (Size: 1.5 mm2):

SUB–SECTION – IIIC – 04

MEASURING INSTRUMENTS (PRIMARY & SECONDARY)

2.00.00 **SPECIFICATION FOR ELECTRONIC TRANSMITTERS**

2.01.00 **SPECIFICATION FOR ELECTRONIC TRANSMITTER FOR PRESSURE, DIFF PRESS AND DP BASED FLOW / LEVEL MEASUREMENTS**

Microprocessor based 2 wire loop powered electronic transmitter with 4-20 mA DC HART/ Fieldbus (Foundation Fieldbus /Profibus PA complying to IEC 61158.) output signal shall be provided.

Range	Accuracy (For calibrated Range)	Turndown (For span)	Stability (% of Calibrated range)
<=400mmwc	0.1%	20:1	+/-0.2% for 1 year
>400mmwc	0.060%	50:1	+/-0.25 % for 10 year
>250 kg/cm2	0.065%	10:1	+/- 0.15 % for 5 years

Above parameters/features of offered models shall be strictly as defined in standard published catalogue of the manufacturer only.

Transmitter shall have weather proof IP-67 metallic housing with durable corrosion resistant coating, integral digital display with self-indicating diagnostics, Plug and socket type electrical connection for HART and ½ "NPT (F) for Fieldbus type Transmitter, calibration using HART/Fieldbus calibrator, 2/3/5 Valve non integral manifold and rack with canopy. For HART transmitter SIL 2 certification is required.

For primary air and flue gas applications, DPT shall be provided for pressure measurement below range of 2000 mmwc.

For corrosive, viscous, solid bearing, slurry type process fluids, suitable diaphragm seal shall be provided. Parts below seal shall be removable for cleaning. Entire volume shall be completely filled with inert liquid suitable for instruments. LVDT type transmitter is not acceptable.

2.02.00 **GUIDED WAVE RADAR TYPE LEVEL TRANSMITTER**

Type	Microprocessor based 2 wire type (loop powered), HART protocol compatible Guided wave radar transmitter.
Principle	TDR (Time domain reflectometry)
Probe Type & Material	(i) Coaxial probe of SS316/316L. If required, probe shall be suitable for overfill prevention. (ii) Rod probe, cable probe of SS316/SS316L can be used for applications wherever coaxial probe is not suitable.
Output signal	4-20 mA DC along with superimposed digital signal (based on HART protocol), suitable for over fill prevention.
Accuracy	+/- 0.5% of calibrated span or minimum 5mm.
Power supply	24 VDC +/- 10%.
Housing	Weather proof as per IP-65, metallic housing with durable corrosion resistance coating.
Adjustment/ calibration	Using hand held HART calibrator/ centralized PC based system (as applicable).
Zero & span	Continuous, temper proof, remote as well as manual adjustability from instrument. It should be possible to calibrate the instrument

adjustment	without any level in the tank/sump etc.
Display	Integral digital display.
Load Impedance	500 ohms (minimum).
Electromagnetic compatibility	Shall meet EN 61326-1 (1997) and AmdtA1, class A equipment/EN 50081-2 & EN 5008 1-2 & EN 50082-2
Mounting	(i) External cage shall be provided where ever side mounting is required. External cage and other mounting accessories to be provided by the contractor. (ii) Where ever top mounting is required, all mounting accessories, stilling well (as required) etc., shall be provided by the contractor. (iii) All weather canopy shall be provided for protection from direct sunlight and direct rain for open locations.

Note: Four wire type transmitters can also be provided for applications where 2- wire transmitter has some technical limitations, subject to employer's approval during detailed engineering stage. However, in such cases isolated 4-20 mA DC (analog) output shall be provided. Power supply required for such transmitters shall be 240V AC / 24V DC.

2.03.00 Ultrasonic Type level Transmitter

S.No.	Features	Essential/Minimum requirement
1.	Type of Transmitter	Non-contact Microprocessor based 2 wire type (loop powered), HART protocol compatible Ultrasonic transmitter.
2.	Output signal	4-20 mA DC (Analog) along with superimposed digital signal (based on HART protocol).
3.	Accuracy	+/- 0.5% of calibrated span or minimum 5mm.
4.	Power supply	24 V DC +/- 10%.
5.	Temperature compensation	To be provided within transducer.
6.	Housing	Weather proof as per IP-65, metallic housing with durable corrosion resistance coating.
7.	Adjustment/calibration/ maintenance	Using hand held HART calibrator/ centralized PC based system (as applicable).
8.	Zero and Span adjustment	Continuous, tamper proof, remote as well as manual adjustability from instrument. It should be possible to calibrate the instrument without any level in the tank/sump etc.
9.	Sensor Material	Corrosion resistant material to suit individual application requirement.
10.	False signal tolerance	Transmitter shall be capable of ignoring false echoes from internal tank/sumps obstructions such as pipes, heating coils or agitator blades. Also transmitter shall have adjustable damping circuitry.

11.	Range	Range of transmitter shall be capable of covering the complete level span of tank taking care of blocking distance, frequency attenuation due to surface, obstructions, vapors etc.
12.	Display	Integral digital display
13.	Diagnostics	Loss of echo alarm etc.
14.	Load Impedance	500 ohms (minimum).
15.	Electrical Connection	Plug and socket
16.	Accessories	• All weather canopy shall be provided for protection from direct sunlight and direct rain for open locations. • All mounting accessories required for erection and commissioning shall be provided. • For hazardous area, explosion proof enclosure as described in NEC article 500

Note:

1) Contractor can also provide Radar type transmitter as per above specification in place of ultrasonic transmitter subject to approval by Employer during detailed Engineering. Sonic frequency based transmitters can also be provided under "ultrasonic transmitters" category for fly ash silo level.

2) Four wire type transmitters can also be provided for applications where 2- wire transmitter has some technical limitations, subject to employer's approval during detailed engineering stage. However, in such cases isolated 4-20 mA DC (analog) output shall be provided. Power supply required for such transmitters shall be 240V AC / 24V DC.

3) For applications where transmitter location is not accessible, the transmitter shall have separate sensor unit and electronic unit for such applications. It shall be possible to mount the electronic unit at accessible location.

2.04.00 HART Hand Held calibrator

Hand held calibrator shall be provided for adjustment/calibration/maintenance of the HART compatible transmitters. The hand held calibrator shall be suitable for all types of transmitters supplied in the package. If one type of hand held type calibrator is not suitable for communicating with all types of transmitters then separate hand held calibrator will be provided for that specific type of transmitter.

3.00.00 **Temperature Elements and accessories**

3.02.00 **Resistance Temperature Detector (RTD)**

Sr. No.	Features		Essential/Minimum Requirements
1	Type of RTD.	:	Four wire, Pt-100 (100 Ohms resistance at zero degree Centigrade).
2	No. of element	:	Duplex
3	Housing/Head	:	IP-65/Diecast Aluminium. Head of TE to be provided with sufficient space and arrangement to mount head mounted temperature transmitter (as applicable). Plug in connectors are to be

			provided for external signal cable connection. TE terminal head shall be spring loaded for positive contacts with the thermo well
4	Insulation and sheathing of RTD	:	Mineral (magnesium oxide) insulation and SS316 sheath,
5	Calibration and accuracy	:	As per As per IEC-751/ DIN-43760 Class-A for RTD
6	Accessories	:	Thermo well and associated fittings
7	Standard	:	IEC-751/ DIN-43760 for RTD and ASME PTC-19.3 for Thermo-well.

NOTES :

1) The specifications for RTDs of winding/ bearings of motor/pump, can be as per their manufacturer standards. The manufacturer shall submit the adequate supporting documents for establishing their standard practice. However the type of RTD shall be Pt100.

2) The specifications of temp elements for air conditioning & ventilation system / process can be as per system manufacturer's standards. The manufacturer shall submit the adequate supporting documents for establishing their standard practice.

Minimum bending radius	30 mm
Length of T/C	On as required basis considering location of measurement point and the JB/TTJB location.

Notes :

1) The specification for thermocouples of bearings metal temp measurements can be as per their manufacturer standards. The manufacturer shall submit the adequate supporting documents for establishing their standard practice. However type of thermocouples shall be K-type.

2) For boiler metal temperature applications, considering the location of installations and response time, manufacturer's standard and proven specification for metal temperature measurement can also be accepted subject to employer's approval. The manufacturer shall submit adequate supporting documents for establishing their standard and proven practice.

3.04.00 **Thermo well** (for all process temp. elements)

(a) Shall be one piece solid bored type of 316 SS of step-less tapered design. (As per ASME PTC 19.3, 1974)

(b) For Mill classifier outlet long life solid sintered tungsten carbide material of high abrasion resistance shall be provided.

(c) For Air & Flue gas 316 SS protecting tube with welded cap. (However contractor shall provide better material for Flue gas service if required based on the specified boiler design parameters).

(d) For furnace zone, impervious ceramic protecting tube of suitable material along with Incoloy supporting tubes and adjustable flanges.

3.05.00 **Not Used**

3.06.00 **TEMPERATURE TRANSMITTER**

Minimum technical requirements shall be as follows:
Single input/Dual input temperature transmitter shall be 2-wire loop powered directly from 4-20mA input cards of DDCMIS. Transmitter shall be fully compatible with thermocouples and RTDs being provided. It shall be capable to handle Pt-100 RTD, Thermocouple –K, R & S types (selectable through HART/Fieldbus terminal/calibrator).Temperature compensation for T/C shall be performed in the transmitter itself.

In case of failure (open or burn-out) of RTD/thermocouple, transmitter shall provide low temperature output. Transmitter shall be HART/Fieldbus (Profibus PA/Foundation Fieldbus complying to IEC 61158)compatible, have EMC compatibility as per EN 61326, weather proof IP-67 metallic housing with durable corrosion resistant coating, plug and socket type electrical connection for HART and 1/2" NPT(F) connection for Fielbus , integral digital display with self-indicating diagnostics, operating ambient temperature of 85 deg C without display & 70 deg C with display, suitable for 2 inch pipe mounting in enclosure/rack . Composite Accuracy shall be as follows :. RTD =<0.25% of 0-250 deg C span, T/C -K type =<0.2 % of 0-600 deg C span, CJC accuracy (for T/C) shall be < 1 deg C.

Notes :

1. Dual input temperature transmitter shall have bump less changeover facility to second sensor in case first sensor fails. This changeover is to be alarmed in control system.
2. Composite accuracy is to be calculated as summation of all applicable accuracies of temperature transmitter for converting sensor input to output (e.g., A/D accuracy, basic accuracy, digital accuracy, etc.) and temperature effect on these accuracies at ambient temperature of 50 deg C, based on the figure/ formula given in the standard product catalogue for span as specified above for various types of temperature elements specified.
3. Above mentioned parameters/features of offered models shall be strictly as defined in standard published catalogue of the manufacturer only.
4. Dual input temperature transmitters can also be accepted in place of single input TT.

3.07.00 **Din rail temperature transmitter** 4-20mA HART based suitable for mounting on DIN-rails in JBs. The specifications of the JBs shall be same as indicated in Subsection INST CABLE with additional DIN-rails and IP 65 Protection class. This temperature transmitter shall be the ones which are especially designed for DIN-rail mounting with IP 20 protection class. These shall have terminals for input/output provided on front side when mounted on DIN-rail. Head mounted temperature transmitter with clamps to make it suitable for DIN-rail mounting shall not be acceptable under this category. Accuracy of Din rail should be :. RTD =<0.4% of 0-250 deg C span, T/C -K type =<0.4 % of 0-600 deg C span, CJC accuracy (for T/C) shall be < 1 deg C. Oher specifications shall be as mentioned in clause 3.06.00. Exact applications shall be as defined in PART-A of specifications.

3.08.00 **Multi Input Temperature transmitter (Temperature Multiplexer)**

For only information related temperature inputs fieldbus based Multi input temperature transmitters can be provided. Transmitters shall be capable of withstanding ambient temperature upto 85 deg C. Maximum number of inputs per such temperature transmitter shall be eight. One (1) no. input shall be kept as spare wired upto TBs of field mounted panel in each multi input TT. These shall be installed in field mounted panels with minimum IP 55 protection class. Exact applications shall be as defined in PART-A of specifications.

4.00.00 **ELECTRICAL METERING INSTRUMENTS**

Electrical metering instruments shall be furnished in accordance with the following general specifications. Application standard for electrical metering instruments shall be as per IS: 1248- 2003 (Revised). The size of each instrument shall be as approved by Employer during detailed engg. All metering instruments shall be flush panel mounting type.

4.01.00 (a) Frequency meters for Synchronization purposes: Accuracy: ± 1.5% of full scale.

(b) Synchroscope: Accuracy class: 0.5 or better.

(c) Voltmeters: Accuracy: ± 2.0% of full scale or better.

4.02.00 Synchronizing Relays

Synchronizing check relay with necessary ancillary equipment shall be provided which shall permit breakers to close after checking the requirements of synchronizing of incoming and running supply. The phase angle setting shall not exceed 10 Degree and this angle shall be adjustable and shall take the account the circuit breaker closing period. This relay shall have a response time of less than 200 milliseconds when the two system conditions are met within preset limits and with the timer disconnected. The relay shall have a frequency difference setting not exceeding 0.45% at rated value and at the minimum time setting. The relay shall have a continuously adjustable time setting range of 0.5-3 secs. Additionally, a guard relay shall be provided to prevent the closing attempt by means of synchronizing check relay when control switch is kept in closed position long before the two systems are in synchronism. The Control Voltage shall be 220V DC and PT input Voltage shall be 110 V AC.

4.03.00 Auxiliary PTs for Measurement & Synchronization

Applicable Standard	IS : 3156
Rated Voltage	110V
Insulation Level	660V grade
Frequency	50 Hz
Mounting	Panel Mounting
Test Voltage (Power frequency)	2.5 KV for 1 min.
Operating temperature	(-) 40 Deg C to (+) 85 Deg C
Primary Voltage	63.5 V to 115V
Secondary Voltage	63.5 V to 115V
Class of accuracy	1
Burden	25 VA
Class of Insulation	E or better

5.00.00 IMPACT HEAD TYPE FLOW ELEMENT

The impact head type element shall be tubular insert type with four impact ports facing upstream direction, located precisely for determination of average flow velocity and shall be of SS 316 L.

Accuracy shall be 1.0% of actual value or better. Repeatability shall be + 0.1% of actual value or better.

The elements shall be supplied complete with mounting hardware; end support plugs and CS valve manifold (1/2" NPT connection) for instrument connections. All pertinent data including instrument tag no. for the flow element shall be punched on a stainless steel plate and affixed to the element.

10.02.03 **Specifications of Air Temperature Sensor**

1.	Principle		RTD (Platinum) Resistance proportional to temperature
2.	Range		0-50 deg C
3.	Accuracy		+ 0.2 deg C
4.	Operating Temperature		0 to 50 deg C
5.	Radiation Shield		Non-aspirated Radiation Shield

10.02.04 **Specifications of Relative Humidity (Rh) Sensor**

1.	Principle		Thin film capacitance type sensor
2.	Range		0-100% RH
3.	Accuracy		3 % for range 10% to 90%
4.	Sensitivity		0.2% RH
5.	Operating Temperature		0 to 50 deg C
6.	Radiation Shield		Non-aspirated Radiation Shield

12.00.00 SPECIFICATION FOR CORIOLIS FLOW TRANSMITTER

Type	Coriolis
Material of Wetted Parts	316 SS
Material of Housing	304L SS
Accuracy	± 0.2% of Rate
Repeatability	± 0.1% of Rate
Output	4-20 mA DC, HART Compatible
Power Supply	230 VAC or 24VDC operated
Process Temperature range	0-200 degree Celsius
Others	Drain / purging arrangement shall be provided as per standard practice.